

Log of Whaling B.ⁿ Hesper
1844
Loaned by Frank Riddell
& for sale

NAUTICAL WORKS & CHARTS

FOR SALE BY

WILLIAM C. TABER & SON,

NO. 45 UNION-STREET,

NEW-BEDFORD.

BOWDITCH'S NAVIGATOR,
BLUNT'S COAST PILOT,
MERCHANT and SHIP-MASTER'S ASSISTANT.
YOUNG SEA-OFFICER'S SHEET ANCHOR.
DANA'S SEAMEN'S FRIEND.
MERCHANTS AND SHIPMASTER'S GUIDE.
SUMNER'S NEW METHOD.

NAUTICAL ALMANACS.
Ward's, Turner's, Lyon's and Taylor's LUNAR TABLES.
HORSBURG'S INDIA DIRECTORY.
DIRECTIONS for regulating, using and taking care of CHRONOMETERS.
And every article of STATIONARY used by Seamen.

CHARTS.

PURDY's large Chart of the Atlantic or Western Ocean, with a Memoir containing much valuable information.
— large Chart of the Ethiopic or South Atlantic, with a Memoir.
— reduced Chart of ditto.

NORIE's Chart of the Pacific Ocean, six sheets.

ARROWSMITH's Pacific Ocean, nine sheets.

— West Falkland Isles, on one large sheet.

— Sandwich Islands, ditto.

— Society and Low Islands ditto.

— Marquesas Islands,

— Fejee ditto.

— New Guinea, Solomon Islands, &c.

— Cocos Islands, Felix and Ambrose, &c.

ADMIRALTY Chart of the West Coast of South America, on a large scale—surveyed by H. M. ship Bugle, 1836.

— Gallipagos Islands.

HORSBURG's Eastern Passages to China.

STEEL's General Chart of the Indian Ocean, Cape of Good Hope to Canton.

NORIE's East and West Coasts of South America, from River of Plate to Valparaiso, on a large scale.

— Chart of East Coast of New Holland, New Zealand, &c.

— West do. do.

— West Coast of Africa, from the Cape de Verde Islands to Cape of Good Hope.

STEEL's Whole Coast of Brazil, from the Equator to River of Plate, on a large scale.

OWEN's Charts of the Coast of Africa.

Cape Verde Islands—Azores or Western Islands—Seychelle Islands—Madagascar, &c.

Also—Charts of English Channel, with Directions.

— St. George's Channel, and whole Coast of Ireland.

— North Sea, Cattegat, Baltic, &c.

— Bay of Biscay.

BLUNT'S Chart of Atlantic or Western Ocean.

— South Atlantic.

— Coast of Brazil, from the Equator to River of Plate.

— West Indies, on six sheets.

— River of Plate, on a large scale.

— Long Island Sound, surveyed by Edmund Blunt.

— New-York to Nova Scotia, on a square and large scale, in which the Surveys recently made are introduced.

— Southern Coast, on a square scale, from Fire Island Inlet to St. Augustine, containing more information than any other Chart extant.

— ALSO —

Log Books, Seamen's Journals, Scales, Dividers, Thermometers, Signal Books, Knives, Razors, &c.
together with every article of Stationary usually wanted by Seamen.

WILLIAM C. TABER & SON

Import direct from the Makers, and have constantly for sale, SPENCER, BROWNING & RUST'S best Metal

SEXTANTS, QUADRANTS, BAROMETERS & SPY GLASSES.

Hesper [Whaling bark of New Bedford] REMARKS ON BOARD BARQUE HESPER 1844. Ms. logbook, kept by the unidentified first mate until 1847, then by another hand, 29 September 1844 - 27 April 1848. Folio, unpaginated, and one leaf bound out of order. A few whale stamps. Original half calf over marbled boards, expertly rebacked, with the large label of William C. Taber & Son, New Bedford publishers and nautical suppliers, on the front pastedown. The Hesper, _____ Pease, master, and L. Jenney & J. Tripp, agents, sailed for the Pacific on 11 September 1844, and, after a trip round the Horn, was actively engaged in whaling off the coast of Peru and on the Line. The log's entries are succinct summaries of the ship's business, ranging from whaling activities to illnesses, desertions, and punishments. Lacking the first 18 days of the voyage, but otherwise complete. ~~REMOVED~~

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

PHYSICS DEPARTMENT

RECEIVED

APR 10 1954

FROM

TO

SUBJECT

REMARKS

DATE

SIGNATURE

INITIALS

Log #562

Bk Hesper

1844 - 1848

ACID-FREE
Page 1

"Remarks on Board Barque Hesper 1844"

Kept by unidentified first mate (see 16 Apr 1845); 1847 kept by other hands

Ms. log, folio, unpaginated, 29 Sep 1844 - 27 Apr 1848; 1st leaf bound out of order

Original half calf over marbled boards, expertly rebacked. Large label of William C. Taber & Son on front pastedown

Hesper of Fairhaven, Pease, master; L. Jenney & J. Tripp, agents
Starbuck p. 412 gives 11 Sept 1844 as sailing date (log begins at sea)

19 Oct: 1 man sick with VD

23 Oct: take blackfish; note making a mincing horse

18 Nov: near Trinidad

3 Dec: "Saw a school of Grampuses took them to be Sperm whales"

23 Dec: sight C Horn

24 Dec: Wm. D. Skinner, reported sick for some days, has dysentery; dies on 29th

1845

21 Jan: Talcahuana. Have trouble with copper on bottom--losing some, & can't get at it

26 Jan: 2 deserters

27 Jan: more deserters

28 Jan: 6 new men shipped

22 Feb: off Juan Fernandes

4 Apr: Capt. breaks leg when yard rolls against it

16 Apr: 2 men fighting; punished with 12 lashes
Galapagos

10 May: losing copper again

4 July: Paíta; several deserters

Galapagos

1944-1945

1944-1945

1944-1945

1944-1945

1944-1945

1944-1945

1944-1945

1944-1945

1944-1945

1944-1945

1944-1945

1944-1945

1944-1945

1944-1945

1944-1945

1944-1945

1944-1945

1944-1945

1944-1945

1944-1945

1944-1945

1944-1945

1944-1945

1944-1945

Bk Hesper

1844 - 1848

Page 2

1846

Feb: Atacames, Ecuador

7 Feb: "at 2 PM let James Gilbert Seaman go on shore he being Dissatisfied and always finding fault about the Grub. and he being good for nothing. gave him his things. and he went on shore with his own free wil and Consent. with all hands to witness."

18 March: Paita. deserters

26 March: man discharged "he being blind. and good for nothing."

22 Apr: "the Cooper of Duty with the Clap and one other Disorder. Gut from the fair Sex."

Aug: Galapagos

3 Sep: Tombes

1847

27 Jan: Talcahuana

Apr: Galapagos

June: Atacama

July: Paita

1848

27 Apr: New Bedford

1932

1932 - 1933

1932 - 1933

1932 - 1933

1932 - 1933

1932 - 1933

1932 - 1933

1932

1932 - 1933

1932 - 1933

1932 - 1933

1932 - 1933

1932

1932 - 1933

No. 127 M. St.
Jim's address S. Boston

B. B. G's 1928 Mt Vernon St.
Address Philadelphia
Pa.

W. C. G.

502
186
506
320
340

202
164
106
320

504
320

1844

Remarks on board of Bark Herpes

Remarks on Board Barque Thesper 1844

Remarks on Board Thursday Nov 28th

First Part Moderate Winds and fine weather, the Wind N.W. W. bore S.W. by S. at 3 PM Wind N.W. set the Fore. Top. Mast. Studding sail. at 5 PM the Wind N.W. took in the Studding sail. The Watch Employed in Ship. Duty. Middle Part same weather latter Part light airs and fine weather, the Watch Employed Hoisting the new rigging in the run to make room in the hen for sails at 9 am broke out the new sails. So Ends this Day.

Lat in. 33.07 South.

Long in. 97.32 West.

Remarks on Board Friday Nov 29th

First Part light airs and calm. the Watch Employed Taring the rigging and putting the new sails, and making mats to go on the parts of the Top. sails. Middle Part same weather. at 5 PM wind S.W. the Ship flying S.E. by the Wind. at 9 PM the Wind S.W. the Ship flying N.W. at 5 am Strong Winds and squally with some rain, took in Top Gallant sails and flying Sill and full. Top. sail. the Watch Employed Making Mats and taring the rigging. So. Ends this Day.
two men sick. and two lame.

Lat in. 33.10 South.

Long in. 98.00 West.

Remarks on Board Saturday Nov 30th

First Part Strong Winds and pleasant weather from the S.W. and S.W. by W. the Ship flying W.S.W. at 4 PM took two reefs in the Top. sails. the Watch Employed Making Mats. Remainder Part light airs and calm the Watch Employed sending down the royal. Mast and putting the foreward part of the Main Top. Gallant aft. to make it stow. and doing other needful work. So. Ends the Day.

Lat in 33.05 South.

Long in. West.

Remarks on Board Barke Heesper 1844.

Remarks on Board Sunday Dec 1st.

First Part light airs and calm at 3⁰ P.M. Made all sail. the ship flying the Union. Wind S.E. the Watch employed tacking the rigging and making water. Remainder

Part light winds and fine weather wind S.E. 6. hours S.W. by S. with all sail set. Saw one fin back, one man sick
So Ends this Day

Latth 33.37 South.

Longth 40.04 West.

and by Lunar 39.50 West.

Remarks on Board Monday Dec 2nd.

First Part Moderate breezes and fine weather from the S.E. 6. hours S.W. by S. with all sail set. at 1 P.M. Sailed for a turtle but did not get him returned on Board and proceeded on our course at 4 P.M. 6. hours S.E. Middle and latter Part fresh breezes and fine weather. the Watch employed Draking out for water and putting some at hand. So Ends this Day

Latth in. 35.21 South.

Longth in. 40.56 West.

and by Lunar 40.44 West

Remarks on Board Tuesday Dec 3rd.

First Part light airs from the S.E. and S.W. the ship flying S.E. and S.W. at 3⁰ P.M. saw a school of Grampases took them to be Hump whales. Lacerd the Boats and gave chase at 4 P.M. found them to be Grampases at 5 P.M. returned on Board at 6 P.M. finished Stowing of the hold. at 7 P.M. blued down the Top side being calm at 11 P.M. took the Wind from the S.W. and made all sail. Remainder Part strong winds and fine weather the watch employed Draking out for meat and bread and butter and Ham. So Ends this Day

Latth in 36.43 South.

Longth in 41.20 West.

Remarks on Board Barque Heesfer 1849

Remarks on Board Sunday Sept 29th

First Part of these 24 hours Strong Winds and Cloudy weather from the N.E. the Ship plying S.E. saw one brig steering Eastward at 5 P.M. set one reef out of the Top, sails. Middle and Latter Parts Moderate winds and fine weather at 2 A.M. set out the reefs and set the Main, Top, Gallant, Sail at 6 A.M. set the Main, Sail, and Liff. Covers S.E. by S. Wind N.E. So Ends this Day three men sick

Latitude in. 32° 28' North
Longitude in. 47° 28' West.

Remarks on Board Monday Sept 30th

First Part Moderate Winds and fine weather from the N.E. Covers S.E. by S. Middle Part the same Latter Part variable Winds and Squally with some rain. all hands Employed setting up the rigging and making a Main royal, Mast, saw one Sail. So Ends this Day. four men sick.

Latitude in. 30° 37' North.

Longitude in. 45° 10' West.

Remarks on Board Tuesday Oct 1st

First Part light Winds with some rain from the S.E. and S.W. the Ship plying East, and E.N.E. all hands Employed setting up the rigging, and doing other needful work, and some Looking out for Whales. Remainder Part light winds and fine weather at 6 A.M. Tacked Ship to the S.W. the water Employed Looking out for Tar and making a Fore, Top, Gallant, Mast out of the Old Main one saw one Sail. So Ends this Day, four men sick

Latitude in. 30° 20' North
Longitude in. 44° 16' West.

Remarks on Board Barge Hesperus

Remarks on Board Wednesday Oct 2nd
 First Part of the 24 hours Light Winds and
 fine weather from the S. by E. and E. S. E. the
 ship flying S. by W. and South. the watch Employed
 down work most needful. Remainder Part the Same
 the watch Employed fitting rigging and making a
 fore Top. 4. Mast. and painted the Side Boom
 and Sprit Sail yard. So Ends this Day, three sick

Lat in 29° 36 North

Long in 44° 37 West.
 and by Lunar 45.00 West at 10 a.m.

Remarks on Board Thursday Oct 3rd

First Part light airs and calm the ship heaving
 to the Southward. the watch Employed doing ship's
 duty. at 5 P.M. hoisted the Baskets for to pull
 and made out very well. Remainder Part of the
 24 hours the same as the first sent up the main
 royal Mast. and done other needful work.
 So Ends this Day, three men sick.

Lat in 29° 16 North.

Long in 44° 41 West.
 and by Lunar 45.26 West at 10 a.m.

Remarks on Board Friday Oct 4th

First Part light airs from the S. W. the ship steering
 S. E. sent up the Fore Top Gallant Mast. and royal
 Mast. middle Part light winds and fine weather from
 the West. latter Part light winds from the W. by N.
 hours S. E. the watch Employed sending up the Fore
 Top Gallant yard and Sail and doing other needful
 work. So Ends this Day, three men sick.

Lat in 28° 54 North.

Long in 43° 40 West.

Remarks on Board Barque Hesper 1844

Remarks on Board Saturday Oct 5th

First Part light airs from the W. N. the Ship steering S. E. at 4 P. M. steered S. E. by S. the watch Employed doing work most needful. Middle Part light airs and squally with some rain. at Midnight took the Wind from the North, Latter Part squally and a strong breeze from the N. E. to E. S. E. the Ship plying S. E. by S. and at times of to South. at 9 a. m. took in Top. G. Sails. the watch Employed getting up water and doing other work most needful. So End this Day. Three men sick.

Lat in. 27.54 North.

Long in. 42.14 West.

By Lunar 42.55 West.

Remarks on Board Sunday Oct 6th

First Part of these 24 hours strong North East trades the Ship steering S. E. by S. the watch Employed doing work most needful. Pickled two Barrels of Onions. at 7 P. M. steered S. E. Middle Part fresh breezes and fine weather. Latter Part strong breezes and squally with some rain the Wind varied from N. E. to East. at noon took two reefs in the Fore. Top. Sail. and one in the Main. So Ends this Day.

four men sick

Lat in 26.04 North

Long in. 40.40 West.

and by Lunar 40.55 West

Remarks on Board Monday Oct 7th

First Part strong Wind and squally with rain at 1 P. M. had a heavy squall took in the Gibb and hauled the Main Sail up. at 1.30 set the Main Sail Middle Part light winds and clear weather. Latter Part the same. at 6 a. m. made all Sail. the watch Employed doing Ship's Duty. So Ends this Day. four men sick. the Ship plying from South. to S. E.

Lat in. 24.22 North.

Long in. 39.30 West

Remarks on Board Barque Sheper 1444

Remarks on Board Tuesday Oct 8th
First Part of these 24 hours moderate winds and clear, and fine weather, from the Eastward the Ship plying S. by E. by the Wind, the watch Employed doing work most needful. Middle Part same weather. Latter Part variable winds and squally weather with rain. the Ship bedding from S. E. to S. W. at 2 P. M. wore Ship to the Eastward. at 6 A. M. Braced round to the S. S. E. took in the Left Top. Sail, and fore Top. Gallant. Sail. So Ends this Day. three men sick

Latⁿ on. 23° 40 North. by count
Long^y in. 79° 10 West. Do

Remarks on Board Wednesday Oct 9th

First Part of these 24 hours moderate breezes and squally weather with rain, and thunder and lightning. the Wind from N. E. to South. the Ship bedding from S. E. by E. to W. S. W. at 4 P. M. hauled up the Main sail, and took in Main T. G. Sail, and Lubb. and two reefs in the Top. Sail. at 4° 30 wore Ship to the E. S. E. at 5° 20 bed it calm. at midnight took a light wind from the N. E. the Ship bedding S. E. by E. set the Main sail Lubb and Manker. Latter Part fine weather at 6 A. M. the Wind E. S. E. at 9 A. M. S. S. E. tacked Ship to the E. N. E. the Watch Employed doing Ship Duty. at 4 Made all sail. So Ends this Day. ^{two men sick}
Latⁿ in. 23° 21 North. Long^y in. 38° 30 West.

Remarks on Board Thursday Oct 10th

First Part of these 24 hours light airs and fine weather from the S. E. the Ship steering to the N. E. saw one Ship steering to the Westward. the watch Employed doing work most needful. at 5 P. M. calm. saw a small Breach haul'd at a bumper. saw nothing more of it. Middle Part the same. Latter Part light airs and fine weather from the Eastward the Ship plying Southward. the watch Employed doing Ship Duty saw one Ship. —
So Ends this Day two men sick.

Latⁿ in. 23° 28 North.
Long^y in. 38° 36 West.

Remarks on Board Barque Tesper 1844

Remarks on Board Friday Oct 11th

First Part of the 24 hours light airs and fine weather from the E.S.E. and S.E. the Ship flying Southward. the Watch Employed in Ships Duty. at 6 P.M. made all Sail Middle Part Squally with rain from the S.E. and East. Latter Part light airs and fine weather the Ship flying from S.E. to S.W. by S. at 10 A.M. Tacked Ship to the E.S.E. saw one Sail. the Watch Employed in Ships Duty. So Ends this Day. Three men sick.

Lat in. $22^{\circ} 57'$ North.

Long in $38^{\circ} 32'$ West.

Remarks on Board Saturday Oct 12th

First Part light airs and fine weather from the S.E. the Ship flying E.S.E. and S.E. at 4²⁰ P.M. took the Wind at E.S.W. Tacked Ship to the S.S.E. the Watch Employed in Ships Duty. Middle Part Light airs and fine weather. the Wind from East to E.S.E. the Ship flying from South. to S.S.E. Latter Part fresh Breezes and fine weather from East to E.S.W. the Ship flying S.E. by S. and S.S.E. Painted the Waist Boat, and done other needful Work. So Ends this Day. two men sick.

Lat in. $22^{\circ} 05'$ North.

Long in $37^{\circ} 59'$ West.

Remarks on Board Sunday Oct 13th

First Part moderate breezes and fine weather from the Eastward. the Ship flying S.S.E. at 6 P.M. had some Squally took in Fore Top Sablant. Sail and Gaff Top Sail the Watch Employed in Ships Duty. Remainder Part the same as the first. the Ship flying from South. to S.S.E. So Ends this Day.

Lat in $20^{\circ} 17'$ North.

Long in $37^{\circ} 16'$ West.

Remarks on Board Barke Hesper 184

Remarks on Board Monday Oct 14th.
First Part Moderate breezes and fine weather
the Wind from East to E.S.E. the Ship plying from
South. to S.S.E. by the Wind. Middle Part. Some
squally. Latter Part Moderate Winds and fine
weather the Ship plying South and S. by E. the Watch
Employed in Ships Duty. So Ends this Day two men sick

Lat^d in. 19° 18' North
Long^d in. 36° 45' West

Remarks on Board Tuesday Oct 15th.
First Part Moderate Winds and fine weather
from East and E.S.E. the Ship plying South and
S.S.E. by the Wind. the Watch Employed in Ships
Duty. at 5 P.M. Tacked Ship to the E.S.E. and
S.E. Middle Part Some Squally with rain remainder
Part Moderate Winds and fine weather. Painted the
Starboard. Part. the watch making Linnet.
So Ends this Day. two men sick

Lat^d in. 19° 33' North.

Long^d in. 36° 03' West.

Remarks on Board Wednesday Oct 16th.
First Part light Winds and fine weather from
the E.S.E. the Ship plying to the N.E. by the Wind
the Watch Employed in Ships Duty. Remainder Part
Same weather Saw one Seal. Painted the Main Mast
and done other needful work about the rigging
So Ends this Day. two men sick.

Lat^d in. 21° 06' North.

Long^d in. 35° 35' West

Remarks on Board Barque Heeper 1844

Remarks on Board Thursday Oct 17th
 First Part light winds and fine weather from
 the East and E. by S. the Ship flying N. E. to N. by E.
 at 6 P.M. Tacked Ship to the S. by E. Middle Part light
 winds and some squally with rain the Ship S. by E. S. and S. by E.
 by the Wind latter Part fresh breezes and fine weather
 from the East and E. by S. the Watch Employed in
 Ships Duty Sailed the Harbour East. So Ends this Day.

Lat in. 20° 50' North
 Long in. 35° 04' West
 Long by Lunar 35° 55' West.

Remarks on Board Friday Oct 18th

First Part fresh breezes and fine weather from
 the East. the Ship flying S. by E. by the Wind. Middle
 Part Strong breezes and fine weather from East and
 E. by S. the Ship flying S. by E. and S. E. latter Part the
 Wind from the East, took in Main, Top, & Sail.
 the Watch Employed in Ships Duty. So Ends this Day.
 Bent the new Gaff, Top. Sail.

Lat in. 19° 27' North
 Long in. 34° 10' West.
 and by Lunar 34° 55' West.

Remarks on Board Saturday Oct 19th

First Part strong winds and fine weather from the
 East and E. by S. the Ship flying S. by E. and S. by E.
 Remainder Part strong winds and squally with rain
 the Wind from E. by S. to E. S. E. the Ship flying
 South Eastward. the Watch Employed in Ships Duty
 So Ends this Day. one man sick
 by the name of ~~hunner~~ with the venereal
 Lat in. 17° 57' North.

Long in. 33° 10' West.

the Ship Leaks about 500 Strokes
 in 24 hours and has
 been covered about that for the time out

Remarks on Board Barke Hesper 1844

Remarks on Board Sunday Oct 20th
First Part Strong Winds and Clear weather from
the East. the Ship flying S. E. by the Wind
Middle and Scatter Part Strong Winds and
Squally weather. the Wind from East to N. E.
the Ship flying S. E. and S. by S. at 4 a m
took in the Spanker and one reef in the Top Sails
So Ends this Day

Lat in. 16° 23 North.

Long in. 32° 23 West

Remarks on Board Monday Oct 21st

First Part of these 24 hours Strong Winds and
Squally weather. from the East and E by S the Ship
flying S. by E. and S. by E. Saw two sail steering Northward.
Remainder Part Strong Winds from the E. N. E.
the Ship flying S. E. the Watch Employed in Ship
Duty. So Ends this Day. one man sick.

Lat in. 14° 58 North.

Long in. 31° 22 West.

Remarks on Board Tuesday Oct 22nd

First Part Strong Winds and fine weather from
the E. N. E. and E by N. the Ship flying S. E. and
S. by S. by the Wind at 3:30 set the Spanker.
Remainder Part same weather Set out the reefs
and set the Main Top Sail the watch Employed
in Ship Duty. So Ends this Day. one man sick

Lat in. 13° 27 North.
Long in 30° 25 West.

Remarks on Board Jaque Keeper 1841 Oct 23rd

Remarks on Board Wednesday Oct 23rd.
First Part of these 24 hours strong winds and fine weather the Wind from E. by S. the Ship flying S. by the Wind. at 4 P.M. saw a shoal of Black fish. Leaved for them. at 5.30 returned to the Ship with two fish one to the S.B. and one to the L.B. took them in and passed to the S.B. Remainder Part strong winds and fine weather the Watch Employed making a mincer horse and mincer the Blubber and doing other needful work. at 11.20 A.M. saw a shoal of Black fish. Leaved for them and gave chase. So Ends this Day. one man sick.

Latth in. 12.10 North
Long in. 29.05 West

Remarks on Board Thursday Oct 24th

First Part of these 24 hours fresh breezes and fine weather from the E. by S. the Ship flying S. by the Wind. at 1.30 A.M. returned to the Ship with one fish to the W.B. and took him in and made sail to the S. B. took one fish to the S.B. and the iron came out. Middle Part light airs and fine weather. from the East. and from 3 to 7 P.M. squally with rain. the Ship flying S. by S. and S.B. Remainder Part fine weather. the Watch Employed in Ship's Duty. So Ends this Day one man sick.

Latth in. 11.34 North
Long in. 28.39 West.

found the Mizer Mast some rotten in the way of the Gaff

Remarks on Board Friday Oct 25th

First Part of these 24 hours light Wind and fine weather from the East. and E. by S. the Ship flying S. by S. and S.B. by the Wind. Middle Part the same. Latter Part light variable winds and fine weather. saw one sail and some Black fish. got out the Potatoes and found some rotten, and made the Gaff. Top. Sail Larger and to set better. So Ends this Day.

Latth in. 10.34 North.

Long in. 27.40 West

Remarks on Board Barque Thesper 1841

Remarks on Board Saturday Oct 26th

First Part of these 24 hours light air and fine weather. the Wind from S.E. to S.W. at 10 m wore ship to the Eastward. one sail in sight Middle Part Steered S. by S. by bumpage. Latter Part variable winds and squally weather. the ship flying S.E. some times on one tack and some times on the other. the watch employed getting up water and meat and flour. at 9.30 a.m. commenced Bailing out the black fish. two sail in sight.
So Ends this Day

Lat in 10° 38 North.
Long in 27° 02 West.

Remarks on Board Sunday Oct 27th

First Part of these 24 hours variable winds and squally with some rain. the ship flying N.E. at 1.30 tacked to the S.E. at 3 PM finished Bailing at 6 PM tacked to the Eastward the Wind at S.E. one sail in sight. Remainder Part calm with some rain saw one sail. So Ends this Day.

Lat in 10° 17 North.
Long in 26° 28 West.

Remarks on Board Monday Oct 28th

First Part of these 24 hours calm with some rain the ship with the fore and aft sails down and courses up. at 9 PM had a light Wind from the East. N.E. made all sail the ship flying S.E. and S. by S. Remainder Part fresh breezes and fine weather the ship flying S.E. the Watch employed in Ship's Duty. So Ends this Day, all hands well

Lat in 09° 56 North.

Long in 25° 20 West.

Remarks on Board Barque Thesper 1844

First Part of these 24 hours strong winds and
 fine weather from the East and Eby. the Ship steering
 S. by E. and S. by E. with all sail set. the Watch Employed
 in Ships Duty. Middle Part the Same with lightening
 latter Part light winds and squally with rain
 the Wind from South to East. the Ship flying Southward
 by the Wind. at 9 a.m. spoke Barque Hopewell
 of Liverpool. said his Log was 27.00 West.
 So Ends the Day.

Lat in 51° 10 North.
 Long in 24° 10 West.

Remarks on Board Wednesday Oct 30th

First Part light variable winds and squally
 with some rain, and thunder and lightning the Ship
 flying Southward by the Wind. at 5 P.M. Tacked Ship to
 the E. by E. the Wind at S. E. at 9 P.M. Tacked Ship to
 the S. by E. so the Wind at E. by E. to East. with thunder
 and lightning all the Middle Part. latter Part
 squally with rain the Ship flying Southward show
 two sail steering Northward. So Ends this Day
 all hands well

Lat in 51° 27 North.
 Long in 23° 45 West

Remarks on Board Thursday Oct 31st

First Part light airs and Calm with some rain
 the Ship flying Southward. the Wind E. by E. and S. E.
 at 6.30 P.M. hauled up the main sail and the Fore and
 aft sails. Calm at 2 a.m. then took a breeze from the
 S.W. and West. with squalls and rain. the Ship steering
 S. E. by E. latter Part variable winds and fine weather
 the Ship flying S. E. by E. two sail in sight. So Ends this Day.

Lat in 61° 57 North.
 Long in 20° 01 West.

at 1 P.M. went on Board of the Brig
 Mountanier of Dundee. his Log was 25.15
 which made us 2.14 Eastward of the true
 Longitude.

Remarks on Board Barque Kesper 1884

Remarks on Board Friday Nov 1st

First Part of these 24 hours light winds and fine weather from the West and N.W. the Capt. & S.B. the Watch Employed in Ships Duty. at 6.50 P.M. commenced raining with the Wind at N.E. and N.W. at 10 P.M. ceased raining. at 11 P.M. calm and continued so till noon. the Watch Employed in Ships Duty. all sails hauled up. and the Top Sails on the Capt. the Ship Leaking about 50 Strokes per hour. So Ends this Day.

Long by Chronometer $24^{\circ}40'$ West.
and by Lancers - $24^{\circ}42'$ West.
Lat in $6^{\circ}10'$ North.

Remarks on Board Saturday Nov 2nd

First Part calm at 3 P.M. took a light wind from the N.W. set the Main, Top. Sail and T. G. Sail. Capt. & S.B. the Watch Employed setting up some of the rigging and doing other work most necessary at 4 P.M. calm. at 11 P.M. had a squall with some wind and heavy rain at 12 A.M. took a light air of wind from the N.W. and West made all sail. Latter Part light winds from N.W. and S.W. Capt. & S.B. the Watch Employed in Ships Duty. So Ends this Day. As Also this Day.

Lat by account $5^{\circ}10'$ North.
Long by account. $24^{\circ}00'$ West.

Remarks on Board Sunday Nov 3rd

First Part light winds from the West. Capt. & S.B. at 3.30 P.M. took the Wind from S. by E. With rain the ship flying S. by W. by the Wind at 5 P.M. took the Wind at N.W. and N.E. Capt. & S.B. at Midnight commenced raining the Wind West. to South. the Ship flying S. by E. and N.E. Latter Part light airs and cloudy weather from the South. the Ship flying E. S. E. by the Wind So Ends this Day

Lat in $4^{\circ}42'$ North.
Long in $23^{\circ}03'$ West.

Remarks on Board Barque Thesper 1841

Remarks on Board Monday Nov 4th

First Part of these 24 hours light air and cloudy weather from the S.E. and S.W. at 1 P.M. wore ship to the S.W. and S.E. at 6 P.M. hauled at 7 hauled up the buoys and at the fore and aft sails. at 10 P.M. took a light wind from the East and hauled at 12 a.m. and then hauled to the S.E. Latter Part squally with some rain. the Watch Employed doing work most needful. So Ends this Day.

Lat in. 4° 26' North
Long West.

Remarks on Board Tuesday Nov 5th

First Part of these 24 hours light winds and squally weather with rain. the Wind from S.E. to S.W. the ship flying S.W. and S.E. by the Wind. Middle Part the same Latter Part strong winds and cloudy weather at 9³⁰ A.M. Tacked to the East. the Wind S.E. the Watch Employed in Ships Duty. So Ends this Day. one man sick

Lat in. 3° 50' North.
Long in. 23° 45' West.
and by Sun 23° 42' West.

Remarks on Board Wednesday Nov 6th

First Part of these 24 hours strong winds and squally weather with rain the Wind at S.E. the ship flying E by S. at noon saw a barque steering to the S.W. at 1 P.M. Tacked ship to the S.W. at 3³⁰ hauled at 5 took the Wind from the S.E. steered of for the Barque. at 6³⁰ P.M. spoke her the Nimrod of Sag Harbor 60 Tons out but a Spar from her to make a T. T. G. mast. Paid three dollars for it at 8 Parted and stood to the S.W. by the Wind Remainder Part a steady wind from the S.E. and S.W. at 6³⁰ a.m. Tacked to the Eastward. saw two sail. the Watch Employed making a fore. T. T. G. mast. and doing other needful work at 9³⁰ Tacked to the S.W. by S. So Ends this Day. Lat in 3° 10' North. Long in. West.

Remarks on Board Porpoise Shipper 1849

Remarks on Board Thursday Nov 7th.

First Part Moderate winds and fine weather from the S. by E. and S. by S. the ship flying S. by W. by S. and S. by W. by the Wind Employed making fore. Top. Gallant. Mast. one sail in sight. Remainder Part fresh breezes and cloudy weather with some squalls of rain at 6 P. M. sent down the fore. T. G. Mast. at 4.30 A. M. sent down the Main topsail Mast to make a flying till. Boom. at 11 A. M. commenced sending up the fore. T. G. Mast. so ends this day.

Latitude 20° North.

Long in. 24° 40' West.

Remarks on Board Friday Nov 8th.

First Part of these 24 hours fresh breezes and fine weather from the S. by E. and S. by S. at 1 P. M. got the fore. T. G. Mast. up at 3 set the sail the ship flying S. by W. by S. and S. by W. by the Wind Remainder Part Strong trades and fine weather. the ship flying S. by W. by S. the Watch Employed Braking out for water and Bread. Dore the Boat Steerer making a flying till. Boom. so ends this day.

hanson one of the men forward sick with the venereal.

Latitude 20° North.

Long in. 25° 50' West.

Remarks on Board Saturday Nov 9th.

First Part Strong trades and fine weather the ship flying S. by W. by S. by the Wind the watch Employed making flying till. Boom and making new rigging for it. Remainder Part same weather the flying S. by W. and S. by W. by the Wind the Watch Employed Braking out for Cole and finishing the Boom and doing other needful work - so ends this day.

Latitude 1° 21' South.

Long in. 27° 10' West.

Long in. 26° 25' West.

Remarks on Board Barque Kesper 1844.

Remarks on Board Sunday Nov 10th.
First Part fresh trades and fine weather the
Ship flying S by W by the Wind with all possible sail
set, the Watch Employed doing work most necessary.
Remainder Part same weather. So Ends the Day.

Lat in. 3° 28' South
Long in. 26° 50' West

Remarks on Board Monday Nov 11th.

First Part Strong trades and fine weather, the
Ship flying S by W by the Wind with all possible sail set.
Remainder Part the same course S by W at daylight saw
one Ship steering to the Southward. at 8 a.m. rig'd the fore
and set some of our Black Smiths to work to make
a with for the flying Sible Boom, but did not make
out to do anything after working all day, and burning
a deal of coal. So Ends this Day. Hanson sick.

Lat in. 5° 38' North.
Long in. 27° 12' West.

Remarks on Board Tuesday Nov 12th.

First Part Strong trades and clear and fine weather
the Ship flying S by W and S by W by the Wind, the
watch Employed doing work most necessary, and Hoisting
corn and waisting coal. Remainder Part same weather
some hands Employed making a with for the flying Sible
Boom, others doing work most necessary.

So Ends this Day.

Lat in. 8° 14' South.
Long in. 27° 30' West.

Remarks on Board Barque Keeper 14

Remarks on Board Wednesday Nov 13th
 First Part of these 24 hours fresh trades and fine weather the Ship, flying South. by the Wind at 4 P.M. put a with made at 5.30 P.M. put the Boom out, and sail, and set it. Remainder Part same weather, at day light dived in the flying Sails and took the with of and made the Muck shorter, and done other needful work about the rigging. saw one sail. So Ends this Day.

Lat in. 10° 45' South.
 Long by Obs. 27° 24' West.
 Long by Sun & 27° 22' West.

Remarks on Board Thursday Nov 14

First Part Moderate trades and fine weather the Ship steering South, and Ship W. With all sail set at 3 P.M. put the flying Sails Boom out and set the sail. Remainder Part the same the Watch Employed fitting rigging and making sinnet and doing other work most needful one man sick. So Ends this Day.

Lat in. 13° 03' South.
 Long by Obs. 27° 22' West
 and by Sun & 27° 31' West

Remarks on Board Friday Nov 15

First Part Moderates trades and fine weather the Ship steering South, and Ship W. With all possible sail set. the Watch Employed doing Work most needful. Middle Part the same weather about 5 by W. Latter Part same squally weather and some rain. the Watch Employed setting the Starboard Main rigging and doing other needful. So Ends this Day.

Lat in 15° 35' South
 Long in. 27° 21' West
 and by Sun & 27° 27' West

Remarks on Board Barque Heeper 1844

Remarks on Board ~~Saturday~~ Nov 16th.
First Part Strong Wind from N.W. to E.S.W. hours
S.W. by W. the Watch Employed ratting main riggin. and making
sinnet. and doing other needful work. at 3 P.M. took steady
Wind from the E.S.W. at 4 P.M. hours S.W. by W. Middle Part
fresh breezes and fine weather hours S.W. by W. Latter Part
fine weather Wind N.W. by E. at 4 a.m. set the Fore Top
mast Studding-sail. all hands Employed setting up the
riggin and doing other needful work. two men sick.
So Ends this Day.

Lat in 15.24 South.

Long in 27.19 West

by Gunner. 27.47 West

Remarks on Board Sunday Nov 17th.

First Part of these 24 hours light Wind and fine
weather from the N.W. all hands Employed setting up
riggin. hours S.W. by S. Remainder Part same weather
at 8.30 a.m. saw Martin vas Rocks Baring S.W. by E. compass
Dist 30 miles. at 9.30 saw a Grampus. at 10.30 a.m. saw
Trinidad. Baring N.W. by E. compass. Dist 15 miles. the
Ship steering to the S.W. towards the Land. So Ends the Day.

Lat in 20.11 South.

Long in 29.04 West

Remarks on Board Monday Nov 18th.

First Part of these 24 hours light Wind and fine
weather from the North. and N.W. the Ship steering
to the S.W. towards Trinidad. at 2 P.M. saw one Grampus
at 4 P.M. shortened sail to stop in sight of the island. till
tomorrow to see how the barometer is being some
cloudy could not get the rate of her. at 7 P.M. Trinidad
Bore N.W. by E. compass Dist 9 miles. Middle Part squally with
some rain. the Wind from the N.W. from 12 to 3 a.m. calm
Latter Part the Wind from the S.W. and South. at 4 P.M. were
Ship towards the island to the North. at 6.30 a.m. were Ship
to the S.W. at 8 a.m. saw breaches think they were Grampuses
during the morning got a number of utterance made the ship
7 miles to go to the East. her rate now is 11.5 per day. at noon
Trinidad was bore N.W. by E. compass Dist 21 miles. So Ends the Day.

Remarks on Board Barque Heeper 1844

Remarks on Board Tuesday Nov 19th

First Part the Wind from the South, the Ship flying W.S.W. by the Wind, the watch Employed ratting main rigger and doing other needful work. Remainder Part same weather at 8 P.M. saw a Ship steering Northward. the Wind from South. to S.W. the Ship flying S.W. and W.S.W. the Watch Employed ratting the fore rigger. and doing other needful work. So Ends this Day, one man sick.

Lat in. 21.33 South.
Long in. 31.10 West.

Remarks on Board Wednesday Nov 20

First Part of these 24 hours light Winds and fine weather from the South, the Ship flying W.S.W. by the Wind with all sail set the Watch Employed Broking out to get a cake Plank to make a part of the main Top mast cross trees one Part being Broke. middle Part light airs from the East and S.E. the Ship flying S.W. and W.S.W. Latter Part Calm blew up Top of sails and hauled up the bourses and blew down the Top sails the Watch Employed ratting the fore rigger. and repairing main Top mast cross trees. saw one grampus So Ends this Day. Lat in. 21.50 South.

Long in. 31.48 West.

Remarks on Board Thursday Nov 21st

First Part calm and pleasant weather, the watch Employed ratting rigger and painting flying S.W. and S.W. by S.W. and S.W. by S.W. Remainder Part light airs and fine weather. Wind from East & North. Calm S.W. by S.W. the Watch Employed ratting the fore rigger. and putting the after horn on the main Top mast cross trees. and making dinner So Ends this Day.

Lat in. 22.00 South
Long by account 32.14 West

Remarks on Board Barque Hesper 1844

Remarks on Board Friday Nov 22nd

First Part light winds and cloudy weather. the Wind from East to N.E. Sails S.W. by S. the Weather Employed the same as yesterday. Middle Part Squally with rain the Wind N.E. Sails S.W. by S. Latter Part squally with some rain the Wind from N.W. to E.N.E. Sails S.W. by S. So Ends this Day we were on 59.000

Lat in 29.00 South
Long by account 39.30 West.

Remarks on Board Saturday Nov 23rd

First Part squally with some rain the Wind from East to N.W. Sails S.W. by S. with all convenient sail set. Remainder Part strong winds and squally weather with some fine rain. the Wind N.E. Sails S.W. by S. at mid night set the Fore Top Mast Studding sail. at 7 a.m. sent down the Mizzen Top Mast. and fitted new boards the old one parted. and very rotten. So Ends the Day.

Lat in 25.40 South
Long in 33.46 West

Remarks on Board Sunday Nov 24th

First Part fresh breezes and fine weather the Wind East. Sails S.W. by S. at 4 P.M. hoist the Top Mast up and the rig in all set up. Remainder Part fine pleasant weather from N.W. to East. Sails S.W. by S.

So Ends this Day

Lat in 27.40 South
Long in 35.00 West.

Remarks on Board Porpoise Thesper 1844

Remarks on Board Monday Nov 25th

First Part light winds and fine pleasant weather the Wind E.S.W. by S. S.W. by S. with all possible sail set.

Remainder Part same weather the Watch Employed setting the Main Top Mast rigging and doing other needful work so Ends this Day.

Lat in. $28^{\circ} 48'$ South
Long in. $35^{\circ} 44'$ West.

Remarks on Board Tuesday Nov 26th

First Part of these 24 hours light winds and fine weather from the E.S.W. by S. S.W. by S. the Watch Employed the same as yesterday. Remainder Part same weather Wind North. the Watch Employed setting the Fore Top Mast rigging and doing other work most needful. so Ends this Day one man sick

Lat in. $30^{\circ} 23'$ South
Long in. $36^{\circ} 21'$ West.

Remarks on Board Wednesday Nov 27th

First Part fresh breezes and hazy weather the Wind at North. S.W. by S. the Watch Employed setting and taring the rigging Middle Part some squally at 3 P.M. had heavy thunder and sharp hailing with some rain took in Top & Sails and blew down the Top Sails the Wind at North at 4 had a heavy squall at 6 Cloud of some made all sail the Wind W. by N. Latter Part light winds and cloudy weather Wind at W. by N. so Ends this Day one man sick.

Lat in. $32^{\circ} 08'$ South
Long in. $34^{\circ} 02'$ West

Remarks on Board Barque Keeser 1844

Remarks on Board Wednesday Dec 4th

First Part strong Winds and fine weather from the West. We hauled S. S. W. at 1 P.M. finished stowing of the hold. bent the new Lubb. and Main. Top. sail. at 4 P.M. hauled S. S. W. Wind worth the two Poppooses. Middle Part strong Winds and cloudy weather the Wind hauling to the S. S. W. at 4:30 A.M. wind S. S. W. hauled ship to the Westward. Latter Part strong Winds and clear weather wind South. the Ship plying W. S. W. by the Wind. at 8 A.M. took in the Main. Top. off. Sail and two reefs in the Fore Top. sail. the Watch Employed making Masts and doing other needful work. rose one new m. s. sail. Brace. and blue line. So Ends this Day. Skiner. sick. the Day took one Poppos. Lat in 38° 20' South.

Long in 42° 50' West.

Remarks on Board Thursday Dec 5th

First Part of the day saw strong Winds and cloudy Weather wind South. the Ship plying W. S. W. by the Wind let the reefs out of the Fore. Top. sail. and set the Main. Top. off. sail. Remainder Part light Winds from South. to S. S. W. the Ship plying W. S. W. to S. S. W. by the Wind the Watch Employed setting up the Bob Stays. and some other rigging. and done other needful work. So Ends this Day. two men sick.

Lat in 38° 50' South.

Long in 44° 35' West.

and by Lunar 44° 37' West.

by Lunar open 44° 33' West.

Remarks on Board Friday Dec 6th

First Part light airs and calm bent the Fore sail at 4 P.M. bent the Fore Top. sail. and set 4 Poppooses. the Wind W. S. W. and West the Ship plying South. and S. S. W. with all sail set. Middle Part strong Winds and clear weather the Wind W. S. W. hauled S. S. W. at 1 P.M. took in Top. off. sails. and spanker and hauled Top. sail. the Wind increasing. at 3:30 A.M. took two reefs in the Top. sail. at 5 A.M. the Wind still increasing took in Lubb. and Main. sail and Fore Top. sail. and West Boat. at 8 A.M. had a heavy squall from the S. S. W. took in the Fore sail. at 9 cleared of and moderated sized in the Flying Lubb. Boom and set the Fore sail and fore Top. sail and spanker and Main offencer. So Ends this Day. Lat in 40° 38' South. Long in 44° 58' West.

Remarks on Board Barque Sheper 194

Remarks on Board Saturday Dec 7th
First Part of these 24 hours light air and clear
weather with a heavy swell on. the Wind from S.W. to N.W.
the ship flying southward. saw one sail steering to the N.E.
same weather till 11 P.M. and from that time till 3.30 a.m.
had a strong breeze and clear weather lower S.W. with all sail
set at 3.40 P.M. had a squall from the S.W. took in all
sail but the Main. Top. sail. and that one part two reefs
in at 5 a.m. moderated some set the Fore sail. and fore
Top. sail. and Main. sail and let the reefs out of the Main
Top. sail. at 6 a.m. wind South. tacked ship to the N.W. W.
set the full and spanker. Remainder last fine weather with
a strong breeze. the water employed getting up water.
So Ends the Day. Latitude 41° 11' South. Longitude 45° 08' West.

Remarks on Board Sunday Dec 8th

First Part moderate winds and fine weather from the
S.W. the ship flying Westward. at 11 P.M. Wind S.W. tacked
ship to the S.W. W. and made all sail down. fore. back. the Water
employed doing work most necessary. Middle Part calm
with a heavy swell on from the S.W. at 2 a.m. took the
Wind from the S.W. made all sail down S.W. by S. Latter
Part strong winds and clear weather Wind S.W. at 5.30 a.m.
took in Fore Top. Mast standing reef and Top. sail and left
Top. sail. saw fire back. So Ends this Day.

Latitude 42° 13' South.
Longitude 46° 20' West.

Remarks on Board Monday Dec 9th

First Part strong winds and fine weather from the North.
the ship flying S.W. by S. by compass. at 10 P.M. took in the
spanker. and Main. Top. G. sail. at 11 P.M. moderated some and
left a heavy swell on at 11.15 P.M. set the Main. Top. sail at 5 P.M.
the wind increased. Middle Part strong winds and cloudy
weather from the North at 11 P.M. the Wind hauled to
the N.W. W. at 11.30 P.M. took in the Main Top. G. sail
Latter Part fresh breezes and thick weather the Wind
N.W. W. to North. lower S.W. by S. With all sail set.
So Ends this Day. Skinner sick.

Latitude by account 44° 10' South.
Longitude by account 47° 50' West.

Remarks on Board Barque Heesper 1544.

Remarks on Board Tuesday Dec 10th.

First Part of the 24 hours Strong Winds and thick Weather from the N.W. by S.W. with all sail set at 4 P.M. the Wind increased took in the Top mast Studding sail and fore Top & sail and Spanker at 6:30 P.M. took two reefs in the Top sails. Strong Winds with some rain. had some weather till 10:30 P.M. and then had a Squall from the S.W. with heavy thunder and very sharp lightning and heavy rain took in the Main sail, Stb and Spanker, and fore Top sail. at 11 P.M. the Wind hauled back to the W. by S.W. and blew strong till 2:00 A.M. and then moderated some and hauled to the West. at 4:30 made sail the Ship flying S.W. by S. at 10 A.M. the Wind increased took in the Main Top & sail and one reef in the Fore Top sail. So Ends this Day. Skinner Sick.
 Lat in 45° 37' South. Long in 49° 30' West

Remarks on Board Wednesday Dec 11th.

First Part of the 24 hours Strong Winds and clear weather from the West and W. by S. the Ship flying S. by W. and South by the Wind at 10 P.M. took two reefs in the Top sails. at 6 P.M. took in Stb and Spanker strong Winds with a heavy sea on from the W. by S. the Ship heels about the same hundred strokes in 24 hours took in the Fore Top sail and Main sail. and set the Main stay sail the Wind S.W. the Ship heeling S. by S. with a heavy sea on So Ends the Day. Skinner Sick.

Lat in 46° 42' South.
 Long in 49° 03' West.

Remarks on Board Thursday Dec 12th.

First Part Moderate Winds and fine weather from the N.W. by S.W. the Ship flying South and S. by W. with all sail set the Watch Employed fitting fore and Main Tacks and making fore Beasts out of small rope. at 4 P.M. bent the new Main Top sail causes S.W. Wind W. by S. saw a number of Jern backs. Middle Part Strong Winds and clear weather from the N.W. by S.W. at 10 P.M. took in the Fore Top sail and left Top sail. at 3 A.M. took in Main Top sail. Latter Part Strong Gales and thick with some rain at 6:30 A.M. took two reefs in the Top sails and took in Stb and Main sail. at 11 A.M. took in the Fore Top sail and turned up the foreboard Mast. the Wind still increasing. So Ends this Day.
 Lat by account 46° 45' South. Long by account 51° 30' West.

Remarks on Board Barge Steeper 1844

Remarks on Board Friday Dec 13th

First Part of these 24 hours Strong Gale from the West. W. With rain at 30 P.M. took in the Fore sail and lost except the Main. Top. Sail. and set the Main. Stay. Sail. and shifted to the Wind to the Westward. the Wind blowing very hard and a bad sea on. Middle Part same weather the Wind N.W. to N.E. the Ship heaving N.E. to S. at 2 A.M. set the Fore. Sail. and Fore. Top. Sail and Main. Sail. and Drib. Remainder Part fresh breeze and fine weather from the N.E. W. Course S.W. by S. at 7 A.M. Made all sail. So Ends this Day.
Skinner Sick.

Lat in 49.31 South.

Long in 52.34 West.

Remarks on Board Saturday Dec 14th

First Part of these 24 hours Moderate Wind and fine weather. the Wind from West. to N.E. the Ship flying S.W. and South. the Watch Employed filling up water at 3.30 P.M. went down the Fore. Top. Planting an. and sail at 7 P.M. Wind West. the Ship flying S.W. with all sail set. at 9 P.M. Wind S.W. Course S.W. Middle Part light winds and fine weather from the S.W. Latter Part Strong Winds. and at 6 A.M. on beat the Main sail to repair at 7 A.M. took fog put the Sail below at 8.30 A.M. Cleared of took the Sail up and commenced repairing it at noon finished repairing it and bent it and set the Sail. So Ends this Day. Skinner Sick

Lat in 50.50 South. Long in 54.20 West.

Remarks on Board Sunday Dec 15th

Least Part Strong Winds and hazy weather. the Wind N.W. Course S.W. by S. with all sail set. at 6 P.M. Moderated some and hauled to the Westward Middle Part fine weather the Wind varied from N.W. to West. S.W. the Ship flying from N.W. to South. at 8 A.M. took the Wind at South. took two reefs in the Top sail and took in Drib. and Main sail and wore Ship. to the N.E. at 6 A.M. Moderated some Made all sail the Wind hauling to the S.W. saw one sail remained Part fine weather. So Ends this Day.

Lat in 51.35 South

Long in 56.43 West

and by sun 56.49 West.

Remarks on Board Barque Keesper 1544

Remarks on Board Monday Dec 16th.

First Part of these 24 hours fine weather at 1 P.M. wore Ship to the South, the Wind N.E. at 2.30 P.M. spoke the Cores of Willemanton and put some Letters on Board of her at 3 P.M. steered S.W. Wind West N.W. and some squalls at 4.30 P.M. took two reefs in the top sail at 6 P.M. Wind N.E. bore South. Middle Part same weather the Ship flying S.W. at 3 A.M. set out the reefs at 5 A.M. took them in again Latter Part fresh breezes from the N.E. and S.W. the Ship flying South and S.W. with all convenient sail set. fine weather and a head wind with some light squalls. So Ends this Day, Skinner sick.

Latth in. 52° 45' South.
Longth in. 56° 35' West.

Remarks on Board Tuesday Dec 17th.

First Part fresh breezes and fine weather with a gale now and then, the Wind S.W. the Ship flying S.W. by the Wind at 2.30 P.M. wore Ship to the N.E. Middle Part the same at Midnight wore Ship to the South, the Wind N.E. at 5 A.M. set out the reefs Latter Part light Winds and fine weather from the West and N.E. one sail in sight to seaward bound out, the Watch Employed getting up water. So Ends this Day;

Latth in. 53° 00' South.
Longth in. 56° 50' West.

Remarks on Board Wednesday Dec 18th.

First Part of these 24 hours light airs and calm the Ship bedding S.W. the watch Employed doing work most needful. one sail in sight at 7 P.M. the wind N.W. very light with fine rain. Middle Part same weather Latter Part light airs from the West the Ship flying S.W. by the Wind one sail in sight at 9 A.M. saw her manœuvring to starboard of her at 9 left to the Wind the Wind being very light the Watch Employed doing work most needful.

Skinner sick So Ends this Day.

Latth in. 53° 43' South.
Longth in. 57° 55' West.

Remarks on Board Sloop Thetis 1844

Remarks on Board Thursday, Dec 19th

First Part light winds and fine weather from the West the ship flying S.W. by the Wind with all sail set, one sail in sight, very light air, till 10 P.M. and then took the Wind from the N.W. by W. at 3 P.M. Crossed S.W. by Compass at midnight the Wind N. by E. Latter Part Strong Wind and clear weather the Wind North, and S.W. at 11 A.M. the Wind N.W. the ship flying South by Compass the same sail in sight. So Ends this Day. two men sick.

Latitude in 54° 48' South.

Longitude in 60° 00' West

Remarks on Board Friday, Dec 20th

First Part strong winds and clear weather from the West and N.W. the ship flying S.W. and N.W. by S. by Compass with all sail set, the same sail in sight at 7 P.M. sight of her of the Ley Beam, saw one sail steering to the N.W. at 8 P.M. saw two sail steering to the N.W. at 10 P.M. the Wind S.W. were ship to the Westward at 3 P.M. the Wind N.W. crossed round to the S.W. at 5 P.M. the Wind West and N.W. Remainder Part Moderate Wind and fine and pleasant weather from the West the ship flying S.W. by the Wind. So Ends this Day. Skimmer sick.

Latitude in 55° 56' South.

Longitude in 61° 10' West.

Remarks on Board Saturday, Dec 21st

First Part of these 24 hours light air and fine weather from the N.W. the ship flying S.W. by Compass with all sail set. Middle Part light air from the N.W. Latter Part calm on bent the Gaff Top sail and stored it some. Saw one fire back. So Ends this Day.

Latitude in 56° 12' South.

Longitude in 61° 40' West.

Remarks on Board Barque Heesper 1844

Remarks on Board Sunday Dec 22nd

First Part light winds and fine weather from the South. the ship flying W. S. W. and W. by S. at 9 P. M. the wind increased some. Middle Part light airs and fine weather at 3 A. M. wore ship to the S. S. W. wind at noon. Latter Part fresh breezes and fine weather the wind W. W. and W. S. W. bore S. W. by W. by bumping. saw two sail.

So Ends the Day. Skinner sick

Lat in. 56° 16' South.

Long in. 64° 10' West.

Remarks on Board Monday Dec 23rd

First Part of the day a heavy strong wind and fine weather from the W. S. W. bore W. S. W. at 8:30 took in two reefs in the fore top sail and one in the main. the wind south. at 6 P. M. bore S. W. by W. at 9 P. M. bore S. W. Middle Part more moderate made all sail three sail in light steering to the S. W. at 11:30 A. M. bore at three took a light wind from the W. S. W. the ship flying South. by the wind. at 9 A. M. exchanged signals with the two ships but did not make out what ship they were at 5 one boat came from one which was the Walter Scot of Wampanoag 3 months and a 5 days and

So Ends the Day. Skinner sick.

Lat in. 56° 41' South.

Long in 67° 00' West.

Remarks on Board Tuesday Dec 24th

First Part light airs and calm from the South. the ship heaving to the S. E. and E. S. E. two sail in light. Middle Part then W. S. W. bore S. W. by bumping three sail in light at 5 A. M. had a squall from the S. W. at 6 A. M. the third hauled to the W. S. W. Made all sail Latter Part strong winds and cloudy weather the ship flying S. S. W. and S. W. by S. at 10 A. M. took in the fore top sail and main top sail. the old keper heads the fleet of four sail. So Ends the Day.

William D Skinner very sick

With the Dysentary

Lat in 57° 27' South.

Long in 68° 35' West.

at 5 A. M. saw three ships, bearing W. S. W. by S. by bumping. Lat 50 miles

Remarks on Board Barque Kesper 1849

Remarks on Board Wednesday Dec 25th.
First Part of the 24 hours strong winds and cloudy weather with some squalls from the West and N.W. the ship steering S. by W. and S. by W. by compass at 10 P.M. took in two reefs in the S. T. Sail and one in the Main at 2 P.M. took in the Spanker one of our fleet in sight of the equator and the other two out of sight at dawn.
Middle Part same weather. Latter Part strong gales and squally with some rain at 5.30 A.M. took in the S. T. and Main sail, and the second reef in the Main Top Sail. at 5.30 A.M. took in the Fore Top Sail. the ship heading to the South at 9 A.M. moderated some let the S. T. Sail. at 11 A.M. took in the wind increasing. one sail in sight. I now wore ship to the N.W. so ends the Day. Lat in 58.52 South Long in 69.29 West.

Remarks on Board Thursday Dec 26th.

First Part strong gales from the N.W. and clear weather the ship flying to the N.W. at 1 P.M. moderated some let the Fore Top Sail and Main Sail at 4 P.M. let the S. T. and Spanker. at 6.30 P.M. let out the reefs and let the Main, Top, & Sail. the Wind very light. from the West the ship heading about W. two sail in sight. saw one fine Sloop. Middle Part light air from the N.W. laced S. by W. by compass at 5 A.M. took to the N.W. the Wind S. W. and S. by W. and commenced blowing took in the light sails and two reefs in the Top Sails. at 10 A.M. took in the S. T. it blowing hard and squally with some hail and rain two sail in sight. Skinner very sick. So ends this Day. Lat in 57.57 South. Long 69.40 West.

Remarks on Board Friday Dec 27th.

First Part of these 24 hours strong winds and squally with some hail at 3 P.M. moderated some let the S. T. at 5 P.M. let moderating made all sail the Wind S. W. the ship flying west by the Wind. Middle Part light airs and calm at 2 A.M. the Wind from N.W. bore N. W. Latter Part Moderated winds and foggy weather at 10 A.M. cleared of some the Wind from the N.W. and N. W. by W. two sail in sight. So ends this Day. took Skinner and put him in the storeroom.

Lat in 57.36 South.
Long in 71.30 West.

Remarks on Board Barque Sheffer 1844

Remarks on Board Tuesday Dec 31st

First Port balm at 1 P.M. took a light wind from the Westward. the Ship flying Northward towards the Coast the Coast in chase after the whales. at 5 P.M. returned on Board without success. the Wind west bore W.S.W. by compass. Middle and Latter Part strong wind and cloudy with some fog at 11³⁰ P.M. took in main, Top, G. sail, and light Top sail at 10 A.M. wind W.S.W. the Ship flying W.S.W. by compass at the main Top, G. sail, and light Top sail, one Bark in sight lost to. so Ends this Day.

Lat in. 55° 22' South.

Long in. 81° 04' West.

Remarks on Board Wednesday Jan 1st 1844

First Port light winds with thick fog from W.W. at 1 P.M. Taked to the W.S.W. at 3 P.M. took in main, Top, G. sail, and light Top sail, at 7 P.M. balm at 8 P.M. took the Wind from the W.S.W. bore W.W. by compass and made all sail Middle Part the same at 1 P.M. the Wind increased, Latter Part strong winds and cloudy and foggy at 4 A.M. took in the main, Top, G. sail, and light Top sail at 9³⁰ A.M. took two reefs in the Top sails, and took in the Shanker, at 11³⁰ A.M. the eye bolt broke that the deck eye hook to took in the deck and let the eye up to another bolt.

Lat by account 54° 00' South.

Long by account 81° 25' West.

Remarks on Board Thursday Jan 2nd 1844

First Port of these are bore strong wind with a heavy sea on from the W.S.W. bore W.W. by compass at 8 P.M. bore W.W. Middle Part more moderate made all sail, at 6 A.M. the Wind West the Ship flying W.S.W. at 9 A.M. the Wind W.S.W. bore North, at 10 A.M. Taked Ship to the West the Wind W.S.W. and cloudy with fog. saw five backs so Ends this Day.

Lat by account 52° 52' South

Long by account 81° 00' West

Remarks on Board Barque Hesper - 1845

Remarks on Board Friday Jan 3rd #1.

First Part Strong Winds with rain at 2 P.M. commenced blowing from the North the Ship flying W.N.W. took in light Top. Sail. and Main Top. g. Sail. Jib and Spanker. and then reef in the Top. Sails and took in the Main. Sail. and set the Main Stay Sail. at 4 P.M. the Wind W.N.W. by the Ship flying N.E. by the Wind? at 5 P.M. took in the fore. top. sail at 6 P.M. took in the Mast. Boat. and put the Surboard Boat ready for to turn up Middle and latter Part Strong gales from the west the Ship heading S.W. took in the Fore sail and -broke reef of the Main Top Sail. at 9 P.M. the Surboard Boat on the Bow Mast. and took the fore sail away round the Fore. Mast. near the Mast by the yard were fast on bent the Stay sail and put a tacked on the Stay and set it up. at 9 A.M. reefed the Fore sail and set it so. End this Day turned up the S. Boat. Lat in 52° 45' South Long in 81° 44' West.

Remarks on Board Saturday Jan 4th #1.

First Part Strong gales and clear weather from the West. the Ship heading S.W. and N.W. by the Wind N.W. by the Ship at 3 P.M. set one reef out of the Main Top. Sail. the Wind Moderating some. at 4:30 P.M. more Moderate. set the reef out of the Fore sail. and set the Main Top. Sail. Middle Part light winds and Cloudy with some rain. at 10:30 P.M. the Wind N.W. by the Ship to the N.W. and made all sail. latter Part light winds and fine weather the Wind West. the Ship flying W.N.W. by compass. some hands Employed Making a hea. and doing other needful work. So End this Day.

Lat in 52° 26' South.

Long in 81° 30' West.

Remarks on Board Sunday Jan 5th #1.

First Part of these 24 hours Moderate Winds and fine weather from the West. the Ship flying W.N.W. with all sail set at 3:30 P.M. got the Sea. on and the Stay set up and the Mast bent. at 6 P.M. the Wind N.W. by the Ship at 9 P.M. the Wind West. the Ship flying S.W. Middle Part the same. latter Part Moderate breezes and Cloudy weather from the W.N.W. the Ship flying W.N.W. by the Wind? So End this Day.

Lat in 50° 56' South.

Long in 81° 00' West.

Remarks on Board Barque Sheper 184

Remarks on Board Monday Jan 6th.
First Part of these 24 hours light winds and hazy weather the Wind N.W. by W. the ship flying N.E. by N. by the Wind with all sail set. at 7 P.M. Tacked ship to the S.W. N.W. Middle Part strong winds and cloudy with some fog the wind N.W. the ship flying N.W. by N. the Wind took in the light sails. and light and two reefs in the Top. Sails latter Part strong winds and fine weather some cloudy at 6 A.M. Tacked to the N.W. the Wind at west. Made all sail So Ends this Day.

Lat in 50° 22' South.
Long in 81° 10' West.

Remarks on Board Tuesday Jan 7th.

First Part of these 24 hours strong winds and fine weather the Wind from west and westerly the ship flying N.E. by N. and N.W. by N. with all sail set. Remainder Part same weather the weather employed getting up water and fitting spails. and doing other needful work. Saw five backs and wrights whales.

So Ends this Day. Lat in 48° 57' South. Long in 80° 37' West.

Remarks on Board Wednesday Jan 8th.

First Part of these 24 hours light winds and fine weather from the west the ship flying N.W. by N. at 5 P.M. the Wind N.W. the ship flying North. by the Wind. at 7 P.M. Tacked to the N.W. the Wind N.W. at 10.30 the Wind increased with fog took in main Top. sail. and light Top. sail. Middle Part strong winds and clear weather. took two reefs in the Top. sail. latter Part moderate gales and clear weather took in fore and main sail and fore Top. sail. So Ends this Day.

Remarks on Board Thursday Jan 9th.

First Part moderate gales and clear weather from the N.W. the ship heading N.W. by N. by the Wind. with a heavy swell from the N.W. and one from the N.W. at 5.30 P.M. took up the fore Top. sail. and set it. the Wind moderating some. Middle Part same weather. at 2 P.M. the Wind hauled to the West wore ship to the N.W. by N. and made all sail. Remainder Part light winds and fine weather. at 6 A.M. wore ship to the West. the Wind N.W. by N. at 9 A.M. Tacked to the North the Wind West. So Ends this Day. fitted some spails.

Lat in 48° 54' South.
Long in 82° 00' West.

Lat in 46° 14' South. Long in 82° 00' West.

Remarks on Board Barque Keesper 1845-
Friday Jan 10th.

First Part of the 24 hours light winds and bary.
Weather from the West, the Ship heading to the North, at 6 P.M.
Calm, took in the light sails, and hauled up the courses, and
blued down the top sails. Middle Part the same, at 3 A.M.
took the Wind from the East, Made all sail and steered
West. Latter Part light Wind with a thick fog, the
Wind from West. N. to N. W. the Ship flying West. and west
So Ends this Day.

Lat by account 48.35 South.

Long by account 83.00 West.

Remarks on Board Saturday Jan 11th.

First Part of the 24 hours light winds, and thick fog
the Wind from N. W. N. and N. W. the Ship flying West, and
N. W. by the Wind with all sail set, saw Grampascut, at 4 P.M.
braced round to the North, at 9 P.M. took the Wind from the
S. W. Middle and latter Parts Moderate winds and fine weather
the Watch Employed fitting the Fore, Top, G. yards, and doing
other useful work, saw five hawks, and shot a Puffin
So Ends this Day.

Lat in. 47.35. South.

Long in. 83.00 West.

Remarks on Board Sunday Jan 12th.

First Part light winds, and fine weather from the S. W.
the Ship steering N. W. with all sail set, at 1 P.M. sent up the
Fore, Top, G. yards, and broke out for water, and meat, and
Bread, at 6 P.M. put out the Mast Boat, at 9 P.M. calm
and the same till midnight and then took a light wind
from the North, the Ship flying N. W. by the Wind.
Remainder Part strong winds and cloudy with some rain
at 9 A.M. took in the light sails. So Ends this Day.

Lat by account 46.52 South

Long by account 83.35 West.

Remarks on Board Barque Hesper 1845

Remarks on Board Monday Jan 13th.
 First Part of the 24 hours Strong Winds and Cloudy weather from the North. the Ship flying W.S.W. by the Wind. at 2 P.M. took two reefs in the Top Sail and took in the Main and Spanker. at 4 P.M. the Wind increased took in the Main Sail. and set the Main-st. sail. at 7.30 P.M. took in the Mast. Boat. and bent reefs the Fore. Top. Sail. at 9.30 P.M. took in the Fore. Top. Sail. and bent reefs the Main. Top. Sail. Middle Part Strong Gale with rain from the W.S.W. at 10.30 P.M. took in the Fore. Sail. Latter Part Moderated some set the Fore. sail. So Ends this Day.

Lat^d by account 47° 20' South.
 Long^y by account. 84° 30' West.

Remarks on Board Tuesday Jan 14th

First Part Strong Winds and thick weather from the W.S.W. the Ship flying W.S.W. at 1.30 P.M. wore Ship and steered W. by S. the Wind W.S.W. Made some sail. at 5 P.M. made all sail. Middle Part fresh breezes and Cloudy weather the wind S.W. bore North. Latter Part Moderate wind and clear weather. Saw four hawks. the watch Employed repairing the Fore. Top. Gallant. sail. at 11 A.M. bent it. and set it. set the Fore. Top. Mast. Studding sail. So Ends this Day.

Lat^d in 45° 38' South.
 Long^y in 83° 25' West.

Remarks on Board Wednesday Jan 15th

First Part fresh breezes and clear. and fine weather the Wind West bore N.W. by S. with all sail set. the watch Employed repairing the Main. Top. Gallant. sail. Middle Part the same as the first. bore North Latter Part Strong Winds and clear weather. from the W.S.W. bore N.W. by S. the Watch Employed repairing the Main. Top. Gallant. sail. Saw four hawks and killers So Ends this Day.

Lat^d in 43° 34' South.
 Long^y in 81° 55' West.

Remarks on Board Barque Hesper 1845

Remarks on Board Thursday Jan 16th

First Part strong wind and clear weather. from the N.W. the ship steering N. by E. at 2 P.M. took in the light sails. at 2.30 P.M. finished repairing the main. Top. G. sail. at 4 P.M. took in the macker and two reefs in the Top. sail. Middle Part Strong Winds and squally weather. from the N.W. at 4.30 P.M. took in the ddb. and main sail. and blast reefed the Fore. Top. sail. and let the main. stay. sail. at 6 P.M. Moderated some let the ddb. and main. sail. and let the reefs out of the Top. sails. at 11 A.M. breezed on again took in the ddb. and main. sail. and two reefs in the Top. sails. bears N. by W. So Ends this Day.

Lat in 51° 12 South.
Long in 80° 30 West.

Remarks on Board Friday Jan 17th

First Part of the 24 hours strong winds and squally weather. the wind west. and N.W. bears N. by W. at 2 P.M. let the ddb. and main. sail. at 4 took them in again. at 5.30 P.M. blast reefed the Top. sail. the wind N.W. and squally. Middle Part calm weather. Latter Part strong winds and cloudy weather from the S.W. at 5 P.M. Made all sail. bears N. by E. clear far back. and black fish. the Watch Employed doing work most needful. So Ends this Day.

Lat in 38° 45 South.

Long in 80° 18 West.

one sheet of the Copper of the Harbor waist and one more started. three courses down.

Remarks on Board Saturday Jan 18th

First Part strong winds and cloudy weather from the S.W. bears North. at 2 P.M. steered N. by E. saw fin backs. at 4.30 P.M. took in the light sails. at 6 P.M. took two reefs in the Top. sail. and furlled the main. sail. at 7 P.M. left to the wind falling N.W. blowing strong and a heavy sea on. at 10 P.M. steered N.W. and let out the reefs. Middle Part the same kind S.W. and South. Latter Part Moderate Winds and fine weather Made. all. sail. at 8.30 A.M. steered East & let out the Waist Boat. and bent up the main. rialmast. So Ends this Day.

the Copper that coming off. Lat in 36° 54 South.

Long in — 79° 25 West.

Remarks on Board Barque Kesper 1845

Remarks on Board Sunday Jan 19th.
First Part of these 24 hours moderate winds and fine weather from the S.W. and South. Bars 30.1 with all sail set, sent up the Fore royal Mast and sent out the flying Jib Boom. at 2 P.M. saw five backs. Remainder Part same weather bars 30.1 with all sail set saw five backs. So Ends this Day.

Lat in 36° 41' South.
Long in 76° 52' West

Remarks on Board Monday Jan 20th.

First Part fresh breezes and cloudy weather, with some squalls. the Wind South. Bars 30.1 with all sail set. saw five backs, and one sail. at 4 P.M. the Wind S.W. took in the Top Mast Studding sail the ship flying between Middle Part the same as the first. Later Part strong Winds and clear weather took in the light sails. the ship flying between. at 4 P.M. saw the Land at a Great Distance. saw two sail sail, and some hump backs. So Ends this Day.

Lat in 36° 23' South
Long in 73° 50' West.

Remarks on Board Tuesday Jan 21st.

First Part of these 24 hours strong winds and clear weather from the South. the ship steering for the Port of Talcahuana. at 5 P.M. got in the Entrance of the Bay. the Wind blowing right out. all hands employed working ship towards the anchorage. at 10 P.M. came to anchor a little out side of the shipping in 6 fathoms of water and paid out 40 fathoms of line, and paid the sails, and set the water. remainder Part fine weather at 5 P.M. sent one raft of bark on shore for venture at 6 A.M. hove up the anchor and hauled in shore. at noon got of one raft and sent another one on shore. received on board fresh beef and some potatoes. So Ends this Day.

Remarks on Board Porque Hesper ^{Tatahuara} 1848

Remarks on Board Wednesday Jan 22nd.
First Part fine weather all hands employed getting of water and doing other work that needful. at 6 P.M. got all the water but three backs. at 8 P.M. got of the other three.

Remainder Part fine weather. at 5 A.M. raised the anchor and hauled into a better birth clear of the Ships. at 6 A.M. sealed the Ship and commenced putting on the Copper. at 9 A.M. got it on, but saw another Sheet of two courses lower down than the first that was of rich Trade fine courses from the Top but could not get at it. at 11 A.M. righted the Ship and commenced stowing down the water. got 5 bounds of scales from the John Edwards of. newbefore. So Ends this Day.

Remarks on Board Thursday Jan 23rd.

all this 24 hours fine weather at 6 P.M. got the water stowed below and the Decks cleared up and washed of.

Latter Part washed the Ship out Side and set up the Main Top. made back stays one water on liberty.

So Ends this Day.

Remarks on Board Friday Jan 24th.

First Part fine weather the watch Employed painting Ship out Side. at 6 P.M. got the starboard side painted and heads blacked. through the light thick fog. about 9 A.M. cleared of. and the Ship got dry commenced painting the Starboard side at sun set the watch returned all but one man. Harrison at 8 A.M. sent the other watch on Shore. received on Board some fresh beef. So Ends this Day.

Remarks on Board Saturday Jan 25th.

first Part of these 24 hours fine weather. at 5 P.M. got the Starboard side painted. set up the St Main Top. must rigging. Remainder Part the same at sunset the watch returned on board but the Cook. and some had liberty to stay all night at 8 A.M. sent the other watch on Shore. the rest of the hands Employed painting the Stern and getting of Potatoes received on Board 28 lbs. and some onions. one hand Employed tarring the Boat stays. So Ends this Day.

Remarks on Board Barque Shepher 1845

Remarks on Board Sunday Jan 26th
 First Part fine weather with a strong breeze. at 3 P.M. finished painting the Stern at 4 P.M. bent the Old Main Top, G. Sails, and washed off the Decks and put all ready to sail. at 5.30 P.M. the Capt. sent the Cook on Board, and soon after he got very unwell, and I had to take him in hand to make him seacabable. at 8 P.M. Part of the watch returned on Board. Remainder Part fine weather. Stephen Dage Boatsteerer had Liberty to stay on Shore, and during the night made his escape, and soon, and Sales Decerted the same night. at 8 P.M. received on Board one man shiped in Skinners room at 9.30 P.M. bailed the Cook on Deck, and he went to his Duty. So Ends this Day.

Remarks on Board Monday Jan 27th

All this a 4 hours fine weather could not get to sea on account of the men Decerting at 8.30 sent the watch William Riley Boatsteerer Decerted from the Ship during his watch, and the Cook, and Hamilton Steerman. at 8.30 a 2 came bot full, and got up the fish troler, and the Capt. went on Shore to see about the men. So Ends this Day.

Remarks on Board Tuesday Jan 28th

First Part fresh breeze and fine weather, from the S.W. at 4 P.M. received on Board 6 new men, and have Mort at 5 P.M. took our anchor and went below off the Shipping and came to anchor and were furling the Top Sails, and the Capt. came on Board, and Proceeded to sea, at 7 P.M. were about 3 miles out Side of the mouth of the Bay. Sawed the anchors and on bent the Chances and made all snug, at 9.30 took in Top, G. Sails and flying Sails, and let the watch of the Ship

flying N.W. Middle and Satter Ports light airs and calm, with a thick fog, the Watch Employed fitting the Boats, saw hump backs. So Ends this Day.

Latitude in. 36° 24' South. Longitude in. 74° 14' West.

Remarks on Board Wednesday Jan 29th

First Part calm. the Watch Employed doing work most neccesary. Middle Part light airs from the N.W. the Ship flying South. at midle night Taked to the N.W. Satter Port calm at 11 A.M. and then took the Wind from N.W. Steering N.W. and N.W. by W. saw a number of hump Backs at 8 A.M. toward two Boats, and the S.B. struck one blast to the Ship. it is a ne got him Dead, and he sunk. at 11 A.M. returned on Board, and steered to the N.W. by W. with all sail set. So Ends this Day.
 Latitude in 36° 38' South. Longitude in 74° 14' West.

Remarks on Board Barque Heeper 1845

Remarks on Board Thursday Jan 30th

First Part of these 24 hours light winds and fine weather from the N.W. the Ship flying W.S.W. with all sail set, fished the bustling pendants, and put them up. Middle Part the same weather Part light winds with some rain at 5 P.M. the wind from the S.E. the Ship flying S.W. at 10 P.M. blown of some. the Watch Employed doing work most needful. So Ends This Day. Lat in. 36° 55' South.

Long in. 75° 50' West.

Remarks on Board Friday Jan 31st

First Part light winds and fine weather from the N.E. the Ship flying S.W. by the Wind with all sail set. at 6° 30 P.M. saw a fin back. Remainder Part the Wind from South. the Ship flying W.S.W. by the Wind. the Watch Employed fisting bustling falls and lyes. and doing other needful work. So Ends This Day.

Lat in. 37° 36' South. Long in. 78° 55' West.

Remarks on Board Saturday Feb 1st

First Part light winds and fine weather from the South. the Ship flying W.S.W. the watch Employed repairing the Fore sail. at 3° 30 P.M. sent the Old Fore sail. at 4 P.M. Sailed the Boats for Blackfish at 6 P.M. returned on Board without success. at 7 P.M. the Wind S.W. the Ship flying W.S.W. Remainder Part light winds and fine weather from the South. the Ship flying W.S.W. the Watch Employed repairing the Main. Top sail. at 10 A.M. saw fin backs. So Ends This Day.

Lat in. 37° 40' South. Long in. 78° 00' West.

Remarks on Board Sunday Feb 2nd

First Part of these 24 hours light winds and fine weather from the South. the Ship flying W.S.W. by the Wind with all sail set. the watch Employed repairing the Main. Top sail. Remainder Part light air and fine weather from the South. the Ship flying W.S.W. saw Porpoises. So Ends This Day.

Lat in. 36° 28' South. Long in. 78° 00' West.

Remarks on Board Monday Feb 3rd

First Part light air from the W.S.W. with fine weather the Ship steering N.W. by E. Middle Part the same. Latter Part strong winds and fine weather from the S.W. the Ship flying to the S.E. the Watch Employed repairing the Main. Top sail. So Ends this Day. saw some Sillies and one fin back. Lat in. 38° 59' South. by Sun at 10 A.M. 78° 07' West. Long in. 78° 09' at noon West.

Remarks on Board Bargee Kipper 1844

Remarks on Board Tuesday Feb 4th.

First Part of these 24 hours strong winds and clear weather from the South. the Ship flying S. by E. by the Wind with all convenient sail set. Saw five birds and Killers. the Watch Employed repairing the Main. Top. sail. at 5⁰⁰ P.M. took two seals in the Top. sail. and furlled the Main sail. and wore Ship to the N. by E. Middle Part Strong Winds and Squally weather at 1 A.M. took in the Fore. Top. sail. at 5 A.M. Moderated some. Set the Fore. Top. sail. Latter Part Strong winds and Cloudy weather from the S. by E. the Ship flying S. by E. by the Wind. the Watch Employed repairing the Old Sill. So Ends this Day. Lat in 39° 16' South. Long in 79° 10' West.

Remarks on Board Wednesday Feb 5th.

First Part of these 24 hours Strong Winds and Cloudy weather from the S. by E. the Ship flying to the N. by E. the Watch Employed repairing the Sill. Remainder Part same weather. at 7 A.M. steered West. the Watch Employed repairing the Fore. Top. sail. and Sill. at 11 A.M. saw black-bird. So Ends this Day. Lat in 38° 15' South. Long in 78° 15' West.

Remarks on Board Thursday Feb 6th.

First Part of these 24 hours Strong breezes and fine weather from the S. by E. the Ship steering Westward. the Watch Employed repairing Fore. Top. sail. and Sill. at 6 P.M. finished the Fore. Top. sail. at 6³⁰ P.M. hove to the Wind to the S. by E. Middle Part the same. Latter Part Moderate winds and fine weather at 5 A.M. steered west made all sail. the Watch Employed repairing the Sill. at 11 A.M. spoke Ship Nantucket of Nantucket. and Gamed. So Ends this Day. Lat in 38° 14' South. Long 83° 04' West.

Remarks on Board Friday Feb 7th.

First Part of these 24 hours light winds and fine weather from the South. the Ship flying westward in Company with said Ship. at 11³⁰ P.M. Tacked Ship to the S. by E. at 9³⁰ P.M. parted Company. and wore Ship to the westward and took in the light sails. Remainder Part light winds and fine weather from the South. at 10 A.M. took the Wind from the West. the Ship flying to the S. by E. at 9³⁰ A.M. bent the Old Sill. at 11³⁰ A.M. on bent the Fore Top. sail. So Ends this Day. Lat in 38° 05' South. Long in 83° 15' West.

Remarks on Board Saturday Feb 8th.

First Part of these 24 hours light airs and fine weather from the West. the Ship flying Northward. at 3³⁰ P.M. bent the Old Fore Top. sail. at 6 P.M. hove to the Wind at 7 A.M. set Boat Crew watches. Remainder Part fine weather to West Employed doing work most needful. at 11 A.M. secured for black fish got one to S. by E. the other Boat set in Chase. So Ends this Day. Lat in 38° 35' South. Long in 83° 45' West.

Remarks on Board Porpoise Sloop 1845

Remarks on Board Sunday Feb 9th

First Part of these 24 hours light air and fine weather from the Eastward. at 1 P.M. the Boat returned without success. took in the one westward and Steered Northward. at 7 P.M. Shortened Sail and wore Ship to the Eastward. and laid aback. Middle Part the the same. Latter Part light winds and fine weather from the South. Made all sail and stood to the Eastward. Saw nothing this day. So Ends. Lat in. $35^{\circ}10'$ South. Long in. $84^{\circ}32'$ West.

Remarks on Board Monday Feb 10th

First Part of these 24 hours light winds and hazy weather from the S.W. the Ship flying to the S.W. by the Wind with all sail set. at sunset Shortened Sail. Middle Part same weather. Latter Part light winds and cloudy weather with some fog and rain. at daylight Made all sail and Steered East. the Wind from South. the Crew Employed doing work most needful. So Ends this Day. Lat by account $36^{\circ}40'$ South. Long by acc $83^{\circ}00'$ West.

Remarks on Board Tuesday Feb 11th

First Part of these 24 hours light winds and cloudy weather with some rain from the S.W. the Ship flying Eastward with all sail set at 4 P.M. took in the light Sails. being thick. at 6.30 P.M. Shortened Sail. Middle Part cloudy with rain. Latter Part cloudy at 6.30 A.M. Made some sail. and Steered S.W. by the Crew Employed doing work most needful. Saw black fish. So Ends this Day. Lat by account $38^{\circ}10'$ South. Long by acc. $82^{\circ}05'$ West.

Remarks on Board Wednesday Feb 12th

First Part of these 24 hours light winds and cloudy weather from the S.W. at 1 P.M. wore Ship to the S.W. at 7 P.M. Shortened Sail. and wore Ship to the Eastward. Middle and Latter Parts moderate winds and cloudy weather from the S.W. the Ship flying to the East by the Wind. at daylight Made all sail. and hoisted out the one black fish at 4 A.M. saw one Sail Steering to the Northward. So Ends this Day. Lat in $37^{\circ}44'$ South. Long in $81^{\circ}30'$ West.

Remarks on Board Thursday Feb 13th

First Part of these 24 hours light winds and cloudy weather from the S.W. at 1 P.M. Steered N.W. by the Wind. and set the Fore, Top, Mast, Studding Sail and watch Employed doing work most needful. at sunset Shortened Sail. and layed the Fore, Top, Sail, aback. bedding to the S.W. by the Wind. Remainder the same weather. at daylight Made all sail and Steered N.W. by the Wind. the Crew Employed doing work most needful. Saw one Sail. So Ends this Day.

Lat in $36^{\circ}44'$ South.

Long by acc $81^{\circ}50'$ West.

Remarks on Board Sargue Steamer 1845

Remarks on Board Friday Feb 14th

First Part light winds and cloudy weather from the N.W. the ship steering N.W. by W. saw one sail. at sunset shortened sail and kept to the wind heading to the N.W. then W. and layed the Fore, Top, Sail, aback. Middle Part some weather. Latter Part strong wind and fine weather from the N.W. at daylight made some sail and steered to the N.W. by the Wind. the crew employed painting two spare Top, sails yards, and two spare Boats. So Ends this Day.

Lat in 35° 50' South. Long in 80° 45' West

Remarks on Board Saturday Feb 15th

First Part. Strong wind and cloudy with some squalls of rain from the N.W. the ship flying W. by S. by the Wind. at 3 P.M. took two reefs in the Top, sails at 3:30 P.M. took in Silt. Main, sail. and Mainsail.

Remainder Part fresh breezes and fine weather from the N.W. at daylight made sail. at 7 A.M. wore ship to the Westward. the crew employed doing work most needed. So Ends this Day.

Lat in 35° 22' South. Long in 80° 25' West.

Remarks on Board Sunday Feb 16th

First Part of these 24 hours strong winds and cloudy weather from the N.W. the ship flying Westward at 3 P.M. took two reefs in the Top, sails. at 3:30 P.M. took in Mainsail. and Main, sail.

at 4 P.M. had a squall of rain from the N.W. wore ship to the Westward. Middle Part the same. Latter Part strong wind and clear weather from the N.W. the ship flying to the N.W. at 9 A.M. moderated some made some sail. So Ends this Day.

Lat in 34° 38' South. Long in 80° 20' West.

Remarks on Board Monday Feb 17th

First Part moderate winds and clear weather from the N.W. the ship flying N.W. by the Wind. at 6 P.M. saw the Island of Marquesas. Bearing W. by N. by compass. Dist 30 miles. at sunset shortened sail. the ship heading N.W. by the Wind at 6:30 P.M. saw one sail steering Eastward. under all sail Middle Part the same. Latter Part light winds and fine weather. the ship steering Northward. the crew employed doing work most needed. and looking sharp for whales. but found the times vary dry. at noon Marquesas bore S. by W. Dist 30 miles. So Ends this Day.

by compass

Remarks on Board Porpoise Sheper 1845-

Remarks on Board Tuesday Feb 18th

First Part light winds and fine weather from the South, the Ship flying Eastward. at 3 P.M. steered N.E. at sunset shortened sail, and left to the wind to the S.E. the island of Masafuera Bore S.W. by compass. Dist about 45 miles. Remainder Part same weather at daylight made all sail. saw four fish, and grampases, and five birds. the crew Employed doing work that was needed. at noon the island of Soanfernandes bore E by compass Dist about 45 miles. So Ends this Day.

Remarks on Board Wednesday Feb 19th

First Part light winds and fine weather from the South, the Ship flying S.E. by the wind. at 2 P.M. steered N.E. at sunset shortened sail and hoisted the same course. at 10 P.M. left to the wind to the Westward and laid the fore sail aback, at daylight made all sail, and steered to the west. remainder Part light winds and fine weather. saw two fish, the crew Employed doing work that was needed. at noon the island of Soanfernandes bore E by compass. Dist about 45 miles. So Ends this Day.

Remarks on Board Thursday Feb 20th

First Part of the 24 hours light winds and calm the Ship flying to the Westward from the South, at 4 P.M. shifted the main, Top, sails, at sunset shortened sail, and left to the wind to the N.W. Remainder Part light winds and fine weather from the S.W. at daylight made all sail and steered to the westward four sail, and saw blackfish, and grampases, the crew Employed doing work that was needed. at noon Tacked to the S.E. So Ends this Day. the island of Masafuera in sight. South in 32° 55' South, Long in 40° 20' West.

Remarks on Board Friday Feb 21st

First Part of the 24 hours light winds and fine weather from the N.W. the Ship flying S.E. by the wind at sunset Masafuera bore N.W. shortened sail for the West. Remainder Part light winds and fine weather from the South, at daylight made all sail and steered East, saw grampases, and one fish, at noon Soanfernandes bore E by compass Dist 20 miles. So Ends this Day.

Remarks on Board Saturday Feb 22nd

First Part light winds and fine weather from the South, the Ship flying Eastward. at 4 P.M. spoke Ship ballao of Callao for 27 months and 2500 lbs of whale oil, at sunset hauled aback the main, Top, sail, at 11 P.M. parted company and steered to the N.W. by the wind. Wind S.W. Remainder Part same weather at midday Tacked to the Eastward, at 4 P.M. shot two birds in shore one for to get the fish, and the other to get some fruit, on Soanfernandes, two sail in sight at noon the N.W. Point of the island bore S.W. Dist 45 miles. So Ends this Day.

Remarks on Board Barque Hepler 1845

Remarks on Board Sunday Feb 23rd

First Part of the day was calm the ship lying off the N.W. Point of Sanfernandes at about 8 miles. Two boats on shore at 7 P.M. heaved up shore and laid the fore top sail aback. at 8 P.M. one boat returned with some fish. the other one went on board the Brighton of New Bedford, and being calm and the ship along distance of did not return till 6 a.m. Remained part fine weather and a light wind from the S.W. the ship flying westward by the wind in company with the Callao saw two other sail. At noon the N.W. Point of Sanfernandes bore S.W. by compass. Dist 30 miles. So Ends this Day.

Remarks on Board Monday Feb 24th

First Part light winds and fine weather from the South. the ship flying westward by the wind in company with ship Callao at 10 P.M. parted company and stood to the N.W. by the wind took in the light sails. Remainder Part strong winds and clear weather the ship flying to the S.W. ship Callao in sight of the Log quarter. at noon Masafuera bore S.W. by true compass Dist 30 miles. So Ends this Day.

Remarks on Board Tuesday Feb 25th

First Part strong winds and fine weather from the S.W. the ship flying S.W. by the wind. at 11 P.M. took two reefs in the top sails. at 6 a.m. took in spanker. ship Callao in sight of the Log quarter. Middle Part the same. Latter Part moderate winds and fine weather. at 11.30 a.m. spoke ship American of Wamtuucket 39 months out 1400 lbs of oil and tallow. So Ends this Day. Lat in 34° 04' South. Long in 131° 00' West.

Remarks on Board Wednesday Feb 26th

First Part fresh breezes and fine weather from the S.W. the ship flying to the S.W. by the wind in company with ship American. at 5 a.m. spoke ship American of Wamtuucket 42 months out 600 lbs. at 10 P.M. parted company and stood to the S.W. under short sail. Remainder Part same weather. at Day light made sail. the crew employed doing work most needful. So Ends this Day.

Lat in 34° 20' South

Long in 131° 50' West

Remarks on Board Barque Heeper - 1845

Remarks on Board Thursday Feb 27th

First Part of these 24 hours fresh breezes and fine weather, at 3 P.M. wore Ship to the Eastward, Wind S.W. at 4 P.M. took two reefs in the Top Sails, the Water Employed in Ships Duty, at sunset took in the aback and Main Sails. Remainder Part strong winds and squally weather, the Ship flying Eastward. Saw one sail. So Ends this Day.

Lat in 34° 22 South.

Long in 82° 34 West

Remarks on Board Friday Feb 28th

First Part strong Winds and clear weather from the S.W. the Ship flying Eastward, under Short sail, at sunset wore Ship to the N.W. saw two sails. Middle Part the same - latter Part light winds and fine weather, the Ship flying to the N.W. at daylight made sail. So Ends the Crew Employed in Ship's Duty, two sail in sight.

Lat in 34° 39 South. Long 83° 50 West.

Remarks on Board Saturday March 1st

First Part of these 24 hours light winds and fine weather from the S.W. the Ship flying S.W. by the Wind, at 4 P.M. Tacked to the S.W. by the Wind, at sunset five sail in sight. Remainder Part same weather and ends, at 1 a.m. Tacked Ship to the S.W. the water Employed in Ship's Duty for black fish and grampases, and three sail. So Ends this Day.

Lat in 34° 49 South. Long in 83° 30 West.

Remarks on Board Sunday March 2nd

First Part light winds and fine weather from the South, the Ship flying S.W. by the Wind. Saw five sail, at sunset saw black fish, and wore fin back and shortened sail, for the night. Remainder Part same weather at 1 a.m. wore Ship to the Eastward, at day light made all sail, saw fin back and black fish, and one sail. So Ends this Day.

Lat in 34° 43 South. Long in 84° 00 West.

Remarks on Board Monday March 3rd

First Part light air and fine weather from the South, the Ship flying S.W. by the Wind, one sail in sight, at sunset took in the light sails. Remainder Part same weather, at daylight made all sail, and steered East by Compass, the Crew Employed fitting a Mure Boat, and doing other needful work. So Ends this Day.

Lat in 34° 54 South. Long in 85° 00 West.

Remarks on Board Tuesday March 4th

First Part of these 24 hours light air, and fine weather from the W.N.W. to S.W. the Crew Employed doing work most needful, saw one sail at 4 P.M. at sunset shortened sail and kept to the Wind to the Southward, with Fore Top sail aback. Remainder Part same weather, at daylight made all sail and steered N.W. saw two sail, at 11 a.m. saw black fish, loosed the Boats and struck four, and got two. So Ends this Day.

Lat by account 34° 35 South. Long in 82° 18 West

Remarks on Board Barque Hesper — 1845

Remarks on Board Wednesday March 5th.

First Part of these 24 hours light winds and fine weather from the Westward. at 1 P.M. the Boats returned with the black fish. at 3 P.M. Steered N.E. & two sail in sight. at sunset Shortened sail. and left to the Wind to the N.W. Wind W.S.W. Remainder Part moderate winds and squally with some rain. at Daylight made sail. and Steered E.N.E. saw black fish. the crew Employed doing work most needful. So Ends this Day.

Lat in. 34° 16' South. Long. in. 78° 50' West.

Remarks on Board Thursday March 6th.

First Part light winds and squally with some rain from the W. Wind. Cause E.N.E. at 1 P.M. saw Masafuera Baring East. at sunset the island bore W. by N. by compass dist 115 miles. Shortened sail and left to the wind to the S.W. Wind S.W. one sail in sight. at 1 P.M. wore ship to the S.E. Remainder Part strong winds and fine weather. at Daylight made sail and Steered W.S.W. at noon Masafuera bore S. by E. by compass. dist 12 miles. So Ends this Day.

Remarks on Board Friday March 7th.

First Part commenced with fresh breezes and fine weather from the S.W. the ship plying Eastward by the Wind with all sail set. at sunset Shortened sail for the night. Remainder Part light winds and fine weather from the S.W. at Daylight made sail the ship plying to the S.E. the crew Employed Boiling Black fish. at 10 a.m. finished Boiling. at 11 a.m. Loosed for more Black fish. and soon got fast. at noon Masafuera bore S.W. dist 40 miles. So Ends the Day.

Remarks on Board Saturday March 8th.

First Part light air and fine weather from the S.W. at 1 P.M. the Boats returned with two fish to the S.W. and two to the W. at 2 P.M. Loosed for more black fish. at 4.15 P.M. returned without success. and Steered N.E. at 6 P.M. got the Black fish cleared away and the Decks washed. at sunset Shortened sail and left to the Wind to the N.W. Remainder Part fresh breezes and fine weather from the W. at Daylight made all sail and Steered to the Northward by the Wind saw two sail. So Ends Lat in. 33° 00' South. Long. in. 79° 30' West.

Remarks on Board Sunday March 9th.

First Part of these 24 hours fresh breezes and fine weather from the West. the ship plying Northward by the Wind. the crew Employed doing work most needful. at sunset Shortened sail for the night. at Daylight made all sail. the ship plying Northward. Remainder Part fine weather from the W. saw one sail. and some black fish. So Ends this Day. Dry times.

Lat in. 31° 35' South.
Long. in. 79° 00' West.

Remarks on Board Barque Tiesper 1845

Remarks on Board Monday March 10th.

First Part of the 24 hours light winds and fine weather from the S.W. the Ship steering N.W. by N. at sunset took in the light sails and steered the same course. Remainder Part light winds and fine weather from the S.W. by S. at day light made sail, the crew employed Boiling black fish. saw one sail. So Ends this Day.

Lat in 30° 125 South. Long in 79° 28 West.

Remarks on Board Tuesday March 11th.

First Part light winds and fine weather from the S.W. by S. at sunset took in the light sails. Remainder Part fresh breezes and fine weather from the S.W. by S. at day light made all sail. saw nothing this Day. Dry times. So Ends this Day. the Ship seeks about the same. Lat in 28° 40 South.

Long in 79° 40 West.

Remarks on Board Wednesday March 12th.

First Part strong winds and clear weather from the S.W. by S. at sunset shortened sail and steered North. Remainder Part strong winds with heavy sea on from the S.W. by S. at day light set the main sail, and dble. the crew employed doing work most needful. So Ends this Day. Webster sick and has been about 15 days. Lat in 26° 41 South. Long in 78° 33 West.

Remarks on Board Thursday March 13th.

First Part of the 24 hours strong winds and clear weather from the S.W. by S. at sunset took in main sail, and dble. and lost sight of the Star Top sail. same weather till 12 m then moderated. Remainder Part moderate winds and cloudy weather from the S.W. by S. at day light made sail. the crew employed doing work most needful. So Ends this Day. Lat in 25° 40 South. Long in 76° 28 West.

Remarks on Board Friday March 14th.

First Part fresh breezes and cloudy weather from the S.W. by S. at sunset took in the light sails. saw nothing. Middle and latter Part light airs and fine weather at day light made all sail. the crew employed doing work most needful. So Ends this Day. Lat in 24° 55 South. Long in 75° 30 West.

Remarks on Board Saturday March 15th.

First Part light airs and fine weather from the S.W. by S. at sunset took in the light sails and steered the same course. Remainder Part same weather at day light made all sail. the crew employed doing work most needful. and looking sharp for Whales. So Ends this Day.

Lat in 24° 22 South. Long in 74° 25 West.

Remarks on Board Barque Keesper 1845

Remarks on Board Sunday, March 16th.

First Part of these 24 hours light airs and fine weather from the S.E. Course W. by N. the Crew Employed in Ship's Duty, at sunset took in the light sails. Middle Part Calm. Latter Part light airs from the S.E. at Daylight made all sail, and set Fore Top Mast Studding sail. So Ends this Day. Lat in 21° 06' South. Long in 74° 48' West.

Remarks on Board Monday, March 17th.

First Part light winds and fine weather from the S.E. Course W. by N. saw grampases, and black fish, at sunset took in the Studding sail, and steered the same Course, with all sail set. Remainder Part same weather, at Daylight set the Studding sail, at 8 a.m. saw a large School of large whales at 9° 30' N. Sailed the Boats and gave chase, at 11:30 a.m. the S.E. Boat got up to one and struck him, and the iorns came right out again. gave chase after them but did not get up with them at noon returned on Board and made sail for the whales. So Ends this Day. Lat in 23° 55' South. Long in 72° 47' West.

Remarks on Board Tuesday March 18th.

First Part of these 24 hours fresh breezes and fine weather from the S.E. the Ship in Chase for the whales, at 2 P.M. Sailed two Boats, at 2:30 the S.E. Boat struck, and soon after the waist Boat, with one iorn, the second iorn got snarled amongst the lines, and after being fast a short time the iorn cut the lines of and the whale took to windward, and the Boats all three, after him but could not get up to him, at 3:30 P.M. returned on Board, and made all sail after the whales. Sailed three iorns and one lance, at sunset the whales were 40 points on the weather Bow Shortened sail, the Ship bedding fastward by the wind. Middle Part same weather at mid night wore ship to the N.W. Latter Part light winds and fine weather at Daylight made all sail, at 6 P.M. Tacked ship to the Eastward, at 9 a.m. steered E. by S. saw black fish, the Crew Employed doing work most needful So Ends this Day. Lat in 23° 06' South. Long in 71° 35' West.

Remarks on Board Wednesday March 19th.

First Part of these 24 hours fresh breezes and fine weather from the East the Ship steering E. by S. at 5:50 P.M. took in the light sails, at 5:20 P.M. saw the main Land Dist 15 miles, at sunset Shortened sail, and wore ship of Shore to the N.W. Remainder Part light winds and fine weather at 1 a.m. wore ship in Shore, at Daylight made sail, and steered in towards the Land to the E. by S. at 11 a.m. steered N. by E. saw one sail, and one fin, black, and a number of sword fish. So Ends this Day.

Lat in 22° 53' South
Land 15 miles Dist.

Remarks on Board Barque Keeser - 1845

Remarks on Board Thursday March 20th

First Part of these 24 hours fresh breezes and fine weather at 30 m. P.M. secured and got one sword fish. at 11.30 P.M. got him on Board and steered N.W. by compass. at 5 P.M. saw two fin backs. at sunset shortened sail and left to the wind bedded of shore. Remainder Part light winds and fine weather from the South. at 1 a.m. made sail and steered Northward. at 4 a.m. steered N.W. by C. saw hump backs and black fish. the crew employed setting up the rigging foreward. So Ends the Day.

Lat in 21° 41' South. Long 25 miles East.

Remarks on Board Friday March 21st

First Part light winds and fine weather from the South. saw N.W. by C. the crew employed doing work most needful. at sunset shortened sail. and left to the wind bedded of shore. Remainder Part same weather. at day light made sail and steered N.W. by C. at 6.30 a.m. sailed for black fish. at 7.30 a.m. returned without success. the crew employed doing work most needful. So Ends the Day. Lat in 21° 04' South. Long 25 miles East.

Remarks on Board Saturday March 22nd

First Part of these 24 hours light winds and fine weather from the S.W. the ship flying Northward Down the Coast. at 3.30 P.M. saw one whale South. 22 times. at 4 P.M. secured the S.W. but saw nothing more of it but a hump. back. at 5.20 P.M. hauled the Boat on Board. at sunset shortened sail and left to the wind of shore. Remainder Part same weather at mid light steered North. at day light made all sail. saw fin backs and hump backs and black fish. the crew employed in ship duty. So Ends the Day.

Lat in 20° 04' South. Long East 24 miles

Remarks on Board Sunday March 23rd

First Part light winds and fine weather from the S.W. the ship flying Northward. saw fin backs and black fish. at sunset shortened sail and left to the wind bedded of shore. at mid light steered North. at day light made all sail. saw fin backs and hump backs and black fish. So Ends the Day.

Lat in 19° 43' South. Long East 30 miles

Remarks on Board Monday March 24th

First Part of these 24 hours light trades and fine weather. saw North and N.W. by C. saw fin backs and black fish. at sunset shortened sail and left to the wind bedded of shore. Remainder Part same weather. at day light made sail and steered North. and N.W. by C. saw fin backs. the crew employed doing work most needful. the Captain doing some blacksmiths work. So Ends the Day. Lat in 18° 27' South. Long East 28 miles

Remarks on Board Tuesday March 25th

All this 24 hours light trades and fine weather. saw N.W. by C. saw fin backs. at sunset shortened sail and left to the wind bedded of shore. at day light made all sail and steered N.W. by C. saw a great number of black fish and fin backs. the crew employed in ship duty. So Ends the Day.

Lat in 18° 14' South. Long East 30 miles

Remarks on Board Barge Hesper 1745

Remarks on Board Wednesday March 26th

all this 24 hours light trades and fine weather the Ship flying at N. W. down the Coast. at 1.30 P.M. Landed the S. & P. and got one sword fish and one turtle. saw a great number of fin backs. at sunset Shortened sail and left to the Wind kedge of Shore. with the fore top sail slack. at Daylight made all sail and steered North. saw fin backs. the watch Employed in Ship's Duty. So Ends this Day. Lat 17.30 South. Long 125 miles

Remarks on Board Thursday March 27th

First Part fresh trades and fine weather. the Ship flying down the Coast. saw a number of fin backs and three sail. at sunset Shortened sail and left to the Wind kedge of Shore. with the fore top sail slack. Remainder Part light airs and calm. at Daylight made all sail and steered North. saw fin backs. and one sail. So Ends this Day.

Lat in 17.41 South Long 125 miles.

Remarks on Board Friday March 28th

all this 24 hours light winds and fine weather. from the S.E. the Ship flying from about N. to west heading to Sevan. saw fin backs. at sunset Landed the S. & P. and got one sword fish. Shortened sail. and steered N.W. at 11.30 a.m. steered on N. at Daylight made all sail and steered North. and about N. and N.W. at 8.30 a.m. saw black fish. Landed the Boats but got none. at 9 a.m. returned on Board and proceeded on the Coast. So Ends this Day. Lat in 16.37 South. Long 125 miles.

Remarks on Board Saturday March 29th

First Part light winds and fine weather from the S.E. the Ship flying N.W. down the Coast. at sunset Shortened sail. at 8.30 P.M. left to the Wind kedge of Shore. at 2.30 a.m. were Ship in Shore. at Daylight made sail and steered N.W. along the Coast. saw nothing this Day. So Ends.

Lat in 15.50 South. Long 126 miles

Remarks on Board Sunday March 30th

all this 24 hours light trades and fine weather. the Ship steering N.W. down the Coast. at 5 P.M. saw fin backs. at sunset took in the light sails and steered West. at Daylight made all sail bore west. saw nothing. So Ends this Day. Lat in 15.34 South. Long in 77.05. West.

Remarks on Board Monday March 31st

First Part of these 24 hours fresh breezes and fine weather from the S.E. the Ship steering West. with all sail set. this night good water and water at 7 P.M. steered N.W. Remainder Part same weather. the Crew Employed in Ship's Duty. saw nothing. So Ends this Day.

Lat in 14.42 South. Long in 79.38.

Remarks on Board Sargue Kesper — ^{base. master} 1845

Remarks on Board Tuesday April 1st.

First Part of these 24 hours fresh trades and fine weather. Course W by N with all convenient sail to draw one ship. at 4:30 P.M. left to the wind to the S.W. by E. at 6:30 P.M. Steered N by E. Remainder Part same weather the Watch Employed in Ships Duty. Saw one fin back. So Ends this Day.
 Lat in 13° 44' South. Long in 81° 55' West.

Remarks on Board Wednesday April 2nd.

First Part light trades and fine weather. Course W by N at 5 P.M. Couraged with all sail set. Middle Part same weather. Latter Part fresh trades and fine weather. the watch Employed in Ships Duty. So Ends this Day.
 Lat in 13° 10' South.
 Long in 83° 40' West.

Remarks on Board Thursday April 3rd.

First Part fresh trades and fine weather. Course West. at 1:30 P.M. saw a sail. at 2 P.M. left to the Wind towards her. at 4 P.M. spoke her. the boreline of London 12 months out 680 lbs. at 9 P.M. parted company and steered S.W. by W. Remainder Part same weather. at 7 A.M. Steered N.E. Saw nothing. the watch Employed in Ships Duty So Ends this Day.
 Lat in 12° 21' South. Long in 85° 00' West.

Remarks on Board Friday April 4th.

First Part light trades and fine weather. Course W by N. the watch Employed plaining the fore main yard, and Top Mast. the Top Mast raled of the tube against the Captn baze and broke the Small Bone a little above the umkel. at 5:30 P.M. saw one fin back. at sunset took in the light sails and left to the Wind headed to the N.W. Remainder Part fresh trades and some squally with some rain. the watch Employed painting the main yard, and Top Mast. Saw one sail. the ship steering West. Lat in 12° 25' South. Long in 86° 12' West.

Remarks on Board Saturday April 5th.

First Part of these 24 hours fresh trades and squally with some rain. at dawn steered North. the watch Employed in Ships Duty. at sunset Shortened sail and steered the same Course. Remainder Part same weather. at Daylight Made all sail. saw black fish. So Ends this Day. Lat in 10° 15' South.
 Long by account 85° 44' West.

Remarks on Board Sunday April 6th.

First Part of these 24 hours fresh trades and squally with some rain. the ship steering North. saw fin backs. at sunset Shortened sail. and steered N.W. by W. Remainder Part same weather at Daylight Made sail. and steered N.E. saw black fish. So Ends this Day. dry times.

Lat in 8° 24' South.
 Long in 85° 54' West.

Remarks on Board Barge Schooner 1845

Remarks on Board Monday April 7th.

First Part of the 24 hours fresh trades and fine weather. the ship steering W. by N. at sunset shortened sail, and steered by the Wind to the E. by S. Remainder Part same weather at Daylight made sail. the ship flying to the W. by N. by the Wind. Saw black fish. and a number of fin backs the Watch Employed in Ships Duty. So Ends this Day.

Lat in 7.26 South. Long by account 84.12.00 West.

Remarks on Board Tuesday April 8th.

First Part light trades and fine weather. the ship flying W. by N. by the Wind. Saw fin backs. at 5 P.M. some squally with some rain. at sunset shortened sail. Middle Part same weather. Latter Part fresh trades and Cloudy at Daylight made sail. the Watch Employed in Ships Duty. So Ends this Day.

Lat by account 6.08 South. Long by account 84.00 West.

Remarks on Board Wednesday April 9th.

First Part of the 24 hours fresh winds from the Eastward the ship flying W. by N. by the Wind. with all sail set. Saw fin backs. and saw one back at sunset shortened sail. and wore ship to the Southward. at mid night wore ship to the W. by N. remainder Part same weather. at Daylight made sail. Saw fin backs. the watch Employed in Ships Duty. So Ends this Day.

Lat in 5.28 South. Long in 83.40 West.

Remarks on Board Thursday April 10th.

First Part fresh trades and fine weather. the ship flying E. by N. by the Wind. saw one fin at sunset shortened sail. Remainder Part same weather at Daylight made sail. at 7.30 A.M. steered West. Saw fin backs. and Black fish. The watch Employed in Ships Duty. So Ends this Day.

Lat in 5.19 South. Long in 84.00 West.

Remarks on Board Friday April 11th.

First Part of the 24 hours light trades and fine weather. the ship steering west. at 5.30 P.M. sailed for black fish. at 6.30 returned without success. and shortened sail. and steered by the Wind. to the Southward. at 10 P.M. hauled aback the fore top sail. Remainder Part same weather. at Daylight made sail. and steered N. by E. Saw fin backs. and black fish. the Watch Employed in Ships Duty. So Ends this Day. the Capt. still confined below with his Leg.

Lat in 5.33 South. Long in 85.18 West.

Remarks on Board Saturday April 12th.

First Part light trades and Cloudy weather the ship steering N. by E. saw black fish at sunset shortened sail and left to the Wind to the Southward. at midnight steered West. Remainder Part fresh trades and fine weather at Daylight made sail. Saw black fish. the watch Employed in Ship Duty. So Ends this Day.

Lat in 5.49 South Long in 86.18 West.

Remarks on Board Barque Thesper 1845

Remarks on Board Sunday, April 13th.

First Part fresh trades and fine weather, bours West. saw a number of Black fish. at sunset shortened sail. and steered N by S. middle Part some squally with some rain. latter Part strong trades and fine weather. at Daylight made all sail, bours N by S. So Ends this Day.

Lat in 11° 59 South. Long in 89° 10 West.

Remarks on Board Monday, April 14th.

First Part of the 24 hours strong trades and fine weather. the ship steering N by S. at 5 P.M. saw two fin backs. at sunset shortened sail. and kept to the wind to the S.W. Remainder Part light trades and fine weather. at Daylight made sail. and steered N.W. saw fin backs. and Black fish. So Ends this Day. the Capt. Leg. is some better.

Lat in 11° 50 South. Long in 89° 15 West.

Remarks on Board Tuesday, April 15th.

First Part light trades and fine weather. bours N.W. saw large shoals of Black fish. at sunset shortened sail. and steered the same bours. at Daylight made sail. the watch Employed in Ships Duty. saw fin backs. So Ends this Day. Lat by account 3° 38 South. Long by account 90° 28 West.

Remarks on Board Wednesday, April 16th.

First Part light winds with heavy rain at 1 P.M. shortened sail and kept to the wind to the South. Remainder Part light variable winds and fair weather bours N.W. and N by N. at Daylight made all sail. saw fin backs. and Black fish. at 4:30 a.m. Henry Hursey, and Jesse Smith got a fighting quitch against the light orders. the Capt. being down below with his leg broke i ordered him to go and Crope the mast. and Hursey would not go i told him to come and he would not. i asked the Capt. what i should do with him he told me to take him in the rigger and give him one dozen lashes with a leace of 6. the rigging staff. i went forward and he was down below i told him to come on Deck he said he would. but would not go aft. myself and servant Mate got him aft and put him in the rigger and i give him 12 lashes with the ship's line. So Ends this Day. Lat in 3° 21 South. Long in 91° 08 West.

Remarks on Board Thursday, April 17th.

the 24 hours light variable winds. and fine weather. the ship lying northerward. the Watch Employed in Ships Duty. So Ends this Day. Lat in 3° 08 South. Long in 91° 27 West.

Remarks on Board Friday, April 18th.

First Part light airs and calm weather the ship lying northerward. Remainder Part same weather. saw black fish. and fin backs. the Watch Employed in Ships Duty. So Ends this Day.

Lat in 2° 37 South.

Long in 91° 28 West.

Remarks on Board Barque Kasper 1843

Remarks on Board Saturday April 19th

all this 24 hours light variable winds and calm weather the ship steering northward with all sails set. at 6 a.m. saw the South Head of Albemarle Baring N by E. Dist 85 miles. the Water Enflayed Breaking out for Boats. So Ends this Day.

Lat in. 21° 00 South. Long in 91° 47 West.

Remarks on Board Sunday April 20th

First Part light airs from the N.E. the ship flying to the West by the Wind. Middle Part light airs from the Eastward bearing N by E. for South Head of Albemarle. Remainder Part light airs from the N.E. So Ends this Day. saw one breach. and that is all. South Head Baring North by compass. Dist 35 miles. and Warbrough Baring N by E. by compass Dist 80 miles. So Ends

Remarks on Board Monday April 21st

First Part of these 24 hours light variable winds and squally with some rain the ship flying towards South Head. at 3:30 P.M. saw breaches to windward took them to be sperm whales. Loosed two Boats. and gave chase but saw nothing more of them. at 5:30 P.M. returned on Board. at 7 P.M. calm. at 8 P.M. it cleared up. and the Land was about 8 or 10 miles off. and the swell leaving the ship on shore. at 8:30 P.M. loosed the Boats and towed the ship till 3 a.m. and then took up the Boats at 4 a.m. took a light wind from the Southward and steered west. Remainder Part light winds from the Southward. the ship steering north. So Ends this Day. at noon South Head Bore East by compass Dist 20 miles. and Warbrough. west Point N by E. by compass Dist 28 miles.

Remarks on Board Tuesday April 22nd

First Part light winds from the South. the ship steering North. at 3 P.M. kept to the Wind headed of Shore. Remainder Part same weather at 11 P.M. Tacked ship in Shore. at 6 a.m. Tacked ship off Shore. saw nothing so ends this Day. Warbrough island bearing N by E. Dist 25 miles

17.4.43

Remarks on Board Wednesday April 23rd

All this Day light winds and fine weather. at 3 P.M. Tacked ship in Shore at 2 P.M. saw a school of sperm whales. at 3 P.M. loosed two Boats and the Lr Boat. struck and got one. and Iruel and Kiled one and he went off. the Fast Boat struck and soon got loose. at 6 P.M. got the Lr Boat whale to the ship. and made fast for the night. the ship headed off Shore. Middle Part employed getting ready for cutting. at 8:30 a.m. commenced cutting. at 4 a.m. finished cutting. and wore ship in Shore at 10 a.m. commenced sailing. at noon wore ship off Shore. So Ends this Day. Warbrough island bore N by E. Dist 20 miles.

Remarks on Board Sargue Thesier 1845
gallapagos island

Remarks on Board Thursday, April 24th.
all this 24 hours light winds and fine weather from the South. to S. E.
the ship hauled of Shore. at 1 P.M. Tacked Ship in Shore. at 5 P.M. Tacked
Ship of Shore. all hands Employed Boiling. at 2 a.m. Tacked Ship in Shore
at 4 a.m. finished Boiling. turned up 18 Hbls. at 5 a.m. gut the Sacks cleaned
up and washed of. So Ends this Day. Warborough island Bore W. by E. Dist
24 miles. the latter Leg trends very slow.

Remarks on Board Friday, April 25th.
First Part fresh breezes and fine weather from the South. the Ship
hauled in Shore. at 2 P.M. Tacked of Shore. at 4 P.M. coopered the oil.
Remainder Part light winds and calm. at 11 P.M. Tacked Ship in Shore
the water Employed in Ships Duty. So Ends this Day.
at noon Warborough island Bore E. by N. Dist
18 miles

Remarks on Board Saturday, April 26th.
First Part of the 24 hours light winds from the N.W. the Ship
flying N. by E. by the third towards South Head. at 7 P.M. wore Ship of Shore
to the N.W. wind S. by E. middle Part same as the first. at 2 a.m. Tacked Ship in
Shore. Latter Part equally with rain. at 11 a.m. Tacked of Shore. saw one
bird. at noon Warborough island. middle Part Bore W. by E. Dist 14 miles

Remarks on Board Sunday, April 27th.
First Part light winds and cloudy weather from the S. by E. at 3 P.M.
Tacked in Shore. at 2.30 P.M. Tacked of Shore. at 6 Calm. and all the rest
of this 24 hours the same. the Ship drifting to the N.W. at noon Warborough
island Bore East by S.W. Dist about 35 miles. So Ends this Day.

Remarks on Board Monday, April 28th.
First Part calm at 2 P.M. had a light wind from the west. Steered
N. by E. at 5.30 P.M. the third hauled to N. by E. the Ship flying E. by N. by
the third. middle Part same weather. at 3 a.m. Tacked to the N.W. at 4 a.m.
Tacked to the Eastward. Latter Part light air and calm. at 9 a.m. wore
Ship to the N.W. all hands Employed getting the fresh water out of the ground
tier and and piled them with salt water. So Ends this Day.
North Head of Ithmale Bore E. by S. Dist 17 miles

Remarks on Board Tuesday, April 29th.
First Part calm all hands Employed Coopering the bread and flour. at 5 P.M.
some rain and a light wind from the S.W. the Ship flying N. by E. Remainder
light light air and calm. at 7.30 a.m. wore Ship in Shore. all hands Employed
same as yesterday. and Coopering the ground tier for the oil. at noon
North Head Bore E. by S. Dist 25 miles. So Ends this Day.

Remarks on Board Barque Heeper 1845

Remarks on Board Wednesday April 30th

First Part calm, at sunset finished coopering the bread and flour in the fore and main hold, and stowed the Oil ^{17 1/2} ^{bar} ^{17 1/2} ^{bar}. Middle Part equally with rain from the W. W. Coasts S.W. and S.W. by E. and South. Latter Part light winds from the S.W. the ship plying in for the land at noon wore Ship of Shore, at noon North head bore Eby. W. dist 30 miles so ends this Day. stowed down 07 bl of Black fish oil.

Remarks on Board Thursday May 1st

First Part light air from the S.W. the ship plying S.W. of Shore by the Wind, at 6 P.M. took a light wind from the North, and steered S.W. by E. and lasted about one hour. Remainder Part calm. Latter Part all hands employed coopering the bread between decks, and took the iron hoops out of the after hold and put them between decks. So ends this Day. Left in 00.00 North Head of Abemarle dist 40 miles

Remarks on Board Friday May 2nd

First Part calm at 3 P.M. took a light wind from the S.W. and steered S.W. by the Wind, at 4 P.M. finished coopering the bread and flour and washed of the decks. Remainder Part Part light trades, and fine weather the ship plying S.W. and S.W. by E. by the Wind, so ends this Day. Left in 17 South. Long in 93.02 West.

Remarks on Board Saturday May 3rd

First Part light trades and fine weather, the ship plying S.W. by the Wind, saw one fin back Remainder Part strong trades and fine weather, the ship plying S.W. by the Wind, the watch employed in Ship's Duty. So ends this Day. Left in 11.34 South, Long in 95.00 West.

Remarks on Board Sunday May 4th

First Part fresh trades and fine weather, the ship plying S.W. by the Wind, with all sail set. Remainder Part same weather, saw nothing. So ends this Day. Left in 3.04 South, Long in 95.54 West.

Remarks on Board Monday May 5th

First Part strong trades and fine weather the ship plying S.W. by the Wind with all sail set, saw one fin back. Remainder Part equally with some rain, took in the light sail. So ends this Day.

Left in 4.56 South, Long in 96.55 West.

Remarks on Board Barque Keesper 1845

Remarks on Board Tuesday May 6th.

First Part of these 24 hours strong trades and squally. the ship flying S.W. by the Wind. with all convenient sail set. Remainder Part same weather. the watch employed in Ships Duty. So Ends this Day.

Lat in 6° 33 South. Long in 97° 35 West.

Remarks on Board Wednesday May 7th.

First Part light trades and fine weather at 5 P.M. Steered W. S.W. at sunset shortened sail. and left to the Wind to the Southward. Middle Part squally with rain. at midnight wore ship to the N.E. Latter Part moderate trades and some squally. at Daylight made sail.

at 7 a.m. Steered W.S.W. at 11 a.m. Steered N.W. So Ends this Day.

Lat in 6° 35 South. Long in 98° 20 West.

Remarks on Board Thursday May 8th.

First Part fresh trades and fine weather. Course S.W. at sunset shortened sail and left to the Wind to the Northward. Middle Part squally with rain. at 3 a.m. wore ship to the S.E. Latter Part fresh trades and fine weather. at Daylight made sail. at 7 a.m. Steered S.W. at 10 a.m. Steered S.W. the watch employed in Ships Duty.

So Ends this Day. Lat in 6° 30 South. Long in 99° 06 West.

Remarks on Board Friday May 9th.

First Part fresh trades and fine weather. Course S.W. at 5:30 P.M. saw a Whale about 5 miles dist. Steered toward him but saw nothing more of it. but took it to be a sperm whale. at sunset shortened sail and left to the Wind to the Southward. Remainder Part same weather. at 3 a.m. wore ship to the Northward. at Daylight made sail. at 6:30 a.m. saw a number of sperm whales. but gain fast to windward did not get near enough to Loos. at 10 a.m. closer to the S.E. but saw nothing more of them. So Ends this Day.

Lat in 6° 57 South. Long in 99° 30 West.

Remarks on Board Saturday May 10th.

First Part strong trades and fine weather. at 2 P.M. Tacked to the N.E. took in the light sails. it blowing strong. at 4:30 P.M. saw a number of sperm whales. gain fast to the N.E. at sunset they were about 4 miles off shore. look for the night. saw two chests of copper of the Starboard waist on the fore down. Middle Part fine weather. at Daylight made sail. the ship flying Southward. at 6:30 a.m. saw a number of large humpback whales. at 7 a.m. saw them of the Lee beam but it came on suddenly with thick rain. and held so till about 10 a.m. during the time wore ship twice and laid aback part of the time but saw nothing more of the Whales. bore? forward and stood to the Southward. So Ends this Day. bad Luck, bad Luck.

Lat in 7° 10 South. Long in 99° 37 West.

Remarks on Board Barque Heper 154

Remarks on Board Sunday May 11th

First Part strong wind and clear weather. at 1³⁰ Pm took to the W. & B. at 4 Pm moderated some. at sunset saw a large Whale Gain slow to the N. S. W. Landed two Boats but at being dark soon returned on Board. the whale went down before we got to him. Shortened sail for the night bedded to the W. & B.

Remainder Part same weather. at midnight wore ship to the Southward. at daylight made sail. at 11 a m wore ship to the W. & B. so Ends this Day. Lat in 7¹¹ 13 South. Long in 99¹¹ 40 West.

Remarks on Board Monday May 12th

First Part fresh trades and fine weather. but saw no Whales. at sunset Shortened sail. Remainder Part same weather. at daylight made sail. at 11 a m wore ship to the S. W. saw five backs. so Ends this Day. Lat in 6¹¹ 15 South. Long in 99¹¹ 50 West.

Remarks on Board Tuesday May 13th

First Part fresh trades and clear weather. the ship flying S. W. by the wind saw two fin backs. and one sail steering to the Westward. at sunset Shortened sail for the night. Remainder Part same weather at mid night wore ship to the W. & B. at daylight made some sail. at 9³⁰ a m let out the seeps. at 10 a m saw a shoal of 60 W. sperm whales. Landed two Boats and gave chase the whales gain fast to the Southward. at 11³⁰ a m the S. Boat Struck with iron. so Ends this Day. Lat in 6¹¹ 49 South. Long in 99¹¹ 33 West.

Remarks on Board Wednesday May 14th

First Part strong trades and clear weather. at 1 Pm hoisted short warp at 4³⁰ Pm returned on Board. and wore ship to the Southward. at 3 Pm wore ship to the W. & B. and Shortened sail. it blowing strong. Remainder Part same weather. at 1 a m wore ship to the Southward. so Ends this Day. Lat in 6¹¹ 59 South. Long in 99¹¹ 40 West.

Remarks on Board Thursday May 15th

First Part strong trades and clear weather. at 5³⁰ Pm wore ship to the W. & B. and set the main sail it moderating some. at sunset took in the main sail. Middle Part same weather at 1 Pm wore ship to the Southward. Latter Part more moderate. at sunrise saw a shoal of sperm whales gain fast to windward. made sail and gave chase but of no use. at 4 a m saw more whales to leeward. wore to windward heeled aback the main Top sail at 9 a m Landed all three Boats. put buff in the S. B. to head her and same to steer her. at 10³⁰ returned on Board without success. and stood to the Southward. so Ends this Day. Lat in 6¹¹ 28 South. Long in 99¹¹ 12 West.

Remarks on Board Porpoise Shepher 1845

Remarks on Board Friday May 16th.

First Part strong trades and fine clear weather at 3⁰⁰ P.M. wore ship to the N.E. at 2 P.M. wore ship to the Southward. at sunset Shortened sail. and wore ship to the N.E. Remainder Part fresh trades and fine weather. at 1 P.M. wore ship to the Southward. at Daylight Made sail at 10 A.M. Tacked to the N.E. so Ends this Day. but saw no whales. the Watch Employed in Ships Duty. Lat in 7⁰⁰ 06 South. Long in 99⁰⁰ 30 West.

Remarks on Board Saturday May 17th.

First Part fresh trades and fine clear weather. at 2³⁰ P.M. Steered N.W. at 5 P.M. left to the Wind to the N.E. at sunset Shortened sail for the night. Remainder Part strong trades and squally weather. at 1 P.M. wore ship to the Southward. at sunrise set the Main sail. at 10 A.M. wore ship to the N.E. so Ends this Day.

Lat in 6⁴⁴ 8 South. Long in 99⁰⁰ 20 West.

Remarks on Board Sunday May 18th.

First Part strong trades and squally with some rain at 1 P.M. let the S.B. and Spanker. at 2³⁰ P.M. took them in again. at 8 A.M. let them again. at sunset Shortened sail. for the night. Middle Part same weather. Latter Part strong trades and clear weather. at 3⁰⁰ A.M. wore ship to the Southward. at 7³⁰ A.M. Steered S.W. and let the Main sail. so Ends this Day. Lat in 6³³ South. Long in 99⁰⁰ 20 West.

Remarks on Board Monday May 19th.

First Part strong trades and fine weather. at noon Steered North by compass. at sunset took in the Main sail. and Steered the same Course. Remainder Part fresh trades and fine weather. at 6 A.M. Steered S.W. and Made sail. so Ends this Day. saw nothing.

Lat in 5⁰² 0 South. Long in 100⁰⁰ 00 West.

Remarks on Board Tuesday May 20th.

First Part fresh trades and some squally. bore S.W. at sunset Shortened sail. and wore ship to the E.N.E. by the Wind. Middle Part squally. Latter Part fresh breezes and fine weather. at Daylight Made sail. at 9 A.M. Steered S.W. saw one fin back. the watch Employed in Ships Duty. so Ends this Day. Lat in 5⁴² 2 South. Long in 100⁰⁰ 40 West.

Remarks on Board Wednesday May 21st.

First Part Moderate trades and fine weather. Steering S.W. with all sail. at sunset Shortened sail. and wore ship to the E.N.E. Remainder Part same weather. at Daylight Made all sail. at 7³⁰ A.M. Tacked ship to S.W. the Watch Employed in Ships Duty. so Ends this Day.

Lat in 5⁰⁵ 2 South.

Long in 100⁰⁰ 50 West

Remarks on Board Barque Heeper 1845

Remarks on Board Thursday May 22nd

First Part fresh S.E. trades and fine weather. the Ship flying to the S.W. by the Wind. saw five backs. at sunset Shortland sail and wore Ship to the E.W. Middle Part same weather. latter Part strong trades with a heavy sea on. at daylight made some sail. at 11 a.m. saw one sail. and kept the Ship towards her. So Ends this Day.

Lat in. 51° 53' South. Long 102° 00' West.

Remarks on Board Friday May 23rd

First Part strong trades and clear weather. at 1:30 P.M. spoke the Sarah Frances. of Fairhaven 17 months out 500 lbs. at 5 P.M. spoke the Maria of Nantucket 36 months out 1250 lbs. at 9 P.M. parted company. and wore Ship to the W.E. Middle Part light wind and fine weather. at sunrise made all sail and wore Ship to the South at 2 a.m. commenced raining. and squally. and blowing. took in the light sails. and took two reefs in the top. sails. Lat in. 51° 48' South. Long in. 101° 48' West.

Remarks on Board Saturday May 24th

First Part strong S.E. trades and squally weather. the Ship flying to the Southward. at 2 P.M. wore Ship to the W.E. at sunset took in both and spanker. Remainder Part strong trades and clear weather. at sunrise set both. and spanker. the watch Employed in Ship duty. So Ends this Day.

Lat in. 51° 06' South. Long in. 100° 55' West.

Remarks on Board Sunday May 25th

First Part strong trades and clear weather. the Ship flying to the W.E. by the Wind. with all convenient sail set. Remainder Part fresh trades and fine weather. at daylight made more sail. at 9 a.m. saw one five back. So Ends this Day.

Lat in. 41° 14' South.

Long in. 100° 50' West.

the left leg feels very slow. and is not able to walk on it yet.

Remarks on Board Monday May 26th

First Part fresh S.E. trades and fine weather. the Ship flying W.E. and E.W. by the Wind with all convenient sail set. saw five backs. Remainder Part strong trades and squally with some rain. the Ship flying E.W. by the Wind. the watch Employed in Ship duty. So Ends this Day.

Lat in. 31° 34' South. Long in. 99° 02' West.

Remarks on Board Tuesday May 27th

First Part strong S.E. trades and squally with some rain. the Ship flying to the E.W. by the Wind with all possible sail set. Remainder Part same weather. the watch Employed in Ship duty.

So Ends this Day.

Lat in. 21° 55' South.

Long in. 98° 02' West.

Remarks on Board Barque Hesper 1845

Remarks on Board Wednesday May 28th

First Part of these 24 hours strong trades and clear weather, the ship flying to the W.B. by the Wind with all sail set. at 4.30 P.M. saw three fin backs. Remainder Part same weather. the watch Employed in Ships Duty. So Ends this Day. Lat in $11^{\circ}49'$ South. Long in $96^{\circ}34'$ West.

Remarks on Board Thursday May 29th

First Part strong trades and clear weather, the ship flying to the W.B. by the Wind with all sail set. Middle and Latter Part light trades and fine weather. saw four sun fish. So Ends this Day. the Watch Employed in Ships Duty. the Captⁿ is getting so he can walk home and his Bodley health is much better which has been very bad. Lat in 5° South. Long in $95^{\circ}18'$ West.

Remarks on Board Friday May 30th

First Part of these 24 hours light S.E. trades and fine weather the ship flying to the E.S.E. by the Wind with all sail set. saw one turtle. Remainder Part same weather. the Watch Employed in Ships Duty. So Ends this Day. Lat in $2^{\circ}7'$ South. Long in $94^{\circ}30'$ West.

Remarks on Board Saturday May 31st

First Part of these 24 hours light winds and fine weather from the S.E. the ship flying to the E.S.E. by the Wind with all sail set. Remainder Part same weather. the Watch Employed in Ships Duty. So Ends this Day. Saw two fin backs. Lat in $1^{\circ}7'$ North. Long in $93^{\circ}54'$ West.

Remarks on Board Sunday June 1st

All this 24 hours fresh breezes and fine weather from the South and S.E. the ship flying Eastward by the Wind at 1 P.M. saw black fish. Loosed the Boats. but got none. at 4.30 P.M. Made the Phoenix of Waukeget 40 or more miles out 100 lbs. at 10 P.M. parted company and made all sail to the and stand to the S.E. So Ends this Day. Lat in $1^{\circ}4'$ North. Long in $92^{\circ}50'$ West.

Remarks on Board Monday June 2nd

First Part light winds and fine weather from the S.E. the ship flying Eastward by the Wind with all sail set. Remainder Part same weather the Wind from S.E. to S.W. the ship flying Eastward with all sail set. So Ends this Day. the watch Employed in Ships Duty.

Lat in $1^{\circ}7'$ North. Long in $92^{\circ}00'$ West. at 11 A.M. saw North Head of Albemarle Baring Group. Dist 30 miles Gallapagos Island.

Remarks on Board Barque Keesper 1845

Remarks on Board Tuesday June 3rd

First Part light winds and fine weather from the South. the Ship flying in towards North Shear. Middle Part calm. Latter Part light winds and fine weather from the N.W. the Ship flying Southward. at noon North head of Delamare Bore S.E. by E. Dist 23 miles. So Ends this Day the Watch Employed in Ships Duty. saw nothing this Day.

Remarks on Board Wednesday June 4th

First Part of these 24 hours light winds and fine weather from the N.W. the Ship flying Southward. the Watch Employed in Ships Duty. Middle Part same weather. Latter Part calm. at noon Warborough island Bore E.S. Dist about 24 miles. So Ends this Day.

Remarks on Board Thursday June 5th

First Part light winds from the S.W. the Ship flying off Shore by the Wind to the N.W. Remainder Part calm. at noon Warborough island N.E. Dist 22 miles. saw black fish and grampuses. So Ends this Day.

Remarks on Board Friday June 6th

First Part of these 24 hours fresh breezes from the South. the Ship flying towards South head of Delamare island. saw two sail. Middle Part light air and calm. the Ship flying Southward. Latter Part light winds and fine weather from the E.S. the Ship flying Southward by the Wind with all sail set. the Watch Employed in Ships Duty. saw black fish and one sail. So Ends this Day. South head of Delamare Baring N.E. Dist 35 miles

Remarks on Board Saturday June 7th

First Part of these 24 hours light winds and fine weather from the E.S. the Ship flying Southward by the Wind. Remainder Part light variable winds. at 9 P.M. Tacked to the Eastward. at 6 A.M. Tacked to the Southward. at 8 A.M. Tacked to the Eastward. at 11 A.M. Tacked to the Southward. So Ends this Day. Lat in 1° 44' South. Long in 92° 00' West.

Remarks on Board Sunday June 8th

First Part light winds and fine weather from the E.S. the Ship flying Southward. at 3:30 P.M. the Wind S.E. by E. Tacked to the Eastward. Remainder Part light air and calm. the Ship flying Eastward. saw one fin back at noon South head of Delamare island Bore North. by compass Dist 70 miles. So Ends this Day. Lat in 02° 00' South. Long in 91° 45' West.

Remarks on Board Barque Mosfer 1845.

Remarks on Board Monday, June 9th.

First Part of these 24 hours light winds and fine weather from the S.E. the Ship flying Eastward by the Wind with all sail set. Remainder Part same weather at noon saw Charles island bearing W. by S. 1/2 S. 2 1/2 miles So Ends this Day. Lat in 02° 01' South, Long in 90° 05' West.

Remarks on Board Tuesday June 10th.

First Part of these 24 hours light winds and fine weather from the S.E. the Ship flying E. by S. by the Wind with all sail set. Remainder Part fresh breezes and fine weather from the S.E. at 8 a.m. Tacked to the S.W. by the Wind at 10 a.m. on bent the fore Top. G. Sail. So Ends this Day. Lat in 1° 45' South, Long in 90° 58' West.

Remarks on Board Wednesday June 11th.

First Part of these 24 hours fresh breezes and clear weather from the S.E. the Ship flying S.W. by the Wind. Middle Part the Wind from the E.S.E. the Ship flying Southward. Latter Part the same at 10 a.m. the Wind from the S.E. Tacked Ship to the East. Finished repairing the Fore Top. G. Sail and bent it. So Ends this Day. Lat in 03° 00' South, Long in 91° 20' West.

Remarks on Board Thursday, June 12th.

First Part of these 24 hours fresh breezes and fine weather from the S.E. the Ship flying E. by S. by the Wind. the Watch Employed Making a List out of one of the Saver Studding Sails saw five blacks and blacks fish. Middle Part variable winds and squally with some rain. Latter Part strong winds and clear weather from the S.E. and E.S.E. the Ship flying South. and S.W. by the Wind. saw five blacks. So Ends this Day. Lat in 3° 19' South, Long in 91° 48' West.

Remarks on Board Friday June 13th.

First Part strong winds from the E.S.E. and S.E. with fine weather the Ship flying South. and S.W. by the Wind. Remainder Part strong winds and squally with a heavy sea on the Ship flying Southward. the Watch Employed in Ships Duty. So Ends this Day. Lat in 05° 10' South, Long in 92° 20' West.

Remarks on Board Saturday June 14th.

First Part strong winds and squally weather from the S.E. by E. at noon Tacked Ship flying W. by S. Middle Part same weather. Latter Part strong winds and clear weather. the Watch Employed in Ships Duty. So Ends this Day. Lat in 14° 20' South, Long in 91° 40' West.

Remarks on Board Barque Heesper 1845

Remarks on Board Sunday June 15th

First Part fresh breezes and fine weather from the S.E. the ship plying E.W. by the Wind. with all sail set. Remainder Part same weather. So Ends this Day. Lat in $3^{\circ}39'$ South.

Long in $90^{\circ}16'$ West.

Remarks on Board Monday June 16th

First Part fresh breezes from the S.E. and fine weather the ship plying E.W. with all sail set. Remainder Part light winds and fine weather from the South. and S.E. the ship plying Eastward the watch employed in Ship Duty. So Ends this Day.

Lat in $3^{\circ}15'$ South.

Long in $89^{\circ}10'$ West.

Remarks on Board Tuesday June 17th

First Part light winds from the S.E. and Cloudy weather the ship plying E.W. by the Wind. with all sail set. Remainder Part the Wind S.E. the ship plying Eastward. Saw one fin back So Ends this Day. Lat in $3^{\circ}21'$ South. Long $87^{\circ}57'$ West

Remarks on Board Wednesday June 18th

First Part light winds from the S.E. and fine weather the ship plying Eastward. Saw Grampases. at 5 P.M. finished the Sill. Middle Part the Wind from the South. the ship plying E.W. Latter Part the Wind S.E. the ship plying Eastward. Saw fin backs So Ends this Day. Lat in $3^{\circ}22'$ South. Long in $86^{\circ}38'$ West.

Remarks on Board Thursday June 19th

First Part light winds from the S.E. the ship plying Eastward with all sail set. Remainder Part same weather. So Ends this Day. Lat in $3^{\circ}18'$ South. Long in $85^{\circ}10'$ West.

Remarks on Board Friday June 20th

First Part light winds from the S.E. the ship plying Eastward at 3.30 P.M. saw two humpbacks. the watch employed making a flying Sill out of one of the Top Mast studding sails. Remainder Part same weather. at 9 A.M. saw a number of Breaches to windward about 6 miles. at 10 A.M. saw them again East about 10 miles. but saw nothing more of them. but saw a number of black fish So Ends this Day. Lat in $3^{\circ}28'$ South.

Long in $83^{\circ}55'$ West.

Remarks on Board Barque Hesper 1845

Remarks on Board Saturday June 21st

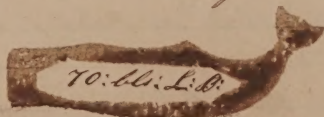
First Part of the 24 hours fresh breezes and cloudy weather with some fine rain. the wind from the South, and L.S.B. the ship flying Eastward, with all sail set. Remainder Part same weather at 10 a m saw a shoal of Spinn Whales. Set 14 miles to windward of the ship hauled aback the main, Top sail, and got all ready to see the boats and it set in thick, and lost sight of the whales. at 11 a m wore ship and stood to the S.W. at 11:20 a m saw the whales again 1 mile off, sailed two boats but saw nothing more of them. at noon returned on board and made sail to the Eastward. saw one ship, and a number of black fish. So Ends this Day. the Capt. says gets along very well, and will soon get about, and one Boatsteerer, of duty with the vessel, and one had sick, and one with his head hurt, and made out to haul two boats South in. 3°45 South. Long in. 82°37 West.

Remarks on Board Sunday June 22nd

First Part light winds and cloudy with squalls of fine rain the ship flying Eastward. one ship in sight to seaward abailing. at 5 P.M. saw two breaches to the S.W. tacked ship for them, but saw nothing more it coming in thick. at 6 P.M. took in the light sail. Middle Part the same. at midnight Tacked ship to the Eastward. Latter Part fine weather. at 10:30 a m saw two large Spinn whales gain fast to windward. Sailed two boats and gave chase at 11 a m the West boat got up to one of them, but did not get fast. the Boatsteerer hit him with one iron but did not go in. at noon returned on board without success, and made all sail and stood to the N.W. by the Wind. with fine weather. So Ends this Day. South in. 3°49 South. Long in. 81°56 West.

Remarks on Board Monday, June 23rd

First Part light winds and fine weather from the South. the ship flying to the N.W. by the Wind. Remainder Part the same. at 6:50 a m saw one large Spinn whale. at 7:30 a m Sailed two boats and gave chase. at 8 a m the S.W. struck, and at 8:30 a m the N.W. got fast. and at 9:30 a m got the whale turned up at 10 a m took the whale to the ship. at 10:30 commenced cutting So Ends this Day. South in. 3°40 South. Long 83°00 West.



Remarks on Board Barque Sheperd

Remarks on Board Tuesday, June 24th

First Part of these 24 hours fresh breezes and fine weather. at 6 P.M. got the head up and saw in, and Baddy in, and the head made fast for the night. at 10 P.M. commenced Bailing. Remainder Part Strong Winds and Squally with some fine rain. at 5.30 A.M. cooled down, and commenced getting in the head. at noon finished and made sail and stood to the Eastward by the Wind. So Ends this Day.

Lat in. $3^{\circ}29'$ South. Long in. $82^{\circ}46'$ West.

Remarks on Board Wednesday, June 25th

All this 24 hours Strong Winds and Squally with some rain all hands Employed Bailing. at mid Night wore ship to the N.E. by the Wind to South. saw one sail and some black fish. So Ends this Day.

Lat in. $3^{\circ}20'$ South. Long in. $83^{\circ}15'$ West.

Remarks on Board Thursday, June 26th

all this 24 hours Strong winds and Squally with some rain the Wind from the South. the ship plying N.E. by the Wind. at 8 A.M. wore ship to the Eastward. all hands Employed Bailing. So Ends this Day.

Lat in. $3^{\circ}25'$ South. Long in. $83^{\circ}24'$ West.

Remarks on Board Friday, June 27th

First Part of these 24 hours Strong Winds and Cloudy with a heavy sea on at 4 P.M. finished Bailing and washed up the decks, and wore ship to the Eastward, and set the main sail. Remainder Part the same at Daylight set the Libb, and Spunk on the water Employed doing work most needful. So Ends this Day. Lat in. $3^{\circ}16'$ South. Long in. $82^{\circ}52'$ West.

Remarks on Board Saturday, June 28th

First Part Strong winds and Cloudy with a heavy sea on the Wind from the S.W. the ship plying Eastward by the Wind. Remainder Part the same. at Daylight commenced Braking out for Stowing the Oil. So Ends this Day. Lat in. $3^{\circ}14'$ South. Long in. $81^{\circ}30'$ West.

Remarks on Board Sunday, June 29th

First Part fresh breezes and Cloudy, with the Wind at South. all hands Employed Stowing down the Oil. at 5 P.M. saw the Main Land Baring S.E. by E. Dist about 30 miles. at 6.30 P.M. let out the reef, and set the main T. & G. sail. Remainder Part Strong Winds and Cloudy weather. at 8 P.M. wore ship up shore. at 5 A.M. Tacked ship to the E. by the Wind at South. saw few birds and black fish. So Ends this Day.

Lat in. $3^{\circ}30'$ South. Long in. $81^{\circ}08'$ West.

Remarks on Board Barque Hesper 14th

Remarks on Board Monday June 30th

First Part fresh breezes and fine weather. the Wind at South. the Ship, flying E.S.E. by the Wind. Remainder Part the Same. at 11 P.M. Tacked to the N.W. at 3 a.m. Tacked to the E.S.E. at Daylight Shortened sails and commenced working out for Stowing the rest of the Cbl. So Ends this Day. Lat in 31° 50' South. Long in 81° 40' W

Remarks on Board Tuesday July 1st

First Part of the 24 hours strong winds and clear weather from the South. the Ship, flying E.S.E. at 11.30 P.M. wore Ship at 5.30 P.M. finished stowing the gold. and clearing the Decks. Remainder Part the Same at midnight Tacked Ship to the E.S.E. Latter Part the watch Employed washing the Ship. and doing other needful work. at Daylight saw the prior Sail. at noon the Land Bore S.E. Dist 14 miles. Lat in 31° 57' S. Long 82° 14' W

Remarks on Board Wednesday July 2nd

First Part of these 24 hours fresh breezes and clear weather the wind at South. at 3 P.M. Tacked Ship of Shore. at 11.30 P.M. Tacked in Shore at 6.30 P.M. wore Ship of Shore. Remainder Part Same weather. at 1 a.m. Tacked Ship in Shore. at 6 a.m. Tacked of Shore. the Wind at S.W. the watch Employed doing work most needful. saw hump backs So Ends this Day. Lat in 41° 45' South. Long in 82° 16' West

Remarks on Board Thursday July 3rd

First Part fresh breezes and fine weather. the Wind at S.W. the Ship flying S.W. by the Wind. at 2.30 P.M. Tacked Ship to the E.S.E. the Wind at South. middle Part the Same. at 10.30 P.M. Tacked Ship to the S.W. at 3 a.m. Tacked Ship to the E.S.E. at 6.30 a.m. Tacked to the S.W. Latter Part fresh breezes and Cloudy with some rain. at 10 a.m. Tacked to the Eastward. the watch Employed in Ships Duty. Lat in 41° 50' South. Long 81° 35' W.

Remarks on Board Friday July 4th

First Part fresh breezes and Cloudy weather. the Wind at South. the Ship flying E.S.E. by the Wind. at 2.30 P.M. saw Bayta Head Baring S.W. by Compass. Dist 24 miles. at 7 P.M. Tacked of Shore. Remainder Part Same weather. at midnight Tacked in Shore. at 3 a.m. wore of Shore at 7 a.m. Tacked in Shore. and made all sail for Bayta harbour and bent the Chances and got the anchors clear. at noon bore to anchor at Bayta in 7 fathoms of water. and paid out 40 fathoms of Chane. and furled the sails. So Ends this Day.

Remarks on Board Barque Hesper ¹⁸²⁵ ^{at day to}

Remarks on Board Saturday July 5th

First Part of the 24 hours fine weather, washed of the Decks, and made all snug. Remainder Part the same, at 9 a m sent the Watch on Liberty for 24 hours, the other watch Employed washing the Ship out Side, and doing other needful work. So Ends this Day.

Remarks on Board Sunday July 6th

all this Day fine weather, the watch Employed the same as Yesterday at sunset the watch returned on Board all but three, at Daylight the others returned, and at 9 a m sent the other watch on Shore So Ends this Day, the Captⁿ was on Shore yesterday, but gets along very slow his Leg is very weak yet So Ends this Day.

Remarks on Board Monday July 7th

All this 24 hours fine weather, one watch on Liberty, at Daylight all returned but one man Coleburn, at 9 a m sent the other watch on Shore, the rest of the Crew Employed getting up some black fish oil, and filling water foreward to sea if we could find the Seal apt, being we thought it was round the Stern Post, so Ends this Day, this morning the Capt went on Shore to stop for a few Days, the Doctor thinking it best for him, his Leg gaining strength very slow.

Remarks on Board Tuesday July 8th

all this 24 hours fine weather one watch on Liberty, sent on shore 6 bl of black fish oil, and two bl of Bluch, and received on Board one bl of Potatoes, at Daylight the watch returned on Board but two Smith and Huggins, at 9 a m the other watch went on Shore, the rest of the Crew Employed tiding the Ship by the lead, but found it of no use the Seal about same, started the water, and cleared the Decks, so Ends this Day.

Remarks on Board Wednesday July 9th

all this 24 hours fine weather, one watch on Liberty, the other Employed sending down the Main yard and fixing it the bands being slack, at 3 P m sent the yard up and washed of the Decks, Coleburn, and Huggins, mising, at Daylight the watch returned at 9 a m the other watch went on Shore, the other watch Employed Painting Ship out Side, this Day Discharged Smith, and Webster, Sick, so Ends this Day.

Remarks on Board Thursday July 10th

all this 24 hours fine weather one watch on Liberty the other watch Painting Ship, at Daylight the watch returned on Board, at 8 sent the other watch on Shore, received on Board 1 bl of Potatoes and some meat, the rest of the Crew Painting Ship, sold 20 Pound of rope, and two cask of water, sent two men to find Coleburn and Huggins, and found them 27 Miles in land So Ends this Day.

Remarks on Board Barque Heeper 1845 ^{2 days}

Remarks on Board Friday July 11th

all this 24 hours fine weather one watch on shore. the rest of the crew painting ship. at 4 P.M. finished painting. at 5 P.M. received on Board Colburn, and Huggs. at 7 P.M. the watch returned. at 11 A.M. received on Board 10 lbs of Potatoes. and by vote delivered to Mangel Boatsteerer his things. and sent him on shore. so ends this day.

Remarks on Board Saturday July 12th

all this 24 hours fine weather. sent on shore and got 6 lbs of sand. at 3 P.M. delivered to Mr. Janning his things - by order. Brown Banded Escorted from the Boat on shore for sand. at 11 A.M. received on Board one man. so ends this day.

Remarks on Board Sunday July 13th

all this 24 hours fine weather cleared the ship. and got all ready for sailing received on Board one man. at 10 A.M. received on Board the Cook. and one Boatsteerer. and hove short and laced the top sails and got all ready to get underway. at noon the boat returned on Board and the descent Mate. Mr. Dolbre. and took our anchor and sailed out of the harbour. so ends this day. John Miller Escorted from the Boat on shore ^{with the bottom}

Remarks on Board Monday July 14th

First Part of these 24 hours fresh breezes and fine weather. at 8 A.M. spoke the Washington of Wamtuicket 19 months out 900 lbs. and then we steered to the Westward stowed the anchors and on Board the Chimes and stowed them below. at 4 P.M. steered with Middle and Letter Vents. moderate winds and cloudy weather. at daylight steered North. the watch Employed doing work most needful. so ends this day. Lat 31° 09' South. Long 82° 00' West.

Remarks on Board Tuesday July 15th

First Part light winds and cloudy weather. the Wind from the S.W. 10 hours North. at 6 P.M. steered with M. Remainder Part same weather the watch Employed doing work most needful so ends this day. Lat in 31° 00' South. Long in. 81° 45' West

Remarks on Board Wednesday July 16th

First Part light winds and fine weather from the Southward the ship steering with M. Middle Part cloudy. Letter Part clear weather the Wind from the S.W. at 6 A.M. steered with M. the watch Employed getting up back and getting them ready for water. at noon ^{the main} Lat 31° 00' South. Long 81° 45' West. Colburn Sick.

Remarks on Board Barque Sheper 1840

Remarks on Board Thursday July 17th.

First Part of the 24 hours light winds, and Cloudy weather. the Wind from the S.E. to the Ship. Steering W. by N. at 3 P.M. Steered W. by N. Saw a number of humpbacks. Remainder Part the same. at 1 A.M. put to the Wind bedded off Shore with the Main Top sail aback. at 3 P.M. wore Ship in Shore. at 6 A.M. saw the Land bet about 15 miles. Hoisted sail and Steered W. by N. for Tacames. for wood. and water. So Ends this Day. Lat in. 54 miles North. Long in. 79° 40'. West.

Remarks on Board Friday July 18th.

First Part light winds and Clear weather. at 2.30 P.M. passed the Ship to seaward of the Port. left to the wind. and worked the Ship to windward at sunset the Ship was about 10 miles from the harbour. Tacked Ship of the and Shortened sail. saw a number of humpbacks. Remainder Part the same. Tacked up and on through the night. at 6 A.M. heeled off for the anchorage. at 10 A.M. came to anchor of Tacames in 5 fathoms of water. and furled the sails and laid out 45 fathoms of Chain. So Ends this Day.

Remarks on Board Saturday July 19th.

First and Middle Parts fine weather. sent the second mate and three hands on Shore to cut wood. the remainder of the crew Employed getting boats ready for water. at 5 P.M. put the boat up the river. at sunset the Boats all returned. at 6 A.M. sent the men to cut wood. and one Boat to fill water. the remainder of the crew doing work that needed. the second mate killed. and Brought on Board a whale ^{best in the bay} 5.110. So Ends this Day.

Remarks on Board Sunday July 20th.

First and Middle Parts fine weather. at 4 P.M. put off one raft of water. 21 bask. and stowed part of it below. at sunset. the Boat returned from wooding. at 7 P.M. arrived Ship Eliza Adams of Fairhaven 38 months and 200 lbs sperm. 400 lbs of hump back. Sound home. Latter Part fine weather. all hands on Board. So Ends this Day.

Remarks on Board Monday July 21st.

all this 24 hours fine weather. at 5 A.M. sent one Boat for the raft up the river. at 7 A.M. sent the men to cut wood. the remainder of the crew Employed Stowing water. at 7 P.M. put the raft down the river. but the tide being so low did not get it out. at 8 A.M. sent the men to cut wood. and sent one raft up the river. Alexander Hayes. and James Gilbert Decanted from the Ship while on Shore cutting wood. and took two axes with them. and Edward Beames Decanted while on shore for water. and at 10 A.M. the Captain went on shore and sent four sailors to search for them. So Ends this Day.

Remarks on Board Barque Mosper at Tacames 1845

Remarks on Board Tuesday July 22th

First Part of the 24 hours strong winds and very rough. at 2 P.M. commenced towing of the raft of water with two boats, and it being so very rough and the tide setting to seaward, the raft rope parted twice, and sent 14 bask. about 56 bls. at 4.30 P.M. got the remainder of the raft on Board, 9 bask. at 5 P.M. sent the Boat on shore for the Capt. at 6.50 P.M. the Capt. returned. Remainder Part fine weather the crew employed Staving water, at 8 a.m. sent three men to get water and saw to cut wood, the Sailgers but Gilbert, and Rogers and put them in Jail. So Ends this Day, found, one bask.

Remarks on Board Wednesday July 23th

First Part fresh breezes and fine weather. got part of the wood down to the shore, and towed the raft down the river and made it fast for the night. received on Board 4 bls of Limes. Remainder Part fine, at 6 a.m. sent 16 bask up the river, and towed up the other raft, and got of two Boat loads of wood. So Ends this Day.

Remarks on Board Thursday July 24th

all the 24 hours fine weather all hands employed Staving water and wood, and filling water and cutting wood, and towing the raft down the river, at 7 P.M. got it down, and made it fast for the night, received on Board some fruit, at 7 P.M. brought Gilbert and Rogers on Board, at 7 a.m. got of the water, received on Board 330 bls. the crew employed Staving water and getting of wood, received on Board 32 bunches of Plantings. So Ends this Day.

Remarks on Board Friday July 25th

this 24 hours fine all hands employed Staving water and wood and getting of wood. Latter Part employed getting on Board recruits. So Ends this Day.

Remarks on Board Saturday July 26th

First Part fresh breezes employed getting of wood, at 3 P.M. got the wood all on Board & loads. Staved it below and washed of the Leaks. Remainder Part fine. Employed getting of recruits. at 11 a.m. sent one Boat to look for the bark so. Ends this Day.

Remarks on Board Barkine Mosper 1843

Remarks on Board Sunday July 27th

all this 24 hours fine, at 11 P.M. the Boat returned but saw nothing of the bark, at 8 P.M. went on Shore and got Edward Beames, that Decerted on the 21st of this month, at 6 light all ready for sailing, and the Capt. went on Shore to settle his business at 10 A.M. the Capt. returned, at 10.30 A.M. by tendering, at 11 A.M. arrived Ship whys, and Capt. best went on Board to get Letters, the Ship flying of Shore, at noon got the anchors stowed, and on bent the chains, and stowed them below, and made all shut on the ship
So Ends this Day.

Ship one man, John Lemont, as from.

Remarks on Board Monday July 28th

First Part fresh breezes with some fine rain, at 3 P.M. Tacked in Shore, at 2.30 P.M. Tacked of Shore and the Capt. came on Board and proceeded to sea, the water Employed pitting the Boat, Remainder Part the same, the water Employed in Ship's Duty, So Ends this Day. Lat in 1.47 North, Long in 81.10 West.

Remarks on Board Tuesday July 29th

all this 24 hours fresh breezes, and cloudy weather, the Ship flying W.S.W. and west by the Wind with all sail set, the Wind from S.W. to S.W. Saw black fish, the Water Employed in Ship's Duty, So Ends this Day, Lat in 2.21 North, Long in 82.45 West.

Remarks on Board Wednesday July 30th

First Part fresh breezes, and cloudy weather, the Wind from the S.W. the Ship flying westward by the Wind, Remainder Part the same, the Water Employed in Ship's Duty, saw one fin back, So Ends this Day, Lat in 2.36 North, Long in 84.26 West.

Remarks on Board Thursday July 31st

First Part of this 24 hours fresh breezes and cloudy weather, the Wind from the S.W. the Ship flying Westward, at 4 P.M. Tacked to the S.W. Remainder Part the same, at 9 A.M. were Ship to the Westward, the water Employed in Ship's Duty, saw one sail, So Ends this Day, Lat in 2.00 North, Long in 83.58 West.

Remarks on Board Barque Hesper 1845

Remarks on Board Friday August 1st

First Part of the 24 hours fresh breezes, and cloudy with the wind from the S.W. the ship flying westward by the wind. at 5 P.M. Tacked to the S.E. middle part the same. Latter Part moderate winds and clear weather. at 7³⁰ a.m. Tacked to the Westward. the water employed doing work most needful. Painted one of the spare Boats so Ends this Day. Lat in 11³⁵ North. Long in. 84⁰⁰ West.

Remarks on Board Saturday August 2nd

First Part moderate winds and cloudy with the wind from the S.W. the ship flying W by S. by the wind. Painted the S. Boat. Remainder Part fresh breezes and cloudy weather. the wind from the South. the ship flying W.S.W. the water employed in Ships Duty. Saw one pin back. So Ends. Lat in 11¹² North. Long 85¹⁵ W.

Remarks on Board Sunday August 3rd

First Part fresh breezes and cloudy. the wind at South. the ship flying W.S.W. by the wind. at 4 P.M. Tacked to the E.S.E. and washed of the Decks. Remainder Part the same at mid night Tacked to the W.S.W. saw one pin back. So Ends this Day. Lat in 1¹⁵ North. 86⁰⁰ West.

Remarks on Board Monday August 4th

First Part moderate winds and fine weather. the wind at South. at 4³⁰ P.M. Tacked ship to the E.S.E. saw two pin backs. Remainder Part fresh breezes, and squally, with some fine rain. the water employed doing work most needful. at 11³⁰ a.m. wore ship to the W.S.W. and took in the S. Boat and put a new one out in her place. So Ends this Day. Lat by acc 30 North. Long by acc 86⁰⁰ W.

Remarks on Board Tuesday August 5th

First Part fresh breezes and cloudy weather. the wind at South the ship flying W.S.W. by the wind. middle and latter Parts the same. the water employed in Ships Duty. So Ends this Day. Lat in. 30 North. Long in. 87⁰³ West.

Remarks on Board Wednesday August 6th

First Part light winds and cloudy weather. the wind at South the ship flying W.S.W. at 5³⁰ P.M. Tacked to the E.S.E. Painted the W. Boat. Remainder Part the same. at 6³⁰ P.M. Tacked to the W.S.W. saw one pin back. So Ends this Day. the water employed in Ships Duty. Lat in 37 North. Long in. 87³⁰ West.

Remarks on Board Barque Thesper 1848

Remarks on Board Thursday August 7th

First Part of the 24 hours light winds, and cloudy weather the wind at South. the Ship flying to the W.S.W. by the Wind. Middle Part the same. saw one fin back. and noon saw Chatham island Baring S.W. by compass. Dist 48 miles. So Ends this Day. the watch Employed in Ship Duty. Lat in T. South. Long in. 89.15 West of the Salafuga islands

Remarks on Board Friday August 8th

First Part light winds, and fine weather. the wind from South. to S.W. the Ship flying to the S.W. by the Wind. Middle Part light winds and cloudy weather. Latter Part fine. the Ship flying westward. the wind at S.W. at noon the west Part of James Island Bore W.S.W. Dist 10 miles So Ends this Day.

Remarks on Board Saturday Aug 9th

First Part light airs and calm. at 4 P.M. saw fin backs and Black fish. at 5.30 P.M. to the wind from the S.W. the Ship flying W.S.W. towards North head of Elbernard island. at 10 P.M. past the W.S.W. Point Dist 10 miles. Remainder Part cloudy with some rain. and fog. at 10 A.M. saw one sail. at 11 Tacked to the S.W. the wind at 11.30 saw North head. and Rock dunder. at noon Rodmonds Rock Bore S.W. Dist 17 miles. So Ends this Day.

Remarks on Board Sunday Aug 10th

First Part light winds, and fine weather. the Ship flying S.W. by the wind. at 6 P.M. wore Ship to the westward. Remainder Part cloudy at midnight Tacked to the S.W. one sail in sight. So Ends this Day. at noon Rodmonds Rock Bore W.S.W. Dist 8 miles.

Remarks on Board Monday Aug 11th

all this 24 hours fine weather the Ship cruising off the rock and North head. at 2 P.M. Mene the George Porter of New Bedford. and James. at sunset went down to the President of Washington and the Sea-fight of New Bedford. at 11 P.M. parted Company. at 4 A.M. sent one Boat in to the rock to get some fish. at noon returned with 60 fish. So Ends this Day. the rock Baring S.W. by compass. Dist 6 miles

Remarks on Board Tuesday Aug 12th

all this 24 hours light winds and calm. Cruising about the rock and North head. saw nothing but fin backs. at 6.30 P.M. James with the Sloop at 10 P.M. parted. saw two other sail. So Ends this Day the watch Employed in Ship Duty. two men sick. at noon the Rock Bore W.S.W. Dist 6 miles.

Remarks on Board Barge Hooper 1st 4, 5
Galapagos, etc

Remarks on Board Wednesday Aug 13th

First Part light winds and fine weather. Cruising the same.
Saw five boats and three sail. Remainder Part the same the wind from
the N.W. the ship flying southward towards South head. those sail in
sight. at noon the rock bore E by N Dist 20 miles. So Ends the Day.
two men sick

Remarks on Board Thursday Aug 14th

all this 24 hours light airs and calm. working ship to windward toward
South head. the crew employed repairing main. Top. & sail. and making
flying sabb. at noon North head of Albemarle bore E by N Dist
18 miles. So Ends this Day.

Remarks on Board Friday Aug 15th

all this 24 hours light winds and fine weather. the ship cruising
off to the Westward of North head the crew employed repairing
the main. Top. & sail. at 10 a.m. saw black fish. Sate inth North.
So Ends this Day. at noon North head of Albemarle bore E by N
by compass.

Remarks on Board Saturday Aug 16th

First Part light winds and fine weather. the ship flying to the S.W.
by the Wind towards the Sey. Bays. saw two sail. at 3 P.M. shifted
the main. Top. & sail and flying sabb. Middle Part the same. at 4 P.M.
Tacked off Shore. latter Part strong winds and clear weather at 1 a.m.
Tacked in Shore. at 6 Tacked off Shore. at 10 a.m. Tacked in Shore. on
bent the fore. Top. & sail. and repaired it and put it below
So Ends Sate in^m South North head Baring East Dist 12 miles saw three sail

Remarks on Board Sunday Aug 17th

First Part strong winds and clear weather. at 1.30 P.M. Tacked
off Shore. at 4 P.M. the Leach rope of the main Top sail parted
put a stopper on it and set the sail again Remainder Part
the same as the first. the ship flying to the S.W. by the Wind
So Ends this Day. Sate in^m 32 South. Long in 93° 30 West.

Remarks on Board Monday Aug 18th

First Part moderate winds and fine weather. the Wind at E.S.E. at
noon Steered West. at 2 P.M. Steered S.W. by N: saw one sail and one fireboat
Remainder Part the same at midnight Steered W.N.W. latter Part
employed broking out the old sails. and bending them.
So Ends this Day. Sate in^m 24 South.
Long in 94° 30 West.

Remarks on Board Barque Hooper 1841

Remarks on Board Tuesday Aug 19th

First Part of these 24 hours light winds from the S.E. with fine weather. the ship steering with the crew employed bending the Old Sails. at 4 P.M. saw five backs. at sunset took in the light sails. and left to the wind to the southward. Middle Part calm. Latter Part light winds from the south. Made all sail. and steered N.W. by the wind. on sent the Spanker. and sent down the gaff. and furling it. and put up the fore. and put one eye Bolt in the band for the vang to hook to. some of the hands employed making the Old Spanker smaller. at noon steered West by Sunnys. So Ends this Day.

Latitude in 75° South.

Longitude in 95° 30 West.

Remarks on Board Wednesday Aug 20th

First Part light winds and fine weather from the south. the ship steering west. at 2 P.M. sent up the gaff. and sent the Old Spanker. at sunset shortened sail and left by the wind to the S.W. Remainder Part the same. at daylight made sail and steered N.W. saw five backs the crew employed in Ship's duty. So Ends the Day.

Latitude in 6° South. Longitude in 96° 15' W.

Remarks on Board Thursday Aug 21st

First Part moderate winds and fine weather from the S.W. the ship steering S.W. saw five backs. at sunset shortened sail.

Remainder Part fresh breezes and cloudy. at daylight steered N.W. at 9 a.m. steered N.W. So Ends this Day. the crew employed in Ship's duty. Latitude in 7° South. Longitude in 97° 20 West.

Remarks on Board Friday Aug 22nd

First Part fresh breezes and cloudy. with some rain. the wind at S.E. caused N.W. at 6 P.M. left to the wind to the S.W. and set the Main sail. for the off shore. Middle Part calm. Latter Part light winds from the S.W. the ship flying S.W. by the wind with all sail set. the crew employed in Ship's duty. So Ends this Day.

Latitude in 2° South. Longitude in 98° 10 West.

Remarks on Board Saturday Aug 23rd

First Part light wind from the S.W. and cloudy weather with some rain. the ship flying S.W. by the wind. Remainder Part the same the crew employed in Ship's duty. Painted the main mast. So Ends this Day. two men sick. and two half sick. Latitude in 1° 17 South.

Longitude in 98° 40 West.

Remarks on Board Boaque Schooner 1845

Remarks on Board Sunday Aug 24th

First Part of these 24 hours light winds and fine weather from the S.E. the ship plying S.W. by the wind, with all sail set. Middle and latter parts the same. So ends this day.

Late in 2°31' South. Long in 99°25' West.

Remarks on Board Monday Aug 25th

First Part light winds and fine weather, from the S.E. the ship plying S.W. by the wind with all sail set. at 4 P.M. saw a number of fin backs. Remainder Part the same. the crew employed repairing the Sparker. So ends this day.

Late in 3°44' South. Long in 100°20' W.

Remarks on Board Tuesday Aug 26th

First Part light winds from the S.E. with fine weather the ship plying to the S.W. by the wind. the crew employed repairing the Sparker. at 4 P.M. finished repairing it. saw a number of fin backs. and some black fish. Remainder Part the same. the ship plying S.W. and South. the crew employed repairing the Main Sail. So ends this day. Gilbert, and Rogers Sick.

Late in 4°16' South. Long in 101°20' W.

Remarks on Board Wednesday Aug 27th

First Part light winds and fine weather, from the S.E. the ship plying S.W. by the wind. saw one fin back. Remainder Part fresh breezes and cloudy weather. at 8 P.M. took in the light sails. the crew employed repairing the Main Sail. So ends this day.

Late in 5°19' South. Long by acc 102°00' West.

Remarks on Board Thursday Aug 28th

First Part fresh breezes from the S.E. and fine weather but cloudy. the ship plying to the S.W. by the wind. Middle Part the same. Latter Part light winds and fine weather. at 6 A.M. made all sail. saw fin backs. the crew employed repairing sails. So ends this day.

Late in 6°30' South. Long in 102°20' W.

Remarks on Board Friday Aug 29th

First Part fresh breezes and fine weather from the S.E. and S.W. the ship plying S.W. by the wind. at 11°30 P.M. tacked to the N.W. by E. and took in the light sails. Remainder Part the same at 6 A.M. Tacked to the South. and set the light sail. the crew employed repairing sail. So ends this day. Late in 6°41' South.

Long by acc. 102°00' West.

Remarks on Board Barque Keeper 18.

Remarks on Board Saturday Aug 30th

First Part moderate winds and fine weather from the S.E. the ship plying to the S.W. at 4 P.M. Tacked to the E. at 5 P.M. at sunset took in the light sails. Remainder Part fine at 6 a.m. made all sail. Saw one fin back. So ends this day. the crew employed in ships & gear. Lat in 6° 08' South. Long in 101° 08' West.

Remarks on Board Sunday Aug 31st

First Part fine the wind from the S.E. the ship plying W. by N. by the wind. Saw fin backs. at sunset Shortened sail. Middle Part squally at 6 a.m. made sail. Latter Part fine. Saw fin backs. So ends this day. Lat in 5° 10' South. Long in 100° 55' West.

Remarks on Board Monday Sept 1st

First Part light winds and squally with some fine rain the wind at S.E. the ship plying E. by S. at 1 P.M. Steered west. at 3 P.M. steered W. by N. by W. at sunset Shortened sail. and kept by the wind to the S.W. Middle Part squally. at 6 a.m. made sail at 7 a.m. saw three sperm whales. Laured the Boats and gave chase but did not get on. at 9:30 P.M. returned on Board and stood to the Southward. at 10:30 a.m. took two reefs in the top-sails. So ends this day. Lat in 5° 27' South. Long in 101° 30' West.

Remarks on Board Tuesday Sept 2nd

First Part strong winds and clear weather. from the S.E. the ship plying Southward. at 2 P.M. steered west. at 3 P.M. kept to the Wind to the E. by S. Remainder Part the same. at 6 a.m. saw a shoal of whales. at 7 a.m. laured the Boats and gave chase. at 8 a.m. the S.E. struck. and the whale took the line. and put the Boat stove some in fastening. at 9 a.m. returned on Board and gave chase with the ship. at 11:30 a.m. put the fast whale to seaward of the ship and laured the Boats for him. So ends this day. Lost one seine, and two. Lat 5° 15' South. Long 101° 45' West.

Remarks on Board Wednesday Sept 3rd

First End middle Part strong winds. and clear weather. at 1:30 P.M. the S.E. Boat struck the same whale. and the whale took the line. and put the Boat capsized. at 2 P.M. put the Boat to the ship. at 3 P.M. the other two returned. the whale took to windward. Broke forward and stood to the E. by S. Lost the decant line. and two cords. and one lance. at 6 P.M. Shortened sail. at 3 a.m. more ship to the S.E. by W. Latter Part fresh breezes and fine weather at 6 a.m. made sail. Saw one fin back. the crew employed doing work most needed. the Captain repairing the S. Boat. So ends this day. Lat in 5° 15' South. Long in 102° 00' West.

Remarks on Board Barque Keesper 1845

Remarks on Board Thursday, Sept 3rd.

First Part fresh breezes, and fine weather, from the S.E. the ship flying S.E. & W. at 5 P.M. finished the Boat, at 5:50 P.M. saw one fin back, at sunset shortened sail, and wore ship to the S.E. & W. remainder Part the same at 6 a.m. made sail, the crew employed doing work most needful.
So Ends this Day. Lat in 51° 5' South, Long in 101° 50' West.

Remarks on Board Friday, Sept 5th.

First Part fresh breezes and fine weather, the ship flying S.E. & W. by the Wind, at sunset shortened sail, and wore ship to the S.E. & W. Middle Part the same, at 6 a.m. set out the reefs, at 7 a.m. saw two large whales ahead of the ship going to windward, but at being very rugged did not Sacer, at 7:40 a.m. saw them on the weather bow, but saw nothing more of them, remainder Part strong winds, the crew employed repairing the main top sail. Lat in 51° 45' South, Long in 101° 40' West.

Remarks on Board Saturday Sept 6th.

First Part strong winds, and cloudy weather, with a heavy sea on the ship flying S.E. & W. by the Wind, at sunset took two reefs in the top sails and furlled the main sail, at 8 P.M. took in light and sparker, remainder Part the same, at 6:30 a.m. set light and sparker, and main sail, and wore ship to the S.E. & W. the crew employed repairing main, top sail and main sparker, so Ends this Day, Lat in 51° 24' South, Long in 102° 45' West.

Remarks on Board Sunday, Sept 7th.

First Part strong winds and clear weather from the S.E. the ship flying S.E. & W. at 6 P.M. took in all but the main, top sail, and fore sail, and wore ship to the S.E. & W. at blowing all most a gale, Middle Part the same, latter Part fresh breezes, and fine weather, at 6 a.m. made all sail, but the light sails, at 10:30 a.m. tacked ship to the S.E. & W. and set main, top sail, and flying light, so Ends this Day, Lat in 51° 14' South, Long in 102° 20' West.
Saw one fin back, but one corpse.

Remarks on Board Monday, Sept 8th.

First Part moderate winds from the S.E. with fine weather, the ship flying S.E. & W. saw one fin back, at sunset tacked ship to the S.E. & W. and shortened sail, remainder Part the same, at 6 a.m. made sail, and tacked ship to the S.E. & W. at 11 a.m. saw three large sperm whales at noon Sacerd the Boat, and gave chase, so Ends this Day, Lat in 51° 40' South, Long 101° 45' West.

Remarks on Board Tuesday, Sept 9th.

First Part fine, the Boats in pursuit of the whales, at 1:30 P.M. the S.E. took, and soon after the other Boats to the same whale, at 4 P.M. took the whale to the ship, at 5 P.M. commenced butting at each Sacerd down for the night, remainder Part the same, at daylight commenced butting, at 11 a.m. saw a shoal of whales going past to seaward, Sacerd the S. Boat, but could not get up to them, so Ends this Day, Lat by account 51° 25' South, Long by acc 102° 00' West.

Remarks on Board Barque Heeper 18th

Remarks on Board Wednesday Sept 10th

all this 24 fine weather. with the Wind at S.E. at 1 P.M. the S. Bar returned. at 3.30 P.M. finished butting in the Whale and made sail to the E.S.E. at 6 P.M. commenced Bailing. at 8 a.m. made all sail. and Tacked Ship to the S.W. all hands Employed Bailing. so Ends this Day. three men sick. Lat in 5.134 South. Long in 102.40 W.

Remarks on Board Thursday Sept 11th

First and Middle Part fine weather the wind at S.E. the Ship flying S.W. at sunset took in the light sail. and Tacked Ship to the E.S.E. and bent the Main Spencer. Latter Part the same. at 8 a.m. Tacked Ship to the S.W. and set the light sails. so Ends this Day. all hands Employed Bailing. Lat in 5.123 South. Long in 102.45 W.

Remarks on Board Friday Sept 12th

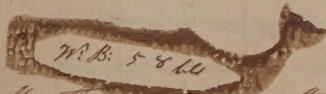
all this 24 hours fine weather with a fresh breeze from the S.E. the Ship flying S.W. by the wind. saw one sail. at 3 P.M. finished Bailing. at 4 P.M. saw a school of whales. fair past to the S.W. at 5 P.M. lowered the Boats. and the whales came up to windward and saw nothing of them from the Boats. at sunset returned on Board and Braced forward bedding to the E.S.E. at 11 P.M. a ship passed to windward of us. a hailing. at 7.30 a.m. Tacked Ship to the S.W. saw pinbacks and one sail. the crew Employed doing work most needful so Ends this Day. Lat in 5.118 South. Long in 102.42 W.

Remarks on Board Saturday Sept 13th

all this 24 hours. with a fresh breeze. from the S.E. at 5.30 P.M. Tacked Ship to the E.S.E. saw one pin back. at 7 a.m. Tacked Ship to the S.W. the weather Employed busying oil. at 9 a.m. saw a school of whales to windward at 11 a.m. lowered two Boats. so Ends. Lat 5.118 South Long 102.45 W.

Remarks on Board Sunday Sept 14th

all this 24 hours strong breezes. with a heavy sea on. at 1.30 P.M. the waist Boat struck. and the Starboard Boat to the same whale. at 2.30 P.M. the whale turned up. and took toe to him. with all three Boats at 4.30 P.M. got the whale to the Ship. all hands Employed busying oil and getting ready for butting. at 6.30 a.m. commenced butting at noon got all in but the head. so Ends this Day. Lat in 5.125 South. Long in 103.10 West.



Remarks on Board Monday Sept 15th

all this 24 hours the same as the Sat. at 3.30 P.M. got in the head and made sail the Ship flying S.W. at 5 P.M. commenced Bailing. at 6 a.m. were Ship to the E.S.E. at 8.30 a.m. saw breaches steered for them but saw nothing more of it. so Ends this Day. Employed Bailing. Lat in 5.152 South. Long in 103.15 West.

Remarks on Board Barque Heesper 1845

Remarks on Board Tuesday Sept 16th

all this 24 hours strong winds with a heavy sea on. the ship plying E.S.W. by the Wind. at 5 P.M. took in Fore Top Sail. Tilt and Spanker. at 7 a.m. commenced stowing the oil. in the main hold. and some hands employed Bailing. So Ends this Day.
Lat in 5° 23 South. Long 103° 25 W.

Remarks on Board Wednesday Sept 17th

First and Middle Parts strong winds from the S.W. Employed Bailing and stowing oil. at 4 P.M. finished Bailing. at 7.30 P.M. set the J. T. Sail. Tilt and Spanker. and main sail. the ship plying E.S.W. Latter Part the same. at 6 a.m. wore ship to the S.W. saw one fire back. the crew employed stowing oil. So Ends this Day. Lat in 5° 14 South. Long in 103° 13 West

Remarks on Board Thursday Sept 18th

First Part strong winds and squally weather. the wind from the S.W. the ship plying to the S.W. at 4 P.M. finished stowing the oil. and washed of the decks. Remainder Part the same. at midnight Tacked ship to the W.S.W. wind E.S.W. Set the reefs out of the Top Sails. Latter Part employed washing the ship. saw one fire back. So Ends the day. at noon Tacked to the S.W. Lat in 5° 12 South. Long in 103° 02 West.

Remarks on Board Friday Sept 19th

First Part fresh breezes and fine weather from the S.W. the ship plying S.W. at 6 P.M. Tacked to the E.S.W. Remainder Part the same at 9 a.m. Tacked to the S.W. at 10 a.m. Tacked to the E.S.W. the crew employed doing work most needful. the cooper repairing cask. So Ends this Day.
Lat in 5° 12 South. Long by acc 102° 40 West.

Remarks on Board Saturday Sept 20th

First Part of these 24 hours fresh breezes and fine weather with the wind at S.W. the ship plying E.S.W. at 1 P.M. the Seach rope of the main Top sail parted. on bent it and bent another one. Remainder Part the same at 6 a.m. Tacked ship to the S.W. at 8 a.m. saw fire back. the watch employed in ship duty. the cooper repairing cask. So Ends
Lat in 5° 16 South. Long in 102° 55 West.

Remarks on Board Sunday Sept 21th

all this 24 hours moderate breezes and fine weather from the S.W. at 3 P.M. Tacked to the S.W. at 5.30 P.M. spoke the messenger of Cumberland 26 months out 500 bls. at 9 P.M. parted and stood to the S.W. at 9 a.m. came with the same ship and stood to the S.W. in company. So Ends this Day. Lat in 5° 16 South
Long in 101° 40 West.

Remarks on Board Barque Schooner 23

Remarks on Board Monday Sept 22nd

First Part fine weather with the wind at S.E. the ship flying
E.S.W. in company with ship messenger. at 8 P.M. parted and
to the E.S.W. Remainder Part the same at 6.30 P.M. Tacked ship
to the S.W. at 11.30 A.M. but two Pophoses. So Ends this Day.

Latitude 5.15 South. Longitude 102.20 West.

Remarks on Board Tuesday Sept 23rd

First Part fine weather the wind at S.E. the ship flying S.W.
by the wind. ship messenger in sight. Middle Part the same. at mid-night
Tacked ship to the E.S.W. Latter Part squally with some rain. saw a number
of fin backs. the water employed in ship duty. So Ends this Day.

Latitude 5.20 South. Longitude 102.20 West.

Remarks on Board Wednesday Sept 24th

First Part light winds and fine weather. the wind at
S.E. the ship flying S.W. at 2 P.M. Tacked to the E.S.W.
at 4 P.M. Tacked to the S.W. saw fin backs. and one sail. Middle
Part the same at mid-night Tacked to the E.S.W. Latter Part
squally with some rain. at 6 A.M. Tacked ship to the S.W. saw fin
backs. So Ends this Day. Latitude 5.30 South. Longitude 102.16 West.

Remarks on Board Thursday Sept 25th
all the 24 hours fine weather. the wind at S.E. the ship flying E.S.W.
saw fin backs. at 6 P.M. spoke ship Mobile of New Bedford 14 miles
out 9 A.M. at 10 P.M. parted. and stood to the E.S.W. at 6.30 A.M.
Tacked to the S.W. saw fin backs. So Ends this Day.

Latitude 5.17 South. Longitude 102.08 West.

Remarks on Board Friday Sept 26th

all the 24 hours fine weather. with moderate winds from the S.E. the ship
flying S.W. at 6 P.M. the ship messenger spoke us. and parted at 10 P.M.
parted. and stood to the S.W. at mid-night Tacked ship to the E.S.W.
at 7 A.M. Tacked to the S.W. one sail in sight. So Ends this Day.

Latitude 5.54 South. Longitude 101.58 West.

Remarks on Board Saturday Sept 27th

First Part fine weather with a fresh breeze from the S.E. ship flying S.W.
the watch employed shifting water from the fore hold to the after hold. at
6.30 P.M. Tacked to the E.S.W. saw fin backs. and two sail. Remainder Part
the same. at 8.30 A.M. saw sperm whales to windward. at 10 A.M. Tacked
ship to the S.W. at 11 A.M. Tacked to the E.S.W. at noon the whales
were ahead of the ship. Dist 2 miles. So Ends this Day.

Latitude 5.45 South. Longitude 101.50 West.

Remarks on Board Barque Thesper 1845

Remarks on Board Sunday Sept 28th

all the 24 hours fresh breezes and fine weather from the S.W. at 30m P.M. Sailed the Boat for the Whales. at 1 P.M. the S. Boat. Struck with one horn. and it bore right aft. and the whales took to windward gave chase but of no use. at 2 P.M. returned on Board. and stood to the work. at 3.30 P.M. Tacked to the S.W. at 6 P.M. Tacked to the E.S. saw two sail at 7 a.m. Tacked to the S.W. at 9 Tacked to the E.S. one sail in sight. So Ends this Day. Lat in. 51.35 South. Long. in. 101.25 West.

Remarks on Board Monday. Sept 29th

First Part fine with a fresh breeze from the S.W. Ship plying E.S. at 4 P.M. Tacked to the S.W. saw one ship. Remainder Part the same at mid night Tacked to the E.S. saw one fin back and two sail. So Ends this Day. Lat in. 51.13 South. Long in 101.00 West.

Remarks on Board Tuesday Sept 30th

First Part fresh breezes and fine weather. the wind at S.W. Ship plying E.S. at 6 P.M. Tacked to the S.W. and took in the light sails Middle Part Sprally. Latter Part. the same at 7 a.m. stood S.W. saw fin backs and one sail. So Ends this Day. Lat in 51.41 South. Long in. 101.35 West.

Remarks on Board Wednesday Oct 1st

all the 24 hours fresh breezes and fine weather. the wind at E.S. at noon spoke Ship Mobile of newbedford. and stood to the South. in Company. at 4 P.M. parted. and wore ship to the W. Boat. Latter Part Employed shifting water from the Fore hold. and stowing it in the after hold So Ends this Day. Saw a number of fin backs.

Lat in. 51.34 South. Long by acc 101.30 W.

Remarks on Board Thursday Oct 2nd

all the 24 hours moderate winds and fine weather. from the S.W. Ship plying W.E. at 2.30 P.M. saw a school of whales. at 3.30 P.M. Sailed the Boat. and gave chase to windward. at 5.30 P.M. the S. Boat. Struck and soon after the other Boat to the same whale. at sunset turned the whale up. at 8 P.M. took him to the Ship. and made him fast for the night. and Shortened sail. at 6 a.m. Commenced cutting. at noon finished. and made sail to the Southward. So Ends this Day.

Lat by acc 51.40 South.
Long by acc. 101.50 West.

Remarks on Board Porpoise Thesper 1845

Remarks on Board Friday Oct 3th

First Part Moderate winds and fine weather. the ship flying Southward. wind E. S. E. at 2 P.M. commenced Boiling. saw five locks and one sail. Remainder Part some squally. at mid night Tacked to the N. E. so Ends this day. Employed Boiling.
Lat in. 5° 36 South. Long in. 102° 18 W.

Remarks on Board Saturday Oct 4th

all the 24 hours fresh breezes from the S. E. with fine weather the ship flying E. S. E. at 3 P.M. Tacked to the S. S. W. at 5.30 P.M. the messenger came down to us. at 9 P.M. parted. at mid night Tacked to the E. S. E. at 5 A.M. finished Boiling washed the decks and hooped the Oil. at 10 A.M. Tacked to the S. S. W. saw one sail and five locks. So Ends this day. Lat in. 5° 33 South. Long in. 102° 12 West.

Remarks on Board Sunday Oct 5th

First Part strong winds and fine weather from the S. E. ship flying E. S. E. saw one sail. Remainder Part strong winds and squally weather with some rain. saw one five locks. at 9.30 A.M. took two reefs in the Fore. Top. sail. at noon wore ship to the S. S. W. so Ends this day.
Lat in. 5° 11 South. Long in. 102° 23 West.

Remarks on Board Monday Oct 6th

First Part strong winds from the S. E. and squally with some rain took two reefs in the Main. Top. sail. the ship flying S. S. W. saw two sail. Middle Part the same. at mid night wore ship to the E. S. E. Latter Part more fine. all hands Employed Stowing Oil. down the Fore hold. saw five locks and one sail. So Ends this day. Lat in. 5° 16 South. Long in. 102° 30 West.

Remarks on Board Tuesday Oct 7th

First Part fresh breezes and fine weather. the Wind at S. E. the ship flying E. S. E. at 4.30 P.M. finished Stowing the Oil. at 5 P.M. spoke ship messenger. and parted. at 10 P.M. parted. and wore ship to the S. S. W. Middle Part squally. with some rain. Latter Part strong wind and clear weather. one sail in sight. at 7.30 A.M. saw a large whale. at 8 A.M. secured the Boat. and the S. Boat went up. him and missed him. at 9 A.M. the waist Boat struck the same whale. at 10 A.M. got the whale dead. and at 11 A.M. took him to the ship. and shortened sail and went all heaving for cutting. So Ends this day. Lat in. 5° 23 South. Long in. 102° 45 West.

W. S. 6 bells.

Remarks on Board Barque Thesper. 1845.

Remarks on Board Wednesday Oct 8th

all the 24 hours fresh breezes and fine weather. at 1 P.M. commenced butting. at sunset hove all in but the head. and made the head fast for the night. at 10 P.M. commenced Boiling at 9 A.M. hove the head in and made sail. am. stood to the E.N.E. so ends this day. Lat in 5° 23 South. Long in 108° 30 W.

Remarks on Board Thursday Oct 9th

all the 24 hours light winds and fine weather. Employed Boiling getting up Shooks. and butting up junk. at 3 P.M. wore ship to the S.W. at 3 A.M. wore ship to the E.N.E. Employed setting up Shooks. and Boiling. so ends this day. Lat in 5° 43 S Long in 103° 45 West.

Remarks on Board Friday Oct 10th

all the 24 hours light winds from the S.W. and fine weather the ship flying E.N.E. at 10 P.M. finished Boiling. at 7 A.M. Tackled ship to the S.W. at 10 A.M. Tackled to the E.N.E. saw five hawks. so ends this day. Employed Coopering oil. and setting up Shooks. Lat in 5° 18 South. Long in 103° 40 West.

Remarks on Board Saturday Oct 11th

all the 24 hours light winds and fine weather from the S.W. the ship flying E.N.E. at 11 P.M. Tackled to the S.W. at 6° 30 A.M. Tackled to the E.N.E. at 10 A.M. Tackled to the S.W. the water Employed setting up Shooks and doing other work most needful. so ends this day. Lat in 5° 18 South. Long in 103° 48 West.

Remarks on Board Sunday Oct 12th

this 24 hours fine weather the wind from the S.W. ship flying S.W. at 5 P.M. Tackled to the E.N.E. the Cooper Employed setting up Shooks so ends this day. Lat in 5° 1 South. Long in 103° 05 West.

Remarks on Board Monday Oct 13th

Fine. Part fine with a light wind from the S.W. the ship flying E.N.E. with all sail set. Remained part the same. at mid night Tackled to the S.W. the Cooper Employed Coopering oil ready for stowing. so ends this day. saw nothing. Lat in 5° 14 South. Long in 103° 04 West.

Remarks on Board Barque Heesper 1845

Remarks on Board Tuesday Oct 14th

First Part of the 24 hours light winds from the S.E. with fine weather. the ship flying S.E. at 5 P.M. Tacked to the N.W. the Watch employed doing work most needful. Remainder Part the same at 5 A.M. Tacked to the S.E. and commenced Braking out for Stowing the Oil. and found three Ground Tier back rotten. So Ends this Day.

Lat in 5° 45' South. Long in 103° 00' West.

Remarks on Board Wednesday Oct 15th

all this 24 hours fine weather. the Wind at South at 6 P.M. finished stowing the Oil. and tacked Ship to the W. the latter Part washed the Ship. and set up Hooks. So Ends this Day.

Lat in 5° 23' South. Long in 103° 10' West.

the Copper started and coming off the starboard side along midships

Remarks on Board Thursday Oct 16th

All this 24 hours fresh breezes and fine weather from the E.S.E. the ship flying to the W. at 2 A.M. Tacked to the South. at noon to the W. the Cooper employed setting up Hooks.

So Ends this Day. Lat in 5° 37' South. Long in 103° 15' West.

Remarks on Board Friday Oct 17th

First Part strong winds from the E.S.E. and fine weather. the Ship flying to the W. the Cooper employed setting up Hooks. at 4 P.M. saw a Corker. Remainder Part the same. at 5 A.M. Tacked to the South. So Ends this Day.

Strong Current

Lat in 5° 24' South. Long in 103° 10' W.

Remarks on Board Saturday Oct 18th

all this 24 hours strong winds from the E.S.E. and fine weather the ship flying Southward. the watch employed setting up Hooks and stowing back below. at 5° 30 P.M. Tacked to the W. at 6 A.M. Tacked to the South. So Ends this Day.

Lat in 5° 54' South. Long in 103° 15' W.

Remarks on Board Sunday Oct 19th

all this 24 hours fresh breezes and fine weather. the Ship flying E.S.E. wind S.E. saw nothing this Day. So Ends Lat in 5° 17' South

Long in 102° 40' West.

Remarks on Board Barque Thesper 1845-

Remarks on Board Monday Oct 20th

all the 24 hours strong winds from the N.E. and E.S.E. the ship flying to the N.E. at 6 A.M. Tacked to the South. the crew employed doing work most needful, the cooper repairing cask. So ends this day. Lat in. 5°00 South. Long in. 102°00 W.

Remarks on Board Tuesday Oct 21st

First Part strong winds from the S.E. with fine weather. the ship flying to the S.W. at 2 P.M. took in the light sails. Middle and Latter Part squally. at mid night Tacked to the E.S.E. at day light saw two sperm whales gain fast to windward. Loosed the boats and gave chase, but saw nothing more of them. at 8 P.M. returned on board and steered up to seaward for beaches, but saw nothing but one fin back. at 10 A.M. hept to the wind to the Southward. So ends this day. Lat in. 5°29 South. Long in. 102°34 West.

Remarks on Board Wednesday Oct 22nd

first Part strong winds and clear weather from the N.E. ship flying S.W. at 4.30 P.M. Tacked to the E.S.E. Middle Part squally. Latter Part fine at 6 A.M. Tacked to the S.W. saw two fin back. So ends this day. the cooper repairing cask. the water employed doing work most needful. Lat in. 5°29 South. Long in. 102°40 West.

Remarks on Board Thursday Oct 23rd

all the 24 hours strong winds and squally weather. the ship flying to the South. at 4.30 P.M. Tacked to the N.E. at 5.30 A.M. Tacked to the South. saw nothing but two sunfish. So ends. Employed repairing cask and doing other needful work. Lat in 5°52 South. Tacked at noon to the N.E. Long in. 102°30 West.

Remarks on Board Friday Oct 24th

First Part fine wind at S.E. ship flying N.E. Middle Part squally Latter Part fine at 6 A.M. Tacked to the South. at noon Tacked to the N.E. So ends this day. the water employed in ships duty. Lat in 5°24 South. Long in. 101°40 W.

Remarks on Board Saturday Oct 25th

all the 24 hours fresh breezes and fine weather. ship flying N.E. at 1 P.M. saw a sail to the Southward. at 2 P.M. Tacked for her at 3.30 P.M. spoke her, the Sarah Frances of Fairhaven 22 months out 450 bls. at 9 P.M. parted and stood to the N.E. at day light Tacked to the South. So ends this day. Lat in. 5°11 South. Long in. 101°20 W.

Remarks on Board Barque Jasper 1842

Remarks on Board Sunday Oct 26th

First Part fresh breezes and fine weather. wind at S.W. ship plying Southward. at 1 P.M. saw breaches to the bottom at 1.30 P.M. Tacked to the E.S.W. and saw them three or four times. but could not make out what they were. Middle Part some squally. at mid night Tacked to the Southward. Latter Part. same as the first. saw one fire. So Ends this Day. Lat in 5° 27' South. Long in 101° 12' West.

Remarks on Board Monday Oct 27th

First Part fresh breezes and cloudy weather. the ship plying Southward. at 4 P.M. Tacked to the S.W. then E.S.W. Remainder Part the same. at 6 A.M. on bent the main sail to repair. at 11.30 A.M. saw one breach to seaward steered for it but saw nothing more of it. So Ends this Day. Lat in 5° 07' South. Long in 101° 07' West.

Remarks on Board Tuesday Oct 28th

First Part light winds and fine weather. steering to the S.W. at 5 P.M. kept to the Wind to the Southward. the watch employed repairing the main sail. Middle Part squally. at mid night Tacked to the S.W. Latter Part strong winds and clear weather. at 6 A.M. steered S.W. at 9.30 A.M. the bark Frances came down to us and we let him have a thrille shot. at 10.30 A.M. ported and steered W.S.W. and bent the main sail. So Ends this Day.

Lat in 5° 24' South. Long in 101° 40' West.

Remarks on Board Wednesday Oct 29th

First Part fresh breezes and fine weather. saws at 4 P.M. kept to the Wind to the S.W. Middle Part squally. at 2 A.M. Tacked to the South. Latter Part strong winds and squally. took two reefs in the top sails. at 4 A.M. on bent the main top. & sail to repair. banded it and commenced making a new one. So Ends Lat in 5° 32' South. Long in 101° 41' West.

Remarks on Board Thursday Oct 30th

First Part strong winds. the ship plying S.W. wind S.W. at 4 P.M. wore ship to the S.W. at 5.30 P.M. took in fore and main and main sail. Middle Part squally. Latter Part strong winds with a heavy sea on. let the main sail. fore and main. So Ends this Day.

Lat in 5° 00' South. Long in 101° 25' West.

Remarks on Board Friday Oct 31st

First Part strong winds from the S.W. with a heavy sea on. the ship plying to the S.W. Remainder Part strong winds and squally with some rain. and very rough. So Ends this Day.

Lat in 5° 41' South. Long in 101° 35' West.

Remarks on Board Porpoise Thesper 1845

Remarks on Board Saturday Nov 7th

all this 24 hours strong winds from the S.E. and squally weather, the ship flying S.W. at mid night wore ship to the N.E. at 11³⁰ A.M. set the Main Sail. So Ends this Day. the watch employed in Ships Duty. saw one fire back.
Lat in 5²⁶ South. Long in 101⁴⁰ W.

Remarks on Board Sunday Nov 8th

all this 24 hours strong winds and squally weather, the ship at 1 P.M. at mid night wore ship to the S.W. and set the Sails, and at 4 A.M. wore ship to the N.E. at 11 A.M. saw fire back, and wore ship to the S.W. and set the reefs out of the Main Top Sail.
So Ends this Day. Lat in 5¹⁵ South. Long in 101⁴⁰ W.

Remarks on Board Monday Nov 9th

all this 24 hours strong winds from the S.E. and squally weather the ship flying S.W. at 3 P.M. wore ship to the N.E. at 1 A.M. let the reefs out of the Main Top Sail. at 6 A.M. the Sails were fastened at 8 A.M. got it spliced and the Sails set. at 10 A.M. sent down the Main Top Gyn. and fitted the rigging, and hoist the sail at noon sent it up. So Ends this Day. Lat in 4⁴⁹ South.
Long in 100⁵⁹ West.

Remarks on Board Tuesday Nov 10th

First and Middle Parts strong winds and squally with some rain at wind at S.E. the ship flying N.E. by the wind saw one fire back latter part more fine. the watch employed in Ships Duty.
So Ends this Day. Lat in 3³⁸ South. Long in 100¹⁰ W.

Remarks on Board Wednesday Nov 11th

First Part moderate winds and cloudy weather. the wind at S.E. ship flying N.E. Remainder Part strong winds and squally wind at S.E. the watch employed in Ships Duty. So Ends this Day.
Lat in 2⁴² South. Long in 99¹⁸ W.

Remarks on Board Thursday Nov 12th

all this 24 hours strong winds and squally with some rain wind at S.E. and S.W. the ship flying S.W. to East. with all sail set. the watch employed in Ships Duty. So Ends this Day.
Lat in 2¹⁰ South.
Long in 97³⁵ West.

Remarks on Board Barque Shepwa 1844

Remarks on Board Friday Nov 7th

First and middle parts fresh breezes and cloudy weather, wind at S.E. Ship flying E.N.E. by the wind. Latter part light winds and fine weather. the watch employed fitting the rigging on the yards so ends the day. Lat in $1^{\circ} 39'$ South. Long in $96^{\circ} 00'$ West.

Remarks on Board Saturday Nov 8th

all the 24 hours fine weather wind at S.E. Ship flying E.N.E. by the wind with all sail set. the watch employed fitting rigging scraping mast, putting a band on the spanker gaff and repairing spanker, and doing other work most needed. so ends this day.

Lat in $1^{\circ} 09'$ South.
Long in $94^{\circ} 55'$ West.

Remarks on Board Sunday Nov 9th

all the 24 hours light winds and fine weather from the S.E. the ship flying Eastward with all sail set by the wind. saw nothing so ends the day. Lat in $34'$ South. Long in $93^{\circ} 50'$ West.

Remarks on Board Monday Nov 10th

all the 24 hours fine weather. wind from the Southward. the ship flying E.S.E. by the wind with all sail set. the watch employed in ships duty so ends the day. Lat in 2° South. Long in $92^{\circ} 50'$ West.

Remarks on Board Tuesday Nov 11th

all the 24 hours fresh breezes and fine weather at 5 P.M. saw one of the Galapagos islands. Being E.N.E. at 4^{am} were distant in with the land. Tacked Ship of Shore. at 8 a.m. Tacked in Shore and stood in to the windward Bay. at noon South head Bore S.E. by South. Dist 20 miles. so ends the day.

Remarks on Board Wednesday Nov 12th

all the 24 hours fine weather with a strong Wind from the S.E. the ship flying of Shore. at mid night Tacked in Shore at 8 a.m. saw two sail to windward. at 11 a.m. Steered West. W. at noon South head Bore S.E. by West. Dist 15 miles. so ends this day.

Remarks on Board Thursday Nov 13th

all the 24 hours fine at 2 P.M. kept to the wind headed of Shore. at 5 P.M. the President of Vantuxat came down to us 34 months out 900 lbs at 10 P.M. parted Company. at 11 P.M. Tacked in Shore. at 7 a.m. Head of Shore at 8 a.m. headed in Shore. at 10 a.m. the J. Tyler, of Capt. Taylor came down to us. and General and Steved to the ship. W. in Company. so ends this day. at noon west part of Warbrough island Bore North. by compass Dist 20 miles.

Remarks on Board Barque *Hesper* — 1845.
Salpeter islands.

Remarks on Board Friday Nov 14th

all the 24 hours fine. at 2 P.M. stood off shore by the wind. at sunset shortened sail. at 11 P.M. parted company. and wore ship in shore. the watch employed in ship duty. so ends this day. at noon middle part of Warborough island bore W. E. dist. about 20 miles.

Remarks on Board Saturday Nov 15th

all the 24 hours fine weather. cruising of the windward of Elbermarle at 3 P.M. wore ship and wore down to the alfred tyler. and hauled at 11 P.M. started and stood in shore. at 5 A.M. tacked off shore at 10 A.M. stood W. by N. towards north head. at 11 A.M. spoke the alfred tyler. with one boat on shore for fish. and the captain went on board. and then sent the deckhand mate in for fish. so ends this day. at noon north head bore W. E. dist 6 miles.

Remarks on Board Sunday Nov 16th

all the 24 hours fresh breezes. and fine weather. the ship lying aback of north head. at 4.30 P.M. the deckhand mate returned with 35 fish and two turtle. made sail and stood off shore. at 11 P.M. parted company at 3 A.M. tacked in shore. at 8 A.M. tacked off shore. at 11 A.M. tacked in shore. saw nothing the day but one fin back. so ends this day. at noon rock Redonda bore S. E. dist 10 miles.

Remarks on Board Monday Nov 17th

the 24 hours fine weather. wind at S. E. to South. at 6 P.M. tacked off shore at 2 A.M. tacked in shore. at 4 P.M. saw two sail to windward. so ends this day. the watch employed in ship duty. at noon north head bore E. N. E. dist 15 miles.

Remarks on Board Tuesday Nov 18th

East and middle parts light wind. and fine weather. latter part strong wind. at 3.30 P.M. spoke the George Porter of Alameda 26 months out 1200 lbs. and got three lbs of Potatose from him. and stood off shore by company. at 10.30 P.M. parted. at 1 A.M. tacked in shore. at 9 A.M. tacked off shore. at 11.30 A.M. tacked in shore. the Porter in sight. so ends this day. at noon north head bore East by company. dist 12 miles.

Remarks on Board Wednesday Nov 19th

all the 24 hours fine weather. cruising of the long bay. and Redonda Rock. the watch employed in ship duty. one sail in sight. so ends this day. at noon W. E. point of Elbermarle island. bore E. S. E. dist 14 miles. the ship steering to the Eastward.

Remarks on Board Barque Hecker Nov 20th 1840
relapagos island

Remarks on Board Thursday Nov 20th
all this 24 hours fine the ship steering to the west and north
at 5 P.M. spoke the George Porter and Gama. at 10 P.M. Porter
and steered N.E. Latter Port steered N.W. the Porter in
sight. the watch employed in ships duty so ends this day.
Lat in. 1000 North. Long in. 91° 45' W.

Remarks on Board Friday Nov 21st
all this 24 hours fine weather. the wind from the South. and S.W. at
5 P.M. saw Minerva island. Baring N.W. at 4 P.M.
left the wind to the Eastward. at sunset the island bore N.W. by N. dist
20 miles. at 9 A.M. saw Abington island Baring S.W. at noon it
bore S.W. by E. by Gama. Dist 45 miles. so ends the watch employed
in ship duty. Lat in. 1122 North.

Remarks on Board Saturday Nov 22nd
First Part fine weather. wind at 11:00 the ship flying Seward. with
sail set. Remainder Part the same. the watch employed in ship duty.
so ends the day. Lat in. 1114 North. Long in. 90° 14' West.

Remarks on Board Sunday. Nov 23rd
all the 24 hours light winds and fine weather. from the South. and
S.W. the ship flying East. and S.W. with all sail set. saw nothing to end the
Lat in. 1102 North. Long in. 89° 27' West.

Remarks on Board Monday. Nov 24th
all the 24 hours fine weather. with a moderate wind from the South
the ship flying S.W. by the Wind. Latter Part shifted the Fore and
Main sail. so ends the day. Lat in. 1113 North. Long in. 88° 20' West

Remarks on Board Tuesday Nov 25th
First Part fine. Remainder Part fresh breezes and some squally.
the Wind at South. Ship flying S.W. the watch employed rising up
the Old Main. Top. sail. to repair other sails with. so ends this day
saw one fire bark. Lat in. 1122 South. Long in. 87° West.

Remarks on Board Wednesday Nov 26th
all this 24 hours fresh breeze. from the South. the ship flying S.W. at 5 P.M.
Tacked to the N.W. at mid night Tacked to the S.W. at 9 A.M. saw one
bark to leeward stood up for it till 11 A.M. and saw nothing more of it
and left to the Wind to the N.W. saw one fire bark. so ends the day
Lat in. 1119 South.
Long in. 85° 15' West.

Remarks on Board Porque Heper. 1845
Galapagos islands

Remarks on Board Thursday Nov 27th

all this 24 hours fine. wind from the south. and S.W. the Ship
plying N.W. and S.W. by the Wind. at 9 a.m. Tacked to the Eastward
at 6 a.m. Tacked to the S.W. at 7 a.m. saw Chatham island Baring
S.W. by compass. Dist 30 miles. at noon the W. & B. Point bore South
by compass. Dist 12 miles. saw one fin back. So Ends this Day.

Remarks on Board Friday Nov 28th

all this 24 hours fine the Ship steering N.W. and through the night
steered N.W. for James island. at 4.30 P.M. took in the light ship
at daylight saw James island Dist about 12 miles. made all sail. at
4.30 a.m. the Captain went in with a boat and found the Place
to anchor. at 10 a.m. came to anchor at James island. in 10 fathoms
of water and paid out 50 fathoms of Cable and hauled the sails. Dist about
1 mile from the W. & B. Point Baring S.W. by the W. & B. Point W. by the S. & B. Point.

Remarks on Board Saturday Nov - 29th

First Part commenced with fresh breezes from the East. at 1 P.M. sent
16 men on shore to cut wood. the rest of the crew employed scraping the
Decks. Latter Part employed working. got of two Boat Loads. some hands employed
cutting it up and stowing it below. So Ends this Day. got 7 Tarpon

Remarks on Board Sunday Nov 30th

First Part fresh breezes and fine weather. all hands employed working
got of 5 Boat Loads. and stowed Part below. Latter Part let all hands
go on shore but fine. So Ends this Day.

Remarks on Board Monday Dec 1st

all this 24 hours fine. at 6.30 P.M. all returned on Board. and got one
Tarpon. and saw one more. Latter Part all hands employed cutting wood
and beating up. and cutting up and stowing below. and Blacking Decks
So Ends this Day

Remarks on Board Tuesday Dec 2nd

all this 24 hours fine weather. the Wind S.W. by S. of the Land all hands
employed cutting wood beating it up and stowing it below. So Ends this
four hands went and got 5 Tarpon & 1 Day

Remarks on Board Wednesday Dec 3rd

all this 24 hours fresh breezes and fine the Wind from the S.W. at 4 P.M.
into the wind all up. and stowed below 17 Boat Loads. at 6 a.m. 16 hands
out on shore for Tarpon. So Ends this Day.

Remarks on Board Thursday Dec 4th

all this 24 hours fresh breezes and fine weather. at 7 P.M. all hands
started with 29 Tarpon. at daylight went on shore to look for
more. So Ends this Day

Remarks on Board Barque Hesper 1845-
Salafogor Island

Remarks on Board Friday Dec 5th

all the 24 hours fresh breezes and fine weather. at 7 P.M. all hands returned with 25 Tarpin. at day light went on shore to look for mo.
So Ends this day.

Remarks on Board Saturday Dec 6th

all the 24 hours light winds and fine weather. at 5 P.M. all hands returned with 26 Tarpin. Daylight Bore short. and got underway. and stowed the anchors. and put the Chances below and Steered W.N.W. at noon James Island Bore 48. Bore 48. Dist 12 miles. So Ends this day.

Remarks on Board Sunday Dec 7th

First Part fresh breezes and fine weather. the ship flying W.N.W. remained Part light winds and fine the ship flying from North. to W.S.W. at 4.30 A.M. Tacked ship to the E.S.E. saw five birds. at noon Rodondo Rock Bore S.E. Dist 12 miles
So Ends this day.

Remarks on Board Monday Dec 8th

First Part light winds and fine weather. saw Breaches to the W.S.W. steered for them. til 3.30 P.M. but saw nothing more of them. and Tacked in shore to the E.S.E. at 4 P.M. saw one fin back. at 4 P.M. Tacked to the W.S.W. of shore. Remainder Part fresh breezes and fine weather wind at South. at 1 A.M. Tacked in shore. at 11 A.M. Tacked of shore. the water employed stowing wood in the after hold. at noon North head of Elhemarl island. Bore E.S.E. Dist 15 miles. So Ends this day.

Remarks on Board Tuesday Dec 9th

First Part strong winds and fine weather. wind at South. took in the light sails. at 3 P.M. Tacked in shore. at 4.30 P.M. Tacked of shore. at mid- night Tacked in shore. middle Part the same as the first. latter Part more moderate made all sail. at 5 A.M. Tacked of shore. at 9 A.M. Tacked in shore. at 9.30 A.M. Tacked of shore. at noon North head of Elhemarl island Bore E.S.E. Dist 25 miles
So Ends this day. the watch employed in ships duty.

Remarks on Board Wednesday Dec 10th

First Part strong winds and fine weather. wind at South. at 3 P.M. took in the light sails. at 3.30 P.M. Tacked in shore. at 11 P.M. Tacked of shore. Remainder Part moderate winds and fine weather. at 2 A.M. Tacked in shore. at 5 A.M. Tacked of shore. at 11.30 A.M. Tacked in shore. at noon North head of alhemarl island Bore E.S.E. Dist 25 miles. So Ends this day.

Remarks on Board Thursday Dec 11th

all the 24 hours fresh breezes and fine weather. at 4 P.M. Tacked of shore. at 1 A.M. Tacked in shore. at 7.30 A.M. Tacked of shore. at 11 A.M. Tacked in shore. saw black fish. and one sail. at noon middle Part of Warborough island Bore East by S.W. So Ends this day.

Remarks on Board Barque Hesper ¹⁸⁴⁵
Galapagos Islands.

Remarks on Board Friday Dec 12th.

all the 24 hours Moderate winds and fine. at 1.30 P.M. Tacked off shore. at 4 P.M. Tacked in shore. and spoke ship Lancaster of New Bedford of months out 1000 Spence and 1000 whale. at 7 P.M. Tacked off shore. at 11 P.M. Parted Company. at 2 A.M. Tacked in shore. Saw black fish and one sail. at noon Sailed. Head of St. Michael Bore S.W. by E. Dist 30 miles. So Ends the Day.

Remarks on Board Saturday Dec 13th.

all the 24 hours light winds and fine weather. the ship cruising of St. Michael island. Saw two sail. and some black fish. the watch employed in ships duty at noon South Head Bore S.W. by E. Dist 25 miles. So Ends the Day.

Remarks on Board Sunday Dec 14th.

all the 24 hours light winds and fine weather. at 4 P.M. Gained with the New Bedford and Lancaster. at 10 P.M. Parted Company and stood off shore. Sailed Port Bore S.W. by E. Saw three sail. and some black fish at noon light to the Wind of shore. Middle Port of Warborough island Bore East by S. Dist 10 miles. So Ends the Day.

Remarks on Board Monday Dec 15th.

all the 24 hours light winds and fine weather. the ship cruising of South Head. at 2 P.M. spoke ship Wye of New Bedford with 300 bl. 13 months out at 11 P.M. Parted Company. at 10 A.M. Capt. Pease came on Board and went on Board of the Wye. and we have our chances together. at noon South Head Bore. E. S. by E. Dist 25 miles. So Ends the Day.

Remarks on Board Tuesday Dec 16th.

Port Part fine. Cruising of South Head. in company with the Wye at 10 P.M. Parted Company. Middle Port some rain. Sailed Port fine the watch employed in ships duty. at noon South Head Bore. E. by S. Dist 12 miles. So Ends the Day.

Remarks on Board Wednesday Dec 17th.

all the 24 hours fresh breezes and fine weather. Cruising of South Head. at 2 P.M. Gained with the Wye. at 11 P.M. Parted Company and stood to the S.W. by the Wind for the of shore ground. Exchange with ship Wye for a Piece of Whale. and Game hen one Keg of white-Lead. and 6 Harpoons. two lances. and one Spade. So Ends the Day employed making strokes of the Whale. for cutting whales. So Ends the Day Sailed on 1838 - Long 93.05 in West.

Remarks on Board Barque Heesper 184

Remarks on Board Thursday Dec 18th

all this 24 hours light winds from the south, with fine weather the ship plying N.W. by the Wind with all sail set. the watch Employed in ships Duty. so Ends this Day. Lat in 11° 50 South.

Long in 94° 30 West.

Remarks on Board Friday Dec 19th

all this 24 hours light winds from the south, and fine weather the ship plying N.W. by the Wind with all sail set. the watch Employed in ships Duty. so Ends this Day.

Lat in 2° 15 South.

Long in 95° 30 West.

Remarks on Board Saturday Dec 20th

First Part light winds from the south, and fine weather. the ship plying N.W. at 5:30 P.M. saw a number of Hump Whales. at sunset Local time Barks at 6:30 returned without success, and stood to the E.S.E. middle Part some rain. Latter Part fine. at 11 A.M. Tacked to the N.W. the watch Employed recapturing the butting Rendents. so Ends this Day.

Lat in 2° 11 South. Long in 96° 01 West.

Remarks on Board Sunday Dec 21st

all this 24 hours light winds and fine weather from the south and S.E. the ship plying S.W. and N.W. by the Wind. saw one fin back.

so Ends this Day. Lat in 2° 45 South Long in 97° 12 West.

Remarks on Board Monday Dec 22nd

all this 24 hours fine weather wind from S.E. to South. the ship plying from N.W. to S.W. saw one fin back and one sail. the Watch Employed in ships Duty. so Ends the Day.

Lat 3° 30 South. Long 98° 30 West.

Remarks on Board Tuesday Dec 23rd

all this 24 hours light winds and fine weather from the S.E. ship plying to the S.W. by the Wind with all sail set. saw one fin back the Watch Employed in ships Duty. so Ends this Day.

Lat in 4° 15 South

Long in 99° 40 West

Remarks on Board Barque Sheper 1845

Remarks on Board Wednesday Dec 24th

First Part fine with a light wind from the S.E. the ship flying S.W. by the Wind. Remainder Part fresh breezes and fine weather wind at S.E. ship flying S.W. the water employed repairing the Old Fore. Top. Sail. so Ends this Day. Lat in 5° 31 South. Long in 100° 35 West.

Remarks on Board Thursday Dec 25th

all the 24 hours fresh breezes from the S.E. with fine weather. the ship flying S.W. by the Wind with all sail set. at sunset shortened sail and wore ship ship to the S.W. at 6 a.m. steered S.W. and made some sail. at noon steered North. the water employed repairing the Old Fore Top sail. so Ends this Day. Lat in 5° 50 South. Long in 100° 55 West.

Remarks on Board Friday Dec 26th

all the 24 hours fresh breezes and fine weather. wind at East the ship flying North. at sunset heft to the wind to the N.W. at 2 a.m. wore ship to the Southward. at 6 a.m. steered N.W. the water employed repairing the Old Sloop. saw one fur back so Ends this Day. Lat in 5° 18 South. Long in 101° 30 West.

Remarks on Board Saturday Dec 27th

all the 24 hours fresh breezes from the S.E. and fine weather. Cause N.W. at sunset shortened sail and wore ship to the N.W. at mid night wore ship to the Southward. at daylight made sail. the water employed repairing the Old Main. Top. G. Sail. so Ends this Day. at noon wore ship to the S.W. Lat in 5° 50 South. Long in 102° 04 West.

Remarks on Board Sunday Dec 28th

all this 24 hours strong winds from the S.E. and fine weather the ship flying N.W. at 2 a.m. wore ship to the Southward. at 9 a.m. steered S.W. saw two sail. at noon wore ship to the N.W. so Ends this Day. Lat in 5° 55 South. Long in 101° 50 West.

Remarks on Board Monday Dec 29th

all this 24 hours strong winds and fine weather. wind S.E. the ship flying N.W. at 5 P.M. gamed with the New Bedford and Mobile. at 10 P.M. parted and stood to the N.W. at daylight wore ship to the Southward. the water employed repairing the Old Fore. sail. at 10° 30 a.m. saw one large whale gain fast to the N.W. game show with the ship one sail in sight. so Ends this Day. Lat in 5° 36 South. Long in 102° 00 West.

Remarks on Board Barque Heesper 1845

Remarks on Board Tuesday Dec 30th

all this 24 hours strong winds from the E.S.E. with some fog and a heavy sea on. the ship in pursuit of the whale. at 2:00 P.M. lowered two boats. at 3:30 P.M. returned on board and did not see the whale anymore. braced forward and stood to the W.B. at 3 P.M. wore ship to the S.W. the day did not make any sail it blowing strong. saw one sail. the watch employed repairing the old fore sail so ends this day. Lat in 51° 58' South. Long in 101° 50' West.

Remarks on Board Wednesday Dec 31st

First and middle parts strong winds, and cloudy weather. wind at E.S.E. the ship flying to the W.B. latter part more moderate made some sail. at 6 A.M. wore ship to the southward. the watch employed repairing the fore sail. so ends. Lat in 51° 36' S. Long 101° 43' W. this day and year.

1846 Remarks on Board Thursday Jan 1st

all this 24 hours fresh breezes and fine weather. from the E.S.E. at sunset shortened sail and wore ship to the W.B. at 9 A.M. stood west. at 11 A.M. left to the wind to the southward. made one sail. the watch employed repairing sails. and bent the old gaff topsail so ends this day. Lat in 52° 22' South. Long in 102° 10' West.

Remarks on Board Friday Jan 2nd

all this 24 hours strong winds and clear weather. wind at W.B. the ship flying southward. at 4:30 P.M. tacked to the W.B. two sail in sight at 7 A.M. wore ship to the southward. the watch employed repairing sails. at noon tacked ship to the W.B. so ends this day. Lat in 51° 42' South. Long in 101° 45' West.

Remarks on Board Saturday Jan 3rd

all this 24 hours fresh breezes. and fine weather. wind at E.S.E. the ship flying W.B. by the wind at sunset shortened sail. at 6 A.M. made sail. at 7 A.M. tacked ship to the south. so ends this day. Lat in 51° 21' South. Long in 101° 40' West.

Remarks on Board Sunday Jan 4th

First Part strong winds from the E.S.E. and fine weather. the ship flying southward. at 4:30 P.M. tacked to the W.B. at sunset shortened sail. at 6 A.M. made sail and tacked to the southward. at 7 A.M. stood W.B. saw one ship. so ends this day. Lat in 51° 25' South. Long in 102° 23' West. hard luck.

Remarks on Board Barque *Sheper* - 1846

Remarks on Board Monday Jan 5th

First and middle part fresh breezes, and fine weather. at 3:30 P.M. spoke ship *George Porter*, and hauled. at 6 P.M. spoke ship *Mobile* - and stood to the south, in company. at 10 P.M. parted company, and wore ship to the N.E. Later part strong winds, and squally weather. at 4 A.M. wore ship to the southward. so ends this day.

Latt in 5° 11' 14" South. Long in 102° 53' West.

Remarks on Board Tuesday Jan 6th

First part strong winds and squally weather the ship, flying southward at 6 P.M. Tacked to the N.E. wind E.S.E. middle part the same latter more fine. at 6 A.M. wore ship to the southward. at 10 A.M. made all sail. saw one ship. so ends this day. the watch Employed in ship duty.

Latt in 5° 29' South. Long in 102° 57' West.

Remarks on Board Wednesday Jan 7th

all this 24 hours fresh breezes from the E.S.E. with fine weather. the ship flying southward. at 5 P.M. Tacked ship to the N.E. at sunset took in the light sails. at 6 A.M. made all sail. at 7:30 A.M. Tacked to the southward, and commenced setting up the starboard main rigging. so ends this day. Latt in 5° 39' South. Long in 102° 54' West.

Remarks on Board Thursday Jan 8th

First part fresh breezes, and fine weather. wind E.S.E. the ship flying south. at 2 P.M. Tacked to the N.E. the watch Employed setting up the starboard main rigging. at sunset took in the light sails.

Remainder part squally weather. at 6 A.M. Tacked to the south the watch Employed in ship duty. so ends this day.

Latt in 5° 27' South. Long in 102° 20' West

Remarks on Board Friday Jan 9th

all this 24 hours strong winds from the E.S.E. and S.E. the ship flying southward. at 2 P.M. Tacked to the N.E. and E.N.E. at sunset shortened sail. at 6 A.M. made sail. at 7 A.M. Tacked to the southward. the watch Employed in ship duty. so ends this day.

Latt in 5° 12' South. Long in 102° 12' West

Remarks on Board Saturday Jan 10th

all this 24 hours strong winds and fine weather. wind S.E. to E.S.E. the ship flying southward. at 2 P.M. Tacked to the E.S.E. at sunset shortened sail. at 6:30 A.M. Tacked to the southward. and made all sail the watch Employed in ship duty. so ends this day.

Latt in 5° 15' South. Long in 102° 5-0 West.

has Luck

Remarks on Board Porque. Hesper 184

Remarks on Board Sunday Jan 11th

all this 24 hours fresh breezes and squally weather. the ship flying southward. at 2 P.M. Tacked to the E.S.E. wind S.E. at sunset took in the light sails. at 7³⁰ A.M. made all sail. at 9³⁰ A.M. Tacked to the southward. at noon Tacked to the E.S.E. so ends this day. Lat in 5¹⁰ S. Long in 101²⁸ West. 16 months out. with 300 lbs. of Spain oil. had luck. and no mistake.

Remarks on Board Monday Jan 12th

First and Middle Parts fresh breezes and fine weather. wind S.E. the ship flying Eastward. Scatter Part moderate winds and fine weather. saw one English Porque steering to the N.W. so ends this day. the watch Employed in Ship Duty. Lat in 4³⁹ South. Long by account 100³⁰ West.

Remarks on Board Tuesday Jan 13th

all this 24 hours strong winds from the S.E. and S.W. the ship flying Eastward with all sail set. first Part saw one ^{fire} hulk. so ends this day. the watch Employed in Ship Duty.

Lat in 4⁰⁸ South.
Long in 99²³ West.

Remarks on Board Wednesday Jan 14th

First Part fresh breezes from the S.W. and fine weather the ship flying Eastward. with all sail set. Middle and Scatter Parts some squally. and light winds. saw one fire hulk. the watch Employed in Ship Duty. so ends this day. Lat in 3²⁶ South. Long in 98³⁰ West.

Remarks on Board Thursday Jan 15th

First Part fresh breezes from the S.W. with fine weather. the ship flying Eastward. Middle Part squally with some rain. Scatter Part same as the first. saw a number of fire hulks. at 11 A.M. beat the Fore T. G. sail. so ends this day. Lat in 3¹³ South. Long in 97³⁰ West.

Remarks on Board Friday Jan 16th

all this 24 hours strong winds and fine weather from the S.W. the ship flying Eastward with all sail set. saw black fish and grampases. and Copepodes. so ends this day. the watch Employed in Ship Duty. Lat in 3⁰⁰ South. Long in 96⁴⁰ West.

Remarks on Board Barque Thesper 1446-

Remarks on Board Saturday Jan 17th
all this 24 hours light winds from the S.W. and S.E. with fine weather
the ship flying Eastward with all sail set. saw one fin back. at 10.00
a.m. lowered for black fish. at noon returned on Board without
success. so ends this day. the watch employed in Ships duty
Left in 3° 40' South. Long in 96° 00' West.

Remarks on Board Sunday Jan 18th
all this 24 hours light winds from the S.E. and fine weather
the ship flying Eastward with all sail set. saw one fin back
so ends this day.
Left in 3° 10' South.
Long in 95° 30' West.

Remarks on Board Monday Jan 19th

all this 24 hours light winds from the S.W. and S.E. with fine
weather. the ship flying Eastward with all sail set. saw one fin
back. so ends this day. the watch employed in Ships duty
Left in 3° 24' South. Long in 94° 22' West.

Remarks on Board Tuesday Jan 20th

all this 24 hours light winds from the South and S.W. with
fine weather. the ship flying Eastward with all sail set. saw fin
backs and black fish. so ends this day. the watch employed in
Ships duty.

Left in 3° 39' South.
Long in 93° 18' West.

Remarks on Board Wednesday Jan 21st

All this 24 hours light winds from the S.W. with fine
weather. the ship flying Eastward with all sail set. saw fin backs
and black fish. at 4 a.m. lowered for black fish at 9.30 a.m. returned
without success. so ends this day. the watch employed in Ships
duty
Left in 3° 39' South. Long in 92° 18' West.

Remarks on Board Thursday Jan 22nd

all this 24 hours light winds from the South and S.W. with fine
weather. the ship flying Eastward with all sail set. at 11.30 a.m. saw
a large Beach to seaward dist about 9 miles. Steered towards it
so ends this day.
Left in 3° 45' South.
Long in 91° 20' West.

Remarks on Board Barque Keesper 1846

Remarks on Board Friday Jan 23rd

First Part fine weather, wind at S.W. the ship flying to seaward for that beach. at 1 P.M. left to the wind to the Eastward, Middle and Latter Parts squally with some rain, wind S.W. to S.E. at 6 a.m. one boat the flying till to repair, her two fire backs. So Ends this Day. the water Employed in Ships Duty.

Lat in 3° 02' South. Long in 90° 12' West.

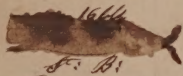
Remarks on Board Saturday Jan 24th

all this 24 hours light winds from the S.E. and fine weather the ship flying Eastward with all sail set the water Employed in Ships Duty. Saw two fire backs. So Ends this Day.

Lat in 2° 59' South. Long in 89° 40' West.

Remarks on Board Sunday Jan 25th

First Part fine weather wind at S.E. the ship flying Eastward with all sail set. Remainder Part squally with some rain, at 9 a.m. saw shoal of sperm Whales, at 11 a.m. forced the Boats, and gave chase at noon the ~~the~~ Boat struck one, and the rest took of to windward. So Ends this Day. Lat in 2° 50' South. Long in 88° 45' West.



Remarks on Board Monday Jan 26th

First Part squally with some rain, at 1 P.M. put the Whale to the ship and the Larkoon, and Waist Boats. put two Black fish, at 2 P.M. commenced cutting in, at 4 P.M. finished and made sail to the S.E.

Remainder Part light winds and fine weather, wind at E. S.E. at 5 P.M. commenced boiling. So Ends this Day. Lat in 2° 22' South.

Long in 88° 00' West

Remarks on Board Tuesday Jan 27th

all this 24 hours light winds from the S.E. and E.S.E. and fine weather, the ship flying W.E. and E.S.E. saw fire backs and Poffases, at 2 a.m. finished boiling. Latter Part the water Employed in getting up the Oak plank, to make a frame for the waist Boat the gut lost overboard when the Boats wore up after the Whales. So Ends this Day. Lat in 1° 54' South. Long in 87° 10' West.

Remarks on Board Wednesday Jan 28th

all this 24 hours light winds from the S.E. and E.S.E. and fine weather, the ship flying Eastward by the wind, saw nothing this Day. So Ends the Water Employed in Ships Duty.

Lat 1° 27' South
Long 86° 15' West.

Remarks on Board Barque Kesper 1846

Remarks on Board Thursday Jan 29th

First Part light winds, from the S.W. and fine weather, the ship plying E.W. by S. Remainder Part fresh breezes and fine weather saw two fin backs. So Ends this Day, the watch Employed in Ship's Duty. Lat in 11°00 South, Long in 84°25 West.

Remarks on Board Friday Jan 30th

all this 24 hours light airs and calm, and fine weather, the ship plying E.W. by S. saw two fin backs, the watch Employed looking out for water, and Molasses. So Ends this Day.

Lat in 11°47 South
Long in 83°47 West.

Remarks on Board Saturday Jan 31th

First Part light airs from the S.W. and fine weather, the ship plying Eastward. Middle Part fresh breezes, and fine wind at South, ship plying E.S. by S. Latter Part same as the first the Watch Employed felling, and setting up the mizes rigging so Ends this Day. Lat in 5°4 South, Long in 82°50 West.

Remarks on Board Sunday Feb 1st

all this 24 hours light winds from the South, and S.W. with fine weather, the ship plying E.S. by S. and S.E. by the wind, with all sail set, so Ends this Day Lat 1°45 South,

Long in 81°56 West.

Remarks on Board Monday Feb 2nd

First and Middle Parts light winds from the S.W. and fine weather the ship plying S.E. at 4 P.M. steered W.S. by S. at 6 P.M. saw the island De Sa. Plate, being 5 leagues by compass ^{about 10 miles} through the night steered W.S. by S. Latter Part light variable winds with some rain. Sailed W.S. by S. at 11 A.M. saw Cape Cavado, being 5 leagues by compass, and saw one sail, so Ends this Day, the Watch Employed in Ship's Duty. Lat in 3°8 South, Long in 81°21 West.

Remarks on Board Tuesday Feb 3rd

First Part light winds from the S.W. and fine weather the ship steering W.S. by S. at 7 P.M. steered N.W. by S. Remainder Part moderate winds and fine weather, at midnight steered W.S. by S. at day light steered W.S. by S. saw one brig and two Schooners. So Ends this Day, at noon the Land Dist 30 miles. Lat in 8° North.

Remarks on Board Barque Keesper 1846

Remarks on Board Wednesday Feb 4th

First Part light winds from the S.W. and fine weather. the ship steering to the N.E. Middle Part the same. came on board at 11⁰⁰ 30 P.M. left to the wind with the head yards aback. kedged of shore. at 3 P.M. wore ship in shore. at daylight steered to the N.E. Latter Part squally with rain the ship plying towards Tacames. heave the chains and got the anchors ready. at noon the ship was two miles from the anchorage.

So Ends this Day.

Remarks on Board Thursday Feb 5th

First Part fine weather. at 1 P.M. came to anchor off Tacames in 6 fathoms of water. and piled the shills. and got the bark ready for water.

Remainder Part fine weather. at 6⁰⁰ 30 A.M. sent the bark up the river in bark. at 8 A.M. the bark went on shore to the town. to get recruits the cooper employed keeping bark to stow the oil. So Ends this Day.

Remarks on Board Friday Feb 6th

First Part strong winds from the Southward. and clear weather. at 1⁰⁰ 30 P.M. the bark returned with some plantings. at 3 P.M. got the oil stowed 16 bl. at 6 P.M. the Secant officer returned. and had got the bark all piled ready for towing off. Middle Part some rain. Latter Part the same. went up the river to get the water. but their being water anup in the river. did not get it down. So Ends this Day.

Remarks on Board Saturday Feb 7th

First and Middle Part calm with some rain. received on Board 4 bags from the town. at 3 P.M. the boat returned from the watering river. James Gilbert one of the boats crew. returned on Board in good deal the worse for Sicker. and had a good deal to say. Latter Part fine weather the crew employed doing work most needful. rained on Board 50 bunches of plantings. and 2000 oranges. So Ends this Day.

Remarks on Board Sunday Feb 8th

First Part clear weather. with a strong wind from the S.W. sent two boats for the water. but did not get it their not being water anup in the river to float the bark. received on Board 1 bag. and 1/2 bl. of limes. at 2 P.M. let James Gilbert seaman go on shore he being dissatisfied and always finding fault about the grub. and he being good for nothing. gave him his things. and he went on shore with his own free will and consent. with all hands to witness. Middle Part some rain. Latter Part. fine weather. sent Part of the crew go on shore on Liberty. So Ends this Day.

Remarks on Board Barque Hesper 1846

Remarks on Board Monday Feb 9th

First Part fine weather. with the wind at S.W. at 4 P.M. sent of the Boats on Liberty. at sunset all returned. Middle Part some rain. Latter Part fine weather. at 7 a.m. sent two Boats for the water and one boat to the town. So Ends the Day.

Remarks on Board Tuesday Feb 10th

First Part fine weather wind at S.W. at 5 P.M. got one raft on Board. Middle Part squally with rain. Latter Part fine weather. all hands employed stowing water. So Ends this Day.

Remarks on Board Wednesday Feb 11th

First Part fine weather. at 2 P.M. sent two Boats for the other raft. at 7.30 P.M. got it on Board. got three bark stow coming through the surf. fowler, deaman. Isolated from the boat when on shore for water. Middle Part some rain. Latter Part the same all hands employed stowing water. at 11 a.m. got the Dishes Cleared up. some. and have stork. and made all sail. it being calm did not take the anchor. at noon took the anchor. with a light wind from the S.W. and head of shore by the wind. to the Westward. So Ends this Day.

Took with us from the Port one Spanish Boy.

Remarks on Board Thursday Feb 12th

First Part light winds from the S.W. with some rain. the Ship flying West. W. by the wind. Middle and Latter Part light variable winds. and calm. with some rain. So Ends this Day.
Lat in 1.47 North. Long in 80.23 West.

Remarks on Board Friday Feb 13th

First Part calm. Middle Part light winds from the W. W. with rain. the Ship steering S.W. by S. Latter Part squally with rain saw two sail. and the Land. So Ends this Day.

Lat by account 03 North. Land Dist 38 Miles.

Remarks on Board Barque Hesper 1840

Remarks on Board Saturday Feb 14th

First Part light winds from the S.W. and clear weather. the ship flying Southward. at 2 P.M. Tacked to the N.W. and N.W. Middle Part light variable winds. and squally weather. the ship flying to the S. Latter Part light winds from the S.W. the ship flying West. W. at 6 P.M. Tacked to the Southward wind N.W. so Ends this Day. the watch Employed in Ship Duty. Lat in 53° South. Long in 80° 45' West.

Remarks on Board Sunday Feb 15th

First Part light winds from the W. S.W. and clear weather. ship flying Southward. at 6 P.M. saw Point St. Francisco. Dist 30 miles. Bar East by compass. at 9 P.M. Tacked to the West. W. wind S.W. Middle Part fine weather. Latter Part wind from W. S.W. and North. ship flying S. so Ends this Day with rain. Lat by acc 25° North. Long by acc 80° 50' West.

Remarks on Board Monday Feb 16th

First Part light variable winds with some rain. the ship flying to the S.W. Remainder Part the wind at South to S.W. and fine weather. the ship flying West to N.W. so Ends this Day.

Lat in 28° North. Long in 82° 00' West.

Remarks on Board Tuesday Feb 17th

First Part light wind from the S.W. and fine weather the ship flying Westward. at 3 P.M. Tacked to the S.E. Remainder Part the wind at South. at 1 P.M. Tacked to the N.W. saw one fin back and one brig steering to the Northward. so Ends this Day. the Watch Employed in Ship Duty. Lat in 5° North. Long in 82° 30' West.

Remarks on Board Wednesday Feb 18th

First Part light winds from the South. and S.W. and fine weather. the ship flying W. S.W. by the wind. with all sail set. Remainder Part wind at S.W. the ship flying S.W. saw a number of fin backs. so Ends this Day. Lat in 27° South. Long in 84° 26' West.

Remarks on Board Thursday Feb 19th

First Part fine weather. wind at S.W. the ship flying S.W. saw a number of fin backs. at 4:30 P.M. Tacked to the Eastward. Remainder Part the same. the watch Employed in Ship Duty. so Ends this Day.

Lat in 19° South.

Long in 84° 12' West.

Remarks on Board Barque Sheper 1846

Remarks on Board Friday Feb 20th

First Part fine weather with a light wind from the South and S.W. the Ship flying Eastward with all sail set. Remainder part the same. the watch Employed in boopering the meat.

So Ends this Day. Lat in 20 South. Longy in 83° 40 West.

Remarks on Board Saturday Feb 21st

all this 24 hours fine weather with a light wind from the Southward. the Ship flying Eastward with all sail set. the watch Employed Boaking out and boopering the meat
So Ends this Day. Lat in 22 South.
at 10 a.m. Tacked to the S.W. Long in 83° 03 West.

Remarks on Board Sunday Feb 22nd

all this 24 hours fine weather. wind at South and S.W. the Ship flying S.W. and W.S.W. by the wind. at 8 P.M. finished boopering and stowing the meat, and washed up the Decks. Middle Part calm. Latter Part wind at S.W. and S.W. by S.W. the Ship flying S.W. and S.W. So Ends this Day.
Lat in 23 South. Long in 83° 30 West.

Remarks on Board Monday Feb 23rd

First Part light winds from the S.W. and fine weather. the Ship flying S.W. by the wind. Middle Part light airs and calm the Ship flying S.W. Latter Part the same. So Ends this Day.
with a very strong current setting to the W.W. Lat in 22 South. Long 84° 40 W.

Remarks on Board Tuesday Feb 24th

First Part light wind from the S.W. and S.W. by S.W. and fine weather. the Ship flying S.W. and S.W. by S.W. by the wind with all sail set. Remainder part the same. the watch Employed in Ship's Duty. So Ends this Day.

Lat in 29 South. Long in 85° 50 W.

Remarks on Board Wednesday Feb 25th

all this 24 hours light airs and calm. the Ship flying to the S.W. by the wind at 1 P.M. saw one sail. at 5:30 P.M. the boat went on board of her. the sail being about 12 miles dist. at 8 P.M. the White came on board. it was the Ship Formose Capt. Briggs 15 months out 240 spars and 500 casks. at 11 P.M. parted company and steared to the S.W. the watch Employed in Ship's Duty. So Ends this Day.
Lat in 35 South. Long in 86° 32 West.

Remarks on Board Baque Hesper 1540

Remarks on Board Thursday Feb 24th
First Part calm. at 3 P.M. gamed with the Foremast. at 10 P.M.
Parted company. Remainder Part light winds from the Eastward
the Ship plying to the Southward. the watch Employed in Ship's Duty.
So Ends this Day. Lat in 1° 34' South. Long in 86° 40' West.

Remarks on Board Friday Feb 25th
First Part light airs and calm. and fine weather. the Ship
plying to the S.W. at 5 P.M. wore Ship to the Eastward. at 7
P.M. took the wind from the S.W. wore Ship and stood to the
S.E. W. Remainder Part the same So Ends this Day.
Lat in 2° 13' South.
Long in 87° 20' West.

Remarks on Board Saturday Feb 26th
First Part light winds from the S.W. with fine weather. the
Ship plying S.W. by the wind. with all sail set. Remainder Part
fresh breezes. and fine weather. the watch Employed in Ship's Duty.
So Ends this Day. Lat in 3° 31' South.
Long in 87° 35' West.

Remarks on Board Sunday March 1st
First Part light winds and fine weather wind at E.S.E. and S.E.
the Ship plying South and S.W. by the Wind. Remainder Part
the same. at 7 a.m. saw a large shoal of Spinn whales. at 8.30
lowered two Boats and gave chase. but some Porpoises put amongst the
whales and they took to the water. at 10 a.m. returned on Board
and made all sail for the whales. they again to seaward again, on the
old course. So Ends. Lat in 4° 23' South. Long in 87° 55' West.

Remarks on Board Monday March 2nd
First Part fresh breezes from the S.W. and S.E. and fine weather
the Ship plying to the W. by towards the whales. at 3 P.M. lowered the
Boats. and gave chase but they were gain so fast could not get
up to them. at 6.30 P.M. returned on Board. and stood to the south
at 6 P.M. took to the West. Remainder Part Strong winds from the
S.W. the Ship plying Eastward. the watch Employed in Ship's Duty.
So Ends this Day. Lat in 4° 22' South.
Long in 86° 50' West.

Remarks on Board Barque Keeper - 1846

Remarks on Board Tuesday March 3rd

First Part strong winds from the S.W. and fine weather. the ship flying Eastward, by the wind, with all sail set. Remainder Part the same. the watch Employed in ships duty.

So Ends This Day. Lat in $4^{\circ} 41'$ South
Long in $85^{\circ} 15'$ West.

Remarks on Board Wednesday March 4th

First Part fresh breezes from the S.W. with fine weather, the ship flying Eastward, by the wind with all sail set. Middle Part light winds from the S.W. ship flying E.N.E. Latter Part light variable winds and calm, and fine weather. the watch Employed

Painting Ship out side, at noon Tacked to the Southward
So Ends This Day. Lat in $4^{\circ} 07'$ South. Long in $85^{\circ} 05'$ West.

Remarks on Board Thursday March 5th

First Part light air and calm, at 5 P.M. wore ship to the E.N.E. but soon saw black fish. Remainder Part calm, the watch Employed Painting Ship out side. So Ends This Day

Lat in $4^{\circ} 22'$ South
Long in $85^{\circ} 17'$ West.

Remarks on Board Friday March 6th

First Part calm and fine weather. at 4 P.M. took a breeze from the Southward. Made all sail, and steered E.N.E. the watch Employed Painting Ship. Remainder Part wind at S.W. the ship flying E.N.E. by the wind. at 11 A.M. finished Painting Ship out side
So Ends This Day.

Lat in $4^{\circ} 22'$ South.

Long in $84^{\circ} 30'$ West.

Remarks on Board Saturday March 7th

all this 24 hours light winds and fine weather wind at S.W. and S.E. the ship flying E.N.E. by the wind with all sail set. the watch Employed Painting the Stern forward and doing other needful work. at 6 A.M. Sailed for black fish and sent one at 10 A.M. returned on Board, and stood to the S.W.
So Ends This Day. Lat in $3^{\circ} 36'$ South. Long in $83^{\circ} 40'$ West.

Remarks on Board Sunday March 8th

First Part light winds and fine weather from the S.W. ship flying E.N.E. at 3 P.M. Sailed for black fish struck two, and saved none. at 5 P.M. returned on Board, and stood E.N.E. by the wind. Remainder Part fresh breezes and fine weather. from the S.W. So Ends This Day.

Lat in $3^{\circ} 12'$ South. Long in $83^{\circ} 00'$ West.

Remarks on Board Barque Thesper 1846

Remarks on Board Monday March 9th

First Part of these 24 hours light air from the S.E. & S. and South with fine weather. the ship plying East. and S.E. by the wind. with all sail set. Middle Part calm. Latter Part light winds from the S.E. the ship plying Eastward. the watch Employed in Ships Duty —
So Ends this Day. Lat in. 2° 50 South. Long in 82° 30 West

Remarks on Board Tuesday March 10th

First Part light winds from the Southward. and fine weather. the ship plying S.E. by the wind. Middle Part calm. Latter Part light winds from the Southward. the ship plying Eastward by the wind with all sail set. So Ends this Day.

Lat in. 2° 54 South. Long in 82° 10 W.

Remarks on Board Wednesday March 11th

all this 24 hours light winds from the South. and S.E. W. with fine weather. the ship plying S.E. & S. by the wind with all sail set. the watch Employed in Ships Duty. and painting the spare spars. So Ends this Day. Lat in 2° 55 South.

Long in 81° 38 West.

Remarks on Board Thursday March 12th

First Part of these 24 hours light winds from the South and S.E. with fine weather. the ship plying S.E. & S. by the wind. with all sail set. Remainder Part the same. the watch Employed Bailing out the black fish. So Ends this Day. Lat in 3° 16 South.

Long in 81° 05 West.

Remarks on Board Friday March 13th

First Part light winds from the S.E. W. with fine weather. the ship plying S.E. by the wind. at 1130 P.M. saw spouts to windward dist about 4 miles. hauled them sparrow whales. lowered the boats and gave chase. but found them to be black fish. Struck one and drew the iron. at 430 P.M. returned on Board and stood to the S.E. wind at S.W. Middle Part strong winds and clear weather. at 3 A.M. saw the main land. Dist about 25 miles. Latter Part calm. saw one ship in shore up us Dist 5 miles. at 8 A.M. sent one Boat on Board of her. to get the news. it was the Hydrogape of new Bedford 9 months out and 200 bls sperm oil. and 150 bls Whale oil. So Ends this Day. at noon Lat in 3° 43 South. Long Dist 20 miles.

Remarks on Board Barque Heeper 1846.

Remarks on Board Saturday March 14th

First Part Strong winds from the S.W. with fine weather the ship flying Southward by the wind with all sail set. at 4 P.M. Tacked off shore. Land dist 8 miles. Saw black fish, hump backs, and fin backs.

Remainder Part Moderate winds from the South, and S.W. at 6.30 a.m. Tacked in shore. Saw fin backs, and hump backs. So Ends this Day, the water Employed in Ship Duty. Lat in 11.01 South. Land dist 30 miles

Remarks on Board Sunday March 15th

First Part fresh breezes from the S.W. and fine weather. the ship flying S.W. by the wind with all sail set. Saw one brig, and some black fish.

Remainder Part light winds from the S.W. and S.W. at 7.30 P.M. Tacked off shore. at 4 a.m. Tacked in shore. at 7.30 a.m. Tacked off shore. So Ends this Day. Lat in 11.40 South. Land dist 32 miles.

Remarks on Board Monday March 16th

First Part Light Winds from the S.W. with fine weather at 2 a.m. Wind S.W. Tacked to the S.W. Saw two sail and some black fish. Remainder Part the same. at 1 a.m. Tacked to the S.W. wind

at S.W. at 10 a.m. Tacked to the S.W. at 5 a.m. spoke ship Sparrow of Waukegan 28 months ant 1000 bls. at 10.30 a.m. braced foreward and Head to the S.W. So Ends this Day.

Lat in 11.52 South. Land dist 35 miles.

Remarks on Board Tuesday March 17th

all this 24 hours light winds from the S.W. to S.W. with fine weather. the ship flying Eastward with all sail set. at 1 a.m. wore ship to the S.W. at 2.30 Tacked to the Eastward. Saw three sail. So Ends this Day. Lat in 11.54 South. Payta Sea Baring S.W. by compass. dist 25 miles

Remarks on Board Wednesday March 18th

First Part Moderate winds from the ~~from~~ South, and S.W. and fine weather. the ship flying towards Payta harbour. at 6.30 P.M. came to in in said harbour. in 9 fathoms of water. and Paid out 45 fathoms of anchor and furled the sails. and set the watch. Remainder Part. first at 9 a.m. sent one watch on Liberty. the rest of the crew Employed scraping the boards. So Ends this Day.

Remarks on Board Thursday March 19th

all this 24 hours fine weather at 6 a.m. the watch returned on board. and the other watch went on shore. the rest of the crew Employed doing work most needful. So Ends this Day.

Remarks on Board Barque Keesper 1846
to Sept

Remarks on Board Friday March 20th
all the 24 hours fine weather. got 10 barrels of salt tar from ship
maatha of Newfort. and blocked the shore. at 7 a.m. the liberty
men returned from the shore. at 8 a.m. the other watch went on shore
So Ends this Day.

Remarks on Board Saturday March 21st
all the 24 hours fine weather. one watch on Liberty. at 6:30 a.m.
all returned both Henry and Wilby. at 8 a.m. the other watch
went on shore. the rest of the crew employed blocking the shore
and doing other needful work. So Ends this Day.

Henry H. Henry, and John G. Wilby, Deserted from the Ship
White on Liberty, in the Port of Payta.

Remarks on Board Sunday March 22nd
all the 24 hours fine weather. one watch on Liberty. at 7 a.m.
all returned on board but two boatsteers, and the steward. at 8 a.m.
set the other watch off on Liberty. So Ends this Day.

Remarks on Board Monday March 23rd
all the 24 hours fine weather. at sunset the steward returned on board.
at 6:30 a.m. the watch returned on board. but one boatsteers, and back
So Ends this Day. three boatsteers, and back on shore.

Remarks on Board Tuesday March 24th
all the 24 hours fine weather. three boatsteers, and back on shore. Latter
Part Employed getting of Potatoes. So Ends this Day.

Remarks on Board Wednesday March 25th
all the 24 hours fine weather. Employed getting of recruits. at
2 P.M. Edward Beames, and Alexander Rodgers. Deserted from
the boat. while on shore for recruits. received on board 42 lbs
of Potatoes, and two lbs of onions. at 5 P.M. got the two men
and put them in the jail. or calaboose as they call it here. So
Ends this Day. received on board three men Shift this time in
three boatsteers, and back still on shore.

Remarks on Board Thursday March 26th
all the 24 hours fine weather. at 6:30 P.M. brought on board Edward
Beames, and Alexander Rodgers. from the calaboose. and they deny to be the
Duty. at 7:30 a.m. received on board one more hand, and one boatsteers.
at 11 a.m. received on board 40 punkings, and two lbs of onions.
the boatsteers refused to come on board, and the back the same, and give
William Colburn. he being blind, and good for nothing, and ship more men
in Dec 2000.

Remarks on Board Barque *Enterprise* 1546

Remarks on Board Friday March 27th

all this 24 hours fine weather. but the ship all ready for sea. During the night Edward Beames Decerta from the ship for the sickent time in this port at 9 a.m. received on board one Boat-steerer and two hands, and Cook. at 9 a.m. have short and made sail. at 10 a.m. left underway, and made all sail, and hoisted the endarks, and on board the Chances. at 11 a.m. the Capt. returned from the shore with his Papers. Baced forward and proceded to sea.

at noon Parita head bore S.E. dist 5 miles. so Ends the Day.
 Remainder Rodgers still refuse to do Duty.

Remarks on Board Saturday March 28th

all this 24 hours fine weather. wind from the S.W. the ship plying Westward. saw black fish. middle and latter part wind at S.E. at 6³⁰ a.m. hauled Alexander Rodgers aft. and he still refused to do Duty. put him in irons and put him in the sun. so Ends the Day. the watch Employed doing work most needful. Lat in 5¹⁴ 6 South. Long in 82¹⁰ West.

Remarks on Board Sunday March 29th

First Part fine weather. wind at S.E. the ship plying to the S.W. by the Wind. at 5³⁰ P.M. Sailed for black fish. at 6³⁰ P.M. returned on Board without success. Remainder Part the same. saw one fin back. and some black fish. so Ends the Day.
 Put some King in Boatateer. Lat in 6¹⁹ South. Long in. 83¹² West.

Remarks on Board Monday March 30th

all this 24 hours fine weather. wind at S.E. the ship plying S.W. by the Wind. saw fin backs. and black fish. so Ends the Day. the watch Employed in Ship's Duty.
 Lat in 7¹⁹ South.
 Long in. 83⁵⁰ West.

Remarks on Board Tuesday March 31st

First Part light winds and fine weather. wind at S.E. the ship steering S.W. and S.W. at 8 P.M. Alexander Rodgers went to his Duty. took the irons of and sent him forward. Remainder Part strong winds from the Eastward. so Ends the Day. Sailed and got one black fish. Lat in 8⁰⁰ South.
 Long in. 85¹⁷ West.

Remarks on Board Wednesday April 1st

First Part fresh breezes from the S.E. and fine weather. the ship steering S.W. middle Part squally with rain. latter Part same as the first. some hands Employed painting the Whist Boat. so Ends the Day.
 Lat in 8⁴⁶ South.
 Long in. 87¹⁰ West.

Remarks on Board Beque Thesper 15th

Remarks on Board Thursday April 2th,
all this 24 hours strong winds from the E.S.E. and cloudy
weather. Course W.S.W. saw a number of fin backs. Latter Part
the watch employed getting up Potatoes, and doing other
needful work. So Ends this Day. Lat in 9° 09 South,
Long by account 88° 50 West.

Remarks on Board Friday April 3th,
all this 24 hours fresh breezes from the E.S.E. and
fine weather. the ship flying westward. the watch employed
hauling away the Potatoes. Latter Part shifted the main
Top. by sail. So Ends this Day. Lat in 9° 11 South
Long in 91° 19 West.

Remarks on Board Saturday April 4th,
all this 24 hours moderate winds from the E.S.E. and fine
weather. Course West. first Part employed boiling out the black
fish. at 6 a.m. saw a number of Hammer whales at 9 a.m. saw
the boats and gave chase, at noon returned on Board without success
and made all sail. and stood to the southward so Ends this Day.
Lat in 9° 00 South. Long in 92° 30 West.

Remarks on Board Sunday April 5th,
all this 24 hours light winds from the E.S.E. and S.E. the ship flying
W.S. by the wind. at 2 p.m. steered W.N.W. at sunset shortened sail
and kept to the Wind. to the S.S.W. at sunrise made all sail and
steered N.W. at 11 a.m. saw W.N.W. at noon Course W.S.W. saw
a number of Sulver bottoms. So Ends this Day. Lat 8° 49 South,
Long in 93° 15 West.

Remarks on Board Monday April 6th,
all this 24 hours light winds from the S.E. and fine weather
the ship steering West. and west. S.W. and N.W. Latter Part
employed painting the white ant. sides, and doing other needful
work. So Ends this Day. Lat in 8° 23 South
Long in 94° 10 West.

Remarks on Board Tuesday April 7th,
all this 24 hours light winds from the S.E. the ship flying
N.W. and W.N.W. with all sail set. Latter Part employed
painting the mast, and the S. Boat. So Ends this Day.
Lat in 7° 34 South,
Long in 95° 20 West.

Remarks on Board Barque Sheper 1846

Remarks on Board Wednesday April 8th

All this 24 hours light winds from the S.E. and fine weather. bore west. the watch Employed Painting the S.E. and side. and scraping the wheel. So Ends this Day.

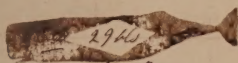
Lat in 7° 39' South.
Long in 96° 50' West.

Remarks on Board Thursday April 9th

all this 24 hours fine weather. wind at S.E. bore W. W. W. the watch Employed in Ship's duty. at 7 a.m. saw a school of sperm whales. Sowed. and got two. at 10 a.m. got the whales to the ship. at 11 a.m. commenced butting.

So Ends this Day

Lat in 7° 00' South. Long in 97° 20' W.



L: B:



L: B:

Remarks on Board Friday April 10th

all this 24 hours fine weather. wind at S.E. all hands Employed butting in the whales. at 11 P.M. finished butting. and made sail and wore ship to the S.E. at 10 P.M. got the heads all clear. and commenced butting at 1 a.m. wore ship to the S.E. So Ends this Day.

Lat in 6° 37' South. Long in 97° 40' West.

Remarks on Board Saturday April 11th

all this 24 hours fine weather. wind at S.E. at 8 P.M. wore ship to the S.E. So Ends this Day. all hands Employed Butting at noon finished Butting.

Lat in 6° 50' South.

Long in 98° 10' West.

Remarks on Board Sunday April 12th

all this 24 hours fine weather wind at S.E. at 2 P.M. steered N.E. at sunset. left to the wind to the N.E. at midnight wore ship to the S.E. at 6 a.m. steered S.W. by W. and made all sail. So Ends this Day. Lat in 6° 51' South. Long in 99° 10' West.

Remarks on Board Monday April 13th

First Part light winds from the S.E. and fine weather. bore West by bumpoff. at sunset shortened sail. and left to the wind to the E. at midnight wore ship to the S.W. Remainder Part strong winds and fine weather. at 6 a.m. made sail. So Ends this Day. the crew Employed in Ship's duty. Lat in 7° 00' South.

Long in 99° 12' West.

Remarks on Board Barque Keesper 1822

Remarks on Board Tuesday April 14th

All this 24 hours strong winds from the S.W. and fine weather the ship plying to the N.E. by the wind. at sunset shortened sail. at 6 a.m. made sail. the watch Employed in Ships Duty. So Ends this Day. Lat in 6° 14' South. Long in 99° 20' West.

Remarks on Board Wednesday April 15th

First and Middle Parts strong winds from the S.W. and specially with some rain. the ship plying westward. at sunset shortened sail. and left to the wind to the N.E. at 6 a.m. steered N.W. Remainder Part strong winds and clear weather. the crew Employed in Ships Duty. So Ends this Day Lat in 5° 40' South. Long in 100° 12' West.

Remarks on Board Thursday April 16th

First Part strong winds from the S.W. and fine weather. the ship plying westward. at sunset shortened sail. and left by the wind to the N.E. Middle Part specially weather. Latter Part same as the first at 6 a.m. made sail. at 7.30 a.m. steered N.W. the crew Employed in Ships Duty. So Ends this Day Pointed the N.E. Lat in 5° 17' South. Long in 101° 00' West.

Remarks on Board Friday April 17th

all this 24 hours strong winds from the S.W. and fine weather the ship plying westward. at 3 P.M. saw one sail. at sunset shortened sail. and left by the wind to the N.E. at daylight made sail and wore ship to the S.W. So Ends this Day. the crew Employed in Ships Duty. Lat in 5° 13' South. Long in 101° 50' West.

Remarks on Board Saturday April 18th

all this 24 hours moderate winds from the S.W. and fine weather. the ship plying S.W. at sunset shortened sail. and left by the wind to the S.W. at midnight wore ship to the N.E. at 6 a.m. made all sail. So Ends this Day. Lat in 4° 57' South. Long in 102° 40' West.

Remarks on Board Sunday April 19th

all this 24 hours fine weather wind at S.W. at 3 P.M. steered S.W. at 3 P.M. left by the wind to the southward. at sunset shortened sail. at 6 a.m. made sail. and wore ship to the N.E. So Ends this Day. Lat in 5° 05' South. Long in 102° 35' West.

Remarks on Board Barque Kesper, 1846

Remarks on Board Monday April 20th

all this 24 hours fine weather, wind at S.E. the ship flying Southward, at 3 P.M. Tacked to the N.E. at sunset Tacked to the Southward and took in the light sails, at 11 a.m. wore ship to the S.E. So Ends this Day. the crew Employed doing work most needful. Latitude 4° 58' South, Longitude 102° 50' West.

Remarks on Board Tuesday April 21st

First Part fine weather wind at S.E. the ship flying E.N.E. by the wind, at 11.30 P.M. Tacked to the S.E. Middle Part Squally with some rain. Latter Part fine weather, with a strong Wind, from the S.E. at 10 a.m. Commenced coopersing the oil for stowing. at noon Tacked to the E.N.E. So Ends this Day. Latitude 5° 53' South, Longitude 103° 36' West.

Remarks on Board Wednesday April 22nd

all this 24 hours fine weather, wind at S.E. the ship flying E.N.E. the crew Employed coopersing oil. at sunset Shortened sail, at Daylight Made sail, and commenced looking out the hold for stowing the oil. So Ends this Day. saw a number of fin backs. the cooper of Duty with the Clap and one other Disordered. quit from the pair ^{the} Latitude 5° 24' South, Longitude 105° 10' W.

Remarks on Board Thursday April 23rd

all this 24 hours fine weather, with a light wind from the S.E. the ship flying E.N.E. at 3 P.M. finished stowing the oil 50 bbls. at 4 P.M. put the decks clear and washed off. ^{at sunset wore ship to the} at 9 a.m. wore ship to the S.E. at Daylight Made all sail. the crew Employed getting up Potatoes, and doing other needful work. So Ends this Day. Latitude 5° 10' South, Longitude 105° 12' West.

Remarks on Board Friday April 24th

all this 24 hours light winds from the S.E. and fine weather the ship flying S.E. by the wind with all sail set, at Daylight Tacked to the E.N.E. saw fin backs. So Ends this Day. Latitude 5° 24' South, Longitude 105° 30' West.

Remarks on Board Saturday April 25th

all this 24 hours light winds and fine weather, the ship flying to the E.N.E. at 20 P.M. saw a shoal of Large Hump whales. at 1.30 P.M. scored the Boats, at 2.30 P.M. the Boat struck, and got one whale. at 5 P.M. put the whale to the ship, and Made last for the night, and Shortened sail, at 6 P.M. commenced cutting at noon put all in butt Bailing the case. So Ends this Day.

Latitude 5° 08' South, Longitude 105° 45' West. the cooper of Duty with the Clap, and Shankers

S.B. 65 bbls

Remarks on Board Barque Keeser 1846

Remarks on Board Sunday April 26th

Fore and Middle Parts light winds and fine weather at 1 P.M. got the sea clear and made sail and stood to the Southward. at 6 A.M. Tacked to the East to the crew Employed Bailing. latter Part fresh breezes and fine weather. So Ends this Day. Lat in $5^{\circ} 35'$ South. Long in $104^{\circ} 00'$ West

Remarks on Board Monday April 27th

all this 24 hours light winds and fine weather, all hands Employed Bailing. at Daylight wore ship to the S. N. E. at 6.30 A.M. finished Bailing. at 8 A.M. got the decks cleared up some and washed off and the men at the mast head hung out their she blouse for a large sperm whale. at 10 A.M. hoisted the Boats. at 11 A.M. the 1st Boat got fast. So Ends this Day. Lat in $5^{\circ} 08'$ South. Long in $104^{\circ} 10'$ West.

S.B. 55-66

Remarks on Board Tuesday April 28th

all this 24 hours fine weather. at 1 P.M. got the whale to the ship at 2 commenced cutting; at 5.30 P.M. got all in but the head middle Part the water Employed Coopering oil and clearing up the decks some. at 8 A.M. got in the head. and made sail and stood to the E. N. E. saw two sails at 9 A.M. commenced Bailing. So Ends this Day. Lat in $5^{\circ} 35'$ South. Long in $104^{\circ} 25'$ West.

Remarks on Board Wednesday April 29th

all this 24 hours fine weather. all hands Employed Bailing. at 3 P.M. joined with the Joseph - Macfield. and Barton at 10 P.M. parted company. and wore ship to the Southward. So Ends this Day. Lat in $5^{\circ} 35'$ South. Long in $104^{\circ} 50'$ West.

Remarks on Board Thursday April 30th

all this 24 hours moderate winds and fine weather. all hands Employed Bailing. saw one sail. at Daylight wore ship to the E. N. E. and finished Bailing. So Ends this Day. Lat in $5^{\circ} 45'$ South. Long in $105^{\circ} 30'$ West.

Remarks on Board Friday May 1st

all this 24 hours strong winds and fine weather the ship flying Southward. the water Employed Coopering the air for stowing. the Coopering still of duty. at midnight wore ship to the E. N. E. at Daylight wore ship to the Southward. and commenced breaking out for stowing the oil. latter Part Employed stowing oil. So Ends this Day. Long in $106^{\circ} 00'$ West. Lat in $5^{\circ} 26'$ South.

Remarks on Board Barque Hesper - 1846

Remarks on Board Saturday May 2th.

First Part Strong winds with a heavy sea on. the ship flying Southward. at 1 P.M. wore ship to the E. N. E. the crew employed stowing oil. Middle and Latter Part Strong winds and squally with some rain. at 6 a.m. set the Sill. and Spanker. and wore ship to the Southward. So Ends this Day. Lat in 5.11 South.

Long in 106.14 West.

Remarks on Board Sunday May 3th.

First Part Squally with some ^{the ship flying} rain. Southward. at sunset took in Sill. and Spanker. at Daylight wore ship to the E. N. E. Remainder Part fine weather. at 6 a.m. commenced stowing the oil. So Ends this Day.

Lat in 5.20 South.

Long by account 106.30 West.

Remarks on Board Monday May 4th.

all this 24 hours strong winds and clear weather. the ship flying E. N. E. the crew employed stowing oil. at 7 P.M. finished stowing the oil stowed 120 bbls. at Daylight wore ship and washed of the decks and made sail. Latter Part the boats officer repairing back. the Cooper Put of Duty. So Ends this Day. Lat in 5.19 South.

Long in 106.40 West.

Remarks on Board Tuesday May 5th.

First and middle Part strong winds. and fine weather. the ship flying Southward. at sunset wore ship to the E. N. E. Latter Part fine weather at 3 a.m. wore ship to the Southward. at Daylight made all sail. at noon Tacked to the E. N. E. the boats officer repairing back. So Ends this Day. ^{Shipped Soft Turkey} Lat in 5.18 South. Long in 106.40 West.

Remarks on Board Wednesday May 6th.

all this 24 hours strong winds. and clear weather. the ship flying E. N. E. at sunset took in the light sails. at Daylight Tacked ship to the S. S. W. at 6 a.m. the Cooper commenced Duty repairing back. So Ends this Day. Lat in 5.19 South.

Long in 106.50 West.

Remarks on Board Thursday May 7th.

all this 24 hours strong winds. and fine weather the ship flying Southward. at 2 a.m. wore ship to the E. N. E. at Daylight made some sail. Latter Part employed Draining out water. and doing other needful work. So Ends this Day.

Lat in 5.12 South.

Long in 106.45 West.

Remarks on Board Barque Hesper 1846

Remarks on Board Friday May 8th

First Part strong winds and squally weather with rain. the ship plying E. & S. by the Wind. saw two shoal of Black fish at 6 P.M. took two reefs in the Top sail, and took in Dribb and Spanker. Middle Part the same. Latter Part strong winds and clear weather. but made no sail. it blowing very strong and very ruged. so Ends this Day. Lat in 4° 45' South.

Long in 106° 40' West.

Remarks on Board Saturday May 9th

all this 24 hours strong winds from the S. & E. and clear weather. the ship plying E. & S. at 5 P.M. wore ship to the S. & E. at 6 A.M. set the Dribb. so Ends this Day. Lat in 5° 17' South.

Long in 107° 35' West.

Remarks on Board Sunday May 10th

First Part strong winds and clear weather. the ship plying Southward. at 6 P.M. wore ship to the W. & S. Remainder Part light winds and fine weather. at 6 A.M. made all sail and wore ship to the Southward. at noon wore ship to the W. & S. so Ends this Day. Lat in 5° 45' South. Long in 107° 54' West.

Remarks on Board Monday May 11th

all this 24 hours fine weather wind at S. & E. the ship plying E. & S. with all sail set. at sunset took in the light sails. at day light made all sail. Latter Part the crew Employed in Ship Duty so Ends this Day.

Lat in 4° 15' South.

Long in 107° 45' West.

Remarks on Board Tuesday May 12th

First Part strong winds and fine weather. the ship plying E. & S. at 1 P.M. Tackel to the Southward. at sunset Shortend sail. Middle Part the same as the first. at 2 A.M. wore ship to the E. & S. Latter Part squally weather with rain. Made no sail weather being Bad. saw Black fish. so Ends this Day. Lat in 5° 16' South.

Long in 108° 12' West.

Remarks on Board Wednesday May 13th

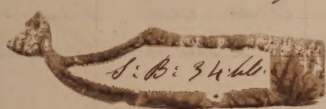
First Part squally with rain. the ship plying Southward. Remainder Part moderate winds and fine weather. at 2 A.M. wore ship to the S. & E. at 6 A.M. made some sail. at 11 A.M. saw breaches to Leeward made all sail and steered for stern. so Ends this Day.

Lat in 4° 45' South. Long in 108° 40' West.

Remarks on Board Bargee Keeper 1846

Remarks on Board Thursday May 11th

First Part fresh breezes, and fine weather, the ship flying westward towards the breeches, at 3⁰⁰ P.M. lost sight of them, at 5.30 P.M. saw them again at 4 P.M. hoisted for them, and the S. Boat soon struck, and soon after the S. Boat to the same whale, at 5.30 P.M. got the whale to the ship and made fast for the night, and shortened sail, and got all ready for cutting, at daylight commenced cutting, at 9 a.m. got the whale in and made sail and stood to the southward, at 11 a.m. commenced Bailing, at noon got the head cleaved away, and the decks washed up
So Ends this Day Lat in 41° 27' South,
Long by acc 109° 12' West.

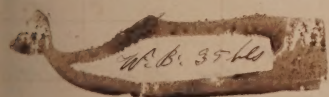


Remarks on Board Friday May 12th

all other 24 hours light winds, and fine weather except one squall of rain about midnight, the ship flying Southward, the crew employed Bailing, at noon finished Bailing, and made all sail, So Ends this Day, Lat in 41° 51' South,
Long in 109° 58' West.

Remarks on Board Saturday May 13th

First Part fine weather with a light wind from the S.E. the ship flying S.E. at 5 P.M. saw one fin back, at 6 P.M. tacked to the N.E. Remainder Part squally with rain, at mid night tacked to the southward, at 6 a.m. made all sail, at 7.30 a.m. saw one large whale, at 9 a.m. lost sight of him, the whale being to windward at 11 a.m. tacked to the N.E. So Ends this Day, Lat in 51° 19' South,
Long in 110° 57' West.



Remarks on Board Sunday May 14th

First Part fine weather, the ship flying to the N.E. at 5⁰⁰ P.M. saw the same whale, hoisted the Boats, at 1 P.M. the West Boat got the whale, at 1.40 P.M. got the whale to the ship, at 2 P.M. commenced cutting, at 5.30 P.M. got all in but the head, and made that fast for the night, Middle Part squally with rain, latter Part fine at 7 a.m. got the head in and made sail, and stood Southward, at 10 a.m. got the head cleared away, and washed up the decks and commenced Bailing, So Ends this Day,
Lat in 51° 05' South,
Long in 110° 40' West.

Remarks on Board Barque Hesper 184

Remarks on Board Monday May 18th

First Part light winds from the S.E. and fine weather. the ship plying Southward. the crew employed Bailing. Remainder Part fresh breezes. and fine weather. at 6 a m Tacked to the N.E. at noon finished Bailing. So Ends this Day.

Lat in 5° 41' South. Long in 110° 40' West.

Remarks on Board Tuesday May 19th

all this 24 hours fresh breezes. and fine weather. wind at East and E.S.E. the crew Empl washing Decks. and Coopering oil at 2 P.M. saw one sail. at 6 P.M. Tacked to the N.E. Latter Part employed Coopering oil for Stowing. So Ends this Day.

Lat in 5° 32' South. Long in 110° 43' West.

Remarks on Board Wednesday May 20th

all this 24 hours strong winds and fine weather wind at East the ship plying Southward. at 3 P.M. Tacked to the N.E. at 4 P.M. Tacked to the Southward. at midnight Tacked Ship to the N.E. at 6 a m commenced Stowing the Oil. at 8 a m wore Ship to the Southward. So Ends this Day.

Lat in 6° 00' South. Long in 111° 10' West.

Remarks on Board Thursday May 21st

First Part strong winds and fine weather. wind at E.S.E. the ship plying to the Southward. at 4 P.M. finished Stowing the Oil 6 3 bbls. washed of the Decks and wore Ship to the N.E. Remainder Part the same. at 10 P.M. took two reefs in the Top sails.

So Ends this Day. Lat in 5° 26' South. Long in 110° 36' West.

Remarks on Board Friday May 22nd

First Part strong winds and fine weather. wind at E.S.E. the ship plying N.E. by the wind. Remainder Part the same except some gusts of rain in the morning. at 6 a m wore Ship to the Southward at 9° 30 a m let out the reefs. at 11° 30 a m saw sperm whales to leeward gave chase with the ship. So Ends this Day.

Lat in 5° 06' South. Long in 110° 15' West.

L. B. 4146

Remarks on Board Saturday May 23rd

First Part fresh breezes and fine weather. at 1 P.M. hoisted for the wh and the S. Boat. soon got fast. and soon after the ice came out and the S. Boat. struck the same whale. at 3 P.M. got the whale dead at 4 P.M. got the whale to the ship and made fast for the night. and shortened sail and got all ready to cut. at 6 a m commenced buting at 9 finished. and made sail to the Southward. at 11 a m commenced Bailing. So Ends this Day.

Lat in 4° 52' South. Long 110° 34' West.

Remarks on Board Barque Flecher

Remarks on Board Sunday May 24th

all this 24 hours fine weather wind at E.S.E. and S.E. I near saw breacher. Steered for them. at 1.30 P.M. saw them again. at 2.30 P.M. sailed the boats. but without success. at 5.30 returned on board and wore ship to the E.S.E. at 6 a.m. wore ship to the S.E. the crew employed boiling and getting out Shooks. and Leeks. at 10.30 a.m. saw whales. at 11 a.m. sailed the boats but without success the whales perceived the boats. at noon returned on board. So Ends this Day. Lat in 4° 44' South. Long 111° 44' West.

Remarks on Board Monday May 25th

all this 24 hours fresh breezes and fine weather. all hands employed Boiling at 8 P.M. wore ship to the S.E. at 6 a.m. finished Boiling at 7 a.m. Tacked to the Southward. at 9.30 a.m. saw sperm whales fair fast the windward did not fair. at 11 a.m. Tacked to the S.E. So Ends this Day. Lat in 4° 44' South. Long in 111° 50' W.

Remarks on Board Tuesday May 26th

First Part strong winds. and fine weather. the ship flying to the S.E. at 11 P.M. Tacked to the Southward. Remainder Part moderate winds. and fine weather. the crew employed doing work most useful. at 2 a.m. Tacked to the S.E. at 6 a.m. Tacked Southward at noon Tacked to the S.E. The cooper repairing cask. So Ends this Day. Lat in 5° 12' South. Long in 112° 28' West.

Remarks on Board Wednesday May 27th

all this 24 hours moderate breezes and fine weather. the ship flying S.E. at 5.30 P.M. Tacked to the Southward. at 1 a.m. Tacked to the S.E. at noon Tacked to the Southward. Latter Part employed Coopering oil for Stearing. So Ends this Day.

Lat in 4° 45' South. Long in 112° 25'

Remarks on Board Thursday May 28th

all this 24 hours moderate winds from the S.E. and fine weather the ship flying Southward. at 10 P.M. wore ship to the S.E. Latter Part employed Stearing the oil in the main hold. So Ends this Day.

Lat in 5° 00' South. Long by bar 113° 54' West.

Remarks on Board Friday May 29th

all this 24 hours fresh breezes and fine weather. the ship flying S.E. at 2 P.M. wore ship to the Southward at 11 P.M. finished Stearing the oil. at 10 P.M. Tacked to the S.E. Latter Part employed Stearing the main S. sail. and repairing cask. at noon Tacked to the Southward. So Ends this Day. Lat in 4° 31' South.

Long in by bar 112° 45' W.

Long by Sun 113° 09' West

Remarks on Board Barque Sheper 1540

Remarks on Board Saturday May 30th

all this 24 hours light winds from the Eastward. the ship flying Southward. the crew employed repairing main. Top. sail. and back. at 11 a m shifted the main. Top. sail. so Ends this Day.

Lat in 4° 50 South. Long in 112° 45 West.
and by Sunar - 113° 07 West.

Remarks on Board Sunday May 31st

all this 24 hours fresh breezes. and fine weather. at 10 a m the ship flying N.E. by the wind. at 2 P m shifted the fore. Top. sail. at 3 P m wore ship to the Southward. at 2 a m wore ship to the N.E. so Ends this Day. Lat in 4° 51 South.

Long by obs 113° 10 West.
and by Sunar 113° 47 West.

Remarks on Board Monday June 1st

all this 24 hours strong winds from the E.S.E. and fine weather the ship flying N.E. by the wind at 6° 30 a m saw a shoal of sperm whales. at 8 a m laced the boats. and gave chase. but did not get on. the whales being shy. at 10° 30 a m returned on Board. and stood to the N.E. so Ends this Day.

Lat in 3° 50 South. Long in 112° 47 West by Sunar 112° 58 West.

Remarks on Board Tuesday June 2nd

all this 24 hours strong winds from the E.S.E. and fine weather. the ship flying to the N.E. at 10 P m wore ship to the Southward. at 7 a m took in the old wait. boat. and put out a new one. at 11 a m split the dibo. or bent it. and bent another one. so Ends this Day.

Lat in 3° 47 South. Long in 112° 40 West.

Remarks on Board Wednesday June 3rd

First Part strong winds. and clear weather. the ship flying Southward at 5° 30 P m took two reefs in the Top sail and wore ship to the N.E. Remainder Part moderate winds and squally with some rain. at 6° 30 a m let out the reef. latter Part employed repairing the dibo. at noon Tacked ship to the Southward. so Ends this Day.

Lat in 3° 00 South. Long in 113° 06 West.

Remarks on Board Thursday June 4th

First Part squally with some rain. the ship flying Southward at 3 P m wore ship to the E.S.E. wind at 4 P m saw one per hark Remainder Part light winds and fine weather. so Ends this Day. the Cooper Dick. and Lane.

Lat in 2° 32 South.
Long in 112° 40 West.

Remarks on Board Barque Hesper 1846

Remarks on Board Friday June 5th

all this 24 hours light winds from the S.W. and fine weather the ship plying E. & W. by the wind with all sail set. Latter Part Employed Coopering the broad between decks, and making more room, at 9 a.m. saw five backs. So Ends this Day. Lat in $2^{\circ}06'$ South. Long in $111^{\circ}50'$ West.

Remarks on Board Saturday June 6th

all this 24 hours light winds from the S.W. with fine weather the ship plying E. & W. by the wind with all sail set. Saw nothing worthy of remarks. So Ends this Day. the crew Employed in Ship Duty. Lat in $1^{\circ}27'$ South. Long in $110^{\circ}58'$ West.

Remarks on Board Sunday June 7th

all this 24 hours light winds from the S.W. with fine weather the ship plying E. & W. by the wind with all sail set. So Ends this Day. Lat in 4° South. Long in $110^{\circ}00'$ West.

Remarks on Board Monday June 8th

First Part light winds and fine weather. the ship plying E. & W. by the wind with all sail set. Remainder Part strong winds from the S.W. the crew Employed in Ship Duty. So Ends this Day. Lat in 5° North. Long in $109^{\circ}15'$ West.

Remarks on Board Tuesday June 9th

all this 24 hours strong winds from the S.W. with fine weather. the ship plying E. & W. by the wind with all sail set. the watch Employed in Ship Duty. So Ends this Day. Lat in 5° North. Long in $108^{\circ}10'$ West.

Remarks on Board Wednesday June 10th

all this 24 hours fresh breezes and fine weather. wind at S.W. and S.E. by E. the ship plying E. & W. and W. by E. with all sail set. the watch Employed in Ship Duty. So Ends this Day. Lat in $1^{\circ}50'$ North. Long in $107^{\circ}50'$ West.

Remarks on Board Thursday June 11th

First and middle Parts fresh breezes from the S.W. and fine weather. the ship plying E. & W. by the wind with all sail set. Latter Part strong winds and fine. the watch Employed in Ship Duty. So Ends this Day. Lat in $2^{\circ}30'$ North. Long in $106^{\circ}25'$ West.

Remarks on Board Porpoise Keeper 1846

Remarks on Board Friday June 12th

all this 24 hours strong winds from the S.E. and fine weather the ship flying E.S. by the wind with all sail set. the water Employed in ships duty. So Ends this Day. the Cooper still same a Seagyp. and not fit to work. all through the bad Disorder.
Lat in 3^h 19' North. Long in 105^h 20' W.

Remarks on Board Saturday June 13th

all this 24 hours fresh breeze. from the S.E. and S.E. by S. and fine weather. the ship flying E.S. by the wind with all sail set the water Employed in ships duty. So Ends this Day.
Lat in 4^h 10' North.
Long in 105^h 45' West.

Remarks on Board Sunday June 14th

all this 24 hours light winds from the S.E. and S.E. with fine weather. the ship flying E.S. to East. with all sail set. So Ends this Day. Lat in 4^h 32' North. Long in 102^h 47' West.
Long by Lunar 103^h 15' West

Remarks on Board Monday June 15th

all this 24 hours strong winds from South. to S.W. and fine weather. the ship flying E.S. to S.E. by the wind with all sail set. So Ends this Day. Lat in 5^h 59' North. Long in 101^h 20' West.

Remarks on Board Tuesday June 16th

all this 24 hours strong winds from the S.E. and South. with fine weather the ship flying S.E. and E.S. by the wind with all sail set. So Ends this Day. Lat in 8^h 00' North. Long in 99^h 45' W.
and by Lunar at 9 a.m 100^h 23' West.

Remarks on Board Wednesday June 17th

all this 24 hours strong winds from the S.E. and S.E. with fine weather. the ship flying East and E by South. with all sail set. the water Employed letting up the old flying dilt So Ends this Day. Lat in 2^h 40' North. Long in 97^h 18' W.

Remarks on Board Thursday June 18th

all this 24 hours strong winds from the South to S.E. and fine weather. the ship flying E.S. to East. by the wind with all sail set. at 10 a.m but one Porpoise. So Ends this Day.
Lat in 8^h 05' North.
Long in 97^h 05' West.
at 9^h 30 a.m by Lunar 98^h 36' 30' West.

Remarks on Board *Barge* *Wesper* - 1846

Remarks on Board *Friday* June 19th

all this 24 hours fresh breezes from the S.W. and fine weather the ship flying Eastward by the wind with all sail set
So Ends this Day. Lat in 3° 19' North. Long in 95° 40' West.

Remarks on Board *Saturday* June 20th

all this 24 hours strong winds from the S.W. to South. with fine weather. the ship flying East and S.W. by the wind. at 8 a.m. on bent the flying Libb to repair. So Ends this Day. Lat in 3° 32' North. Long in 93° 50' West.

Remarks on Board *Sunday* June 21st

all this 24 hours light winds from the South. with fine weather. the ship flying E. S. E. by the wind. at 2 P.M. bent the flying Libb and set it
So Ends this Day. Lat in 3° 00' North. Long in 92° 35' West.

Remarks on Board *Monday* June 22nd

all this 24 hours fresh breezes from the S.W. and fine weather the ship flying S.E. by the wind with all sail set. at 5:30 A.M. saw Sulphur island bearing S. by E. by compass Dist 42 Miles. So Ends this Day. Saw one fin back. and bot one porpoise. Lat in 2° 10' North.

Long in by Obs 91° 08' West. find the Obs to be about 25 mi to the Eastward.

Remarks on Board *Tuesday* June 23rd

all this 24 hours light winds and fine weather the wind to South. and S.W. the ship flying East S. and East. at 11:30 P.M. hooked to the S.W. at 4:30 A.M. hooked to the S.W. wind at S.W. to End this Day. At noon Sulphur island bore E. S. E. by compass Dist. 20 Miles. Latter Part of this 24 hours the Cooper commenced work.

Remarks on Board *Wednesday* June 24th

all this 24 hours light winds and fine weather. wind from S.W. to N.W. the ship flying to the S.E. at 9 A.M. hooked to the Westward. at 4 a.m. hooked to the S.E. at 10 a.m. saw one sail steering Northward. aboiling So Ends this Day. at noon Winneba island bore E. S. E. Dist 20 Miles.

Remarks on Board *Thursday* June 25th

all this 24 hours light winds and fine weather. wind from S.E. to N.W. the ship flying S.E. at 2 a.m. hooked to the Westward. at 5:50 a.m. hooked to the S.E. and S.W. So Ends this Day Lat in 19° North. North head of Abomeale island bearing South. by compass. Dist 54 Miles.

Remarks on Board Barque Keeper 1846

Remarks on Board Friday June 26th

First Part light airs and calm. Middle Part light winds from the southward and fine weather. the ship plying S. by E. by the wind. Latter Part same as the first, on bent the old sparker, and bent another one. So Ends this Day. Lat in 11° 4 North. Long in 91° 40 West.

Remarks on Board Saturday June 27th

all this 24 hours light winds from the southward, with fine weather the ship plying S. by E. at 7:30 P.M. spoke ship Omega of Montserrat 20 months out 600 bls. at 11 P.M. parted company. at 10 A.M. hauled with her again so Ends this Day. Lat in 11° North. Long in 91° 30 West.

Remarks on Board Sunday June 28th

First Part light airs and fine weather wind at South the ship plying S. by E. in company with the Omega. at 6 P.M. tacked to the S. by E. at 8 P.M. parted company. Remainder Part strong winds and fine weather the ship plying S. by E. by the wind. the ship Omega in sight so Ends this Day. Lat in 11° North. Long in 92° 50 West.

Remarks on Board Monday June 29th

First Part fresh breezes from the S. by E. and fine weather the ship plying S. by E. by the wind. at 4 P.M. hauled with the Omega. at 8 P.M. parted company. and stood to the S. by E. Remainder Part light winds and fine weather. the watch Employed in ship duty. So Ends this Day. Lat in 11° 29 South. Long in 95° 00 West.

Remarks on Board Tuesday June 30th

First and Middle Parts fresh breezes from the S. by E. and fine weather the ship plying S. by E. by the wind with all sail set. Latter Part light winds and fine weather. the watch Employed in ship duty. So Ends this Day. Lat in 11° 19 South. Long in 96° 10 West. and by Sun 96° 21 West.

Remarks on Board Wednesday July 1st

all this 24 hours fine weather wind at S. by E. the ship plying S. by E. by the wind with all sail set. Latter Part saw a number of fin backs. So Ends this Day. the watch Employed in ship duty. Lat in 11° 41 South. Long in 97° 16 West and by Sun - 97° 33 West.

Remarks on Board Barque Keeper 1846

Remarks on Board Thursday July 2nd

all this 24 hours light winds from the S.E. and fine weather. the ship flying S.S.W. by the wind with all sail set. the crew employed in ships duty. latter part saw a number of fire locks. So Ends this Day. Lat in 3^h 56 South.
Long in 95^h 32 West.

Remarks on Board Friday July 3rd

First Part light winds from the S.E. and fine weather. the ship flying S.S.W. by the wind with all sail set. Remainder Part strong winds, and fine weather. saw fire locks. So Ends this Day. Lat in 5^h 25 South.
Long in 99^h 40 West.

Remarks on Board Saturday July 4th

First Part fresh breeze and fine weather. the wind at S.E. the ship flying Southward by the wind. Remainder Part strong winds and squally with some rain. took in the light sails. So Ends this Day. Lat in 7^h 00 South. Long in 100^h 40 West.

Remarks on Board Sunday July 5th

all this 24 hours strong winds from the S.E. and squally weather the ship flying Southward by the wind. at 3 P.M. wore ship to the N.E. at sunset shortened sail. at Daylight saw the ship Omega at 4 a.m. let the reefs out of the Main Top. sail. So Ends this Day. Lat in 6^h 12 South.
Long in 100^h 22 West.

Remarks on Board Monday July 6th

all this 24 hours strong winds and squally weather wind at S.E. the ship flying N.E. by the wind. at 5.30 P.M. saw the ship Omega maneuvering. Steered for her. and got down near enough to see her Boats fast to one ^{while} and saw one more gain to windward and then it was dark. at 6.30 P.M. heft to the wind to the N.E. at 2 a.m. wore ship to the Southward. at Daylight saw one sail and saw a number of fire locks. So Ends this Day.

Lat in 5^h 49 South.
Long in 100^h 30 West.

Remarks on Board Barge Harper 1846

Remarks on Board Tuesday July 7th

First Part strong winds from the S.E. and squally weather at 5⁰⁰ took two reefs in the top sail, and wore ship to the W. by one sail in sight, at 6³⁰ P.M. saw one more, and saw five backs. Remainder Part strong winds and fine weather, at 2 a.m. wore ship to the Southward, at 6 a.m. made some sail, latter Part saw five backs, and one sail so ends this day. Lat in 51°44' South, Long in 100°30' West.

Remarks on Board Wednesday July 8th

First Part strong winds from the S.E. and fine weather, at 1 P.M. steered W.N.W. at 3 P.M. hefted to the wind to the W. by, saw two sail. Remainder Part fresh breezes and fine weather, at midnight wore ship to the Southward, at daylight made all sail, at 10 P.M. hove to the W. by saw one sail, so ends this day. Lat in 51°33' S. Long in 100°30' West.

Remarks on Board Thursday July 9th

all this 24 hours fresh breezes from the S.E. and fine weather the ship flying W. by the wind, saw five backs, and two sail at 5 P.M. engaged with the Rousseau of New Bedford 11 months and 400 lbs. at 10 P.M. parted company, and sailed with the fore top sail aback through the night under short sail, at 6 a.m. made sail and steered S.W. latter Part employed repairing the fore top sail, so ends this day, saw two sail Lat in 51°28' South, Long in 100°30' West.

Remarks on Board Friday July 10th

First and middle Parts light winds and squally with some rain the ship flying W. by at 1 P.M. saw a head of large sperm whale at 2 P.M. severed the back, at 3 P.M. the S.E. struck, at 5 P.M. hove the whale to the ship, and made fast for the night, shortened sail and got all ready for butting, at daylight wore ship and commenced butting, at noon got all in but the head, so ends this day, saw one sail, Lat in 51°08' South Long in 102°00' West.

Carled the cooper up to grind spades, and he said he was lame, and could not, but yesterday he was making a chest, but his lameness is through the head disorder, and got cold in ^{his back} Remarks on Board Saturday July 11th all this 24 hours light winds and fine weather, at 4 P.M. got hove in and bare sailed, and made sail to the Southward at 6 P.M. commenced boiling, at 9³⁰ a.m. wore ship to the W. by, latter Part saw black fish, and one sail, so ends this day, Lat in 51°06' South, Long in 102°22' West.

Remarks on Board Barque Keeper 1546

Remarks on Board Sunday July 12th
all this 24 hours light winds and squally weather. wind
at South East - at 8 A.M. wore ship to the Southward. saw five
backs and two sail. so Ends this Day. Employed Boiling.
Latitude in 5° 21' South. Longitude in 102° 30' West.

Remarks on Board Monday July 13th
First Part Moderate winds, and fine weather. the ship plying
N.E. by the wind. saw two sail. at 4:30 P.M. came with the
Kauzeau. at 9 P.M. parted company and stood to the West by at 10 P.M.
finished Boiling. Remainder Part strong winds and fine weather. at 5 P.M.
Tacked to the Southward. saw five backs, and one sail.
so Ends this Day. Latitude in 5° 44' South. Longitude in 102° 35' West.

Remarks on Board Tuesday July 14th
all this 24 hours strong winds from the N.E. by with fine weather
the ship plying Southward. at 5 P.M. saw five backs. at 5:30 P.M.
wore ship to the N.E. by at 6 A.M. Tacked to the Southward. saw
three sail. latter Part Employed coopering oil for stowing
the Cooper beam, and not able to do duty. so Ends this Day.
Latitude in 5° 10' 32" South. Longitude in 102° 50' West.

Remarks on Board Wednesday July 15th
First Part strong winds and fine weather. the ship plying N.E. by the
wind. at 5 P.M. Tacked to the Southward. the crew employed coopering oil
at 9 P.M. took in the light sails. Remainder Part squally with rain
saw one sail. so Ends this Day. Latitude in 5° 20' South.
Longitude in 102° 40' West.

Remarks on Board Thursday July 16th
all this 24 hours strong winds, from the N.E. by and squally weather
with some rain. at 2 P.M. took two reef in the top sail. at 10
A.M. spoke the Barque John. St. Robt. of Fairhaven 7 months out
125 bls. and Scotch Stanzas of 30. 31 months out 1000 bls. and
stood to the Northward and Eastward in company. so Ends this Day.
Latitude in 5° 20' South. Longitude in 102° 50' West.

Remarks on Board Friday July 17th
First and Middle Part strong winds, and squally with some rain.
all three sail standing N.E. by the wind. at 9 P.M. Parted company
and stood to the Southward. at 2 P.M. wore ship to the N.E. by. latter
Part fine weather. all hands employed stowing down the oil. so Ends
this Day. saw two sail. Latitude in 4° 48' South.
this Day. the Cooper Don Duty. Longitude in 103° 00' West.

Remarks on Board Barque Keeper 1846

Remarks on Board Saturday July 18th.

First Part fresh breezes, and clear weather. the ship plying N.E. by the wind at 5 P.M. finished stowing the oil 88 bbls block of the main hold, and had four bbls left, on deck. at 6 P.M. wore ship to the N.E. and made all sail. at sunset saw two sail. Remainder Part strong wind and clear weather. at mid night tacked ship to the southward. Latter Part the watch employed repairing the fore top sail. so ends this day.

Lat in 5° 34' South. Long in 103° 30' West.

Remarks on Board Sunday July 19th.

First Part strong winds, and clear weather. wind at E.S.E. the ship plying N.E. by the wind with all sail set. the watch employed repairing the fore top sail. Remainder Part the same. at 10 a.m. tacked to the south at 10 a.m. tacked to the N.E. so ends this day. Lat in 5° 12' South.

Long in 103° 28' West.

Remarks on Board Monday July 20th.

First Part strong winds and some squally. the ship plying N.E. at 3 P.M. tacked to the southward. saw five backs. Remainder Part strong winds, and squally with rain wind at E.S.E. to East, the ship plying South. to S.E. by the wind. saw nothing but five backs. so ends this day. Lat in 6° 02' South. Long in 103° 35' West.

Remarks on Board Tuesday July 21st.

all this 24 strong winds and squally weather with rain the ship plying southward by the wind. at 6 a.m. tacked to the N.E. Latter Part saw five backs. so ends this day. Lat in 7° 00' South.

Long in 103° 54' West.

Remarks on Board Wednesday July 22nd.

all this 24 hours strong winds from the S.E. and E.S.E. with squalls the ship plying N.E. and E.N.E. by the wind. at 7 a.m. saw five backs, and one sail. at 10 a.m. finished repairing the fore top sail, and bent it for a main one. so ends this day.

Lat in 5° 38' South. Long in 102° 47' West.

Remarks on Board Thursday July 23rd.

First Part strong winds from the E.S.E. and fine weather. the ship plying N.E. by the wind. Remainder Part moderate winds and squally with some rain. at midnight wore ship to the southward. Latter Part saw five backs. the crew employed repairing the main top sail. at noon wore ship to the N.E. so ends this day.

Lat in 5° 33' South.

Long in 102° 30' West.

Remarks on Board Barque Heffer 1846-

Remarks on Board Friday July 24th

all this 24 hours light winds from the E.S.E. and squally weather with some rain. the ship flying W.S.W. by the wind. at midnight wore ship to the Southward. the day saw plenty of fin backs. Latter Part Employed repairing the Main. Top. sail. at noon Tacked to the N.E.
So Ends the Day. Lat in 6⁰⁰ or South. Long in 102⁰⁰ 45 W.

Remarks on Board Saturday July 25th

First Part strong winds and clear weather. wind at E.S.E. the ship flying W.S.W. by the wind. at 1⁰⁰ P.M. bent the Main. Top. sail. Remainder Part strong winds and squally with rain. the day saw number of fin backs. So Ends the Day.
Lat in 5⁰⁰ 15 South.
Long in 102⁰⁰ 00 West.

Remarks on Board Sunday July 26th

all this 24 hours moderate breezes. and fine weather. wind at East to E.S.E. the ship flying W.S.W. to N.E. saw a number of fin backs at midnight wore ship to the S.E. at 6 a.m. wore ship to the W.S.W. at 9 a.m. Tacked to the S.E. So Ends the Day.
Lat in 5⁰⁰ 5 South Long in 101⁰⁰ 50 W.

Remarks on Board Monday July 27th

First strong winds and clear weather. wind at S.E. the ship flying Southward at 1³⁰ P.M. Tacked to the E.W. Remainder Part squally with some rain. at 10 a.m. shifted the Gaff. Top. sail.
So Ends the Day. Lat in 4⁰⁰ 14 South. Long in 101⁰⁰ 05 West.

Remarks on Board Tuesday July 28th

all this 24 hours fresh breezes from the S.E. and fine weather the ship flying E.W. by the wind with all sail set. the watch Employed in repairing the Gaff. Top. sail. and Fore. Top. g. sail.
So Ends the Day. Lat in 3⁰⁰ 17 South. Long in 100⁰⁰ 00 West.

Remarks on Board Wednesday July 29th

all this 24 hours light winds and fine weather wind at S.E. the ship flying E.W. by the wind with all sail set. the watch Employed in Ship Duty. So Ends the Day.
Lat in 2⁰⁰ 55 South.
Long in 99⁰⁰ 22 West.
and by Sun. 98⁰⁰ 18 West.

Remarks on Board Barque Hesper 1846

Remarks on Board Thursday July 30th

First Port light winds from the E. S. E. and fine weather. the ship plying N. E. by the wind. Middle Port some squally. Latter Port fine. the watch Employed in Ships Duty. So Ends this Day.

Lat in 21.18 South. Long in 98.48 W
and by Sunner 98.49 West.

Remarks on Board Friday July 31st

all this 24 hours light air from the E. S. E. and fine weather the ship plying N. E. by the wind with all sail set. the crew Employed in Ships Duty. So Ends this Day.

Lat in 1.51 South. Long in 98.30 West
and by Sunner 98.29.45 West.

Remarks on Board Saturday Aug 1st

First Port light winds. and fine weather the ship plying N. E. Middle Port the same. Latter Port some squally with some rain the watch Employed in Ships Duty. So Ends this Day.

Lat in 1.33 South.
Long in 98.17 West.

Remarks on Board Sunday Aug 2nd

all this 24 hours light winds and fine weather. wind from S. to S. E. the ship plying N. E. by the wind. with all sail set. the watch Employed in Ships Duty. So Ends this Day. Lat in 1.10 South.

Long in 98.01 West.
and by Sunner 97.57 West.
and 98.11.45. So

Remarks on Board Monday Aug 3rd

First Port light air from the S. E. and fine weather. the ship plying E. N. E. Middle Port below. Latter Port light winds and fine weather. the ship plying E. N. E. the watch Employed washing ship in side. So Ends this Day. Lat in 31 South. Long in 97.52 West.

Remarks on Board Tuesday Aug 4th

all this 24 hours light winds from the S. E. and S. E. by E. and fine weather the ship plying E. N. E. and E. by N. with all sail set first Port the watch Employed washing ship in side. Latter Port Employed painting the waterways and plank sheer. So Ends this Day.

Lat ^{Sun} 29.49 West
Long about 96.47 West.

Remarks on Board Barque Kesper 1846

Remarks on Board Wednesday Aug 5th.

all this 24 hours strong winds from the S.W. and fine weather
the ship plying E.S.E. by the wind, with all sail set. the watch
Employed in ships Duty. So Ends this Day. Saw five backs
Lat in 11° 09 North Long 95° 55 West.

Remarks on Board Thursday Aug 6th.

all this 24 hours strong winds from S.W. to South. and fine weather
the ship plying Eastward with all sail set. the crew Employed
in ships Duty So Ends this Day.

Lat in 11° 51 North.

Long by account. 94° 54 West.

Remarks on Board Friday Aug 7th.

all this 24 hours fresh breezes and fine weather. wind from
S.W. to South. the ship plying East to S.E. by the wind
with all sail set. the watch Employed in ships Duty.
So Ends this Day.

Lat in 11° 41 North.

Long in 93° 47 West.

Remarks on Board Saturday Aug 8th.

all this 24 hours strong winds from the Southward and fine
weather. the ship plying E.S.E. by the wind with all sail set.
the watch Employed in ships Duty. So Ends this Day.

Lat in 11° 17 North.

Long by account 92° 36 West.

Remarks on Board Sunday Aug 9th.

First Part strong winds from the South. and fine weather
the ship plying E.S.E. by the wind. Remainder Part light
winds and fine weather. Saw one por back. So Ends this Day.

Lat in 11° 00 North.

Long by account. 92° 00 West.

Remarks on Board Monday Aug 10th.

First Part light airs from the S.W. the ship plying Eastward
at 2 P.M. saw Wimmens island bearing N.E. Dist 25 miles. Remainder
Part fresh breezes and fine weather. ship plying S.W. to East.
better Part the Cooper Employed setting up shacks. at noon North
Head of Delhemarle island bore. S.W. Dist 45 Miles
So Ends this Day. Lat in 11° 3 North.

Remarks on Board Barque Hooper 1846

Remarks on Board Tuesday Aug 11th

First and Middle Part light winds and fine weather. the ship flying towards North head of Albemarle island. from 7 to 9 a.m. had a calm. some hands Employed skaping the grass of the heads. at 9 a.m. took a breeze from the S.W. at noon North head bore East Dist 5 miles. wore ship of shore. So Ends this Day. the Cooper Employed setting up Hooks. Sate one sail.

Remarks on Board Wednesday Aug 12th

First Part strong winds from the S.W. the ship flying of shore to the westward. at 3 P.M. tacked in shore. at 5 P.M. tacked of shore. Remainder Part light air and fine weather. at 11 P.M. tacked in shore. at 10 P.M. tacked of shore. So Ends this Day. saw five sails. and two sail. the Cooper setting up Hooks. at noon North head bore N.E. Dist 20 miles.

Remarks on Board Thursday Aug 13th

First Part strong winds from the Southward the ship flying to windward. saw two sail. Remainder Part light winds and fine weather. the Cooper Employed setting up Hooks. at noon South head of Albemarle island bore S.E. by S. Dist 30 miles. So Ends this Day.

Remarks on Board Friday Aug 14th

First Part strong winds and clear weather wind at South the ship flying in shore. at 5 P.M. tacked of shore. at 5:30 P.M. spoke ship between of Wantuckat 23rd months out 1000 lbs whale oil. and 200 lbs Spome. and the Highlander of Mustick 13 months out 300 lbs Spome at 11 P.M. parted company at 6 a.m. tacked in shore. at noon North head bore N.E. by E. and South head S.E. by E. So Ends this Day. the Cooper setting up Hooks. Sate in 37 South.

Remarks on Board Saturday Aug 15th

First Part strong winds and fine weather. the ship flying in shore at 5 P.M. wore ship of shore. Remainder Part light winds and calm at 6 a.m. tacked in shore. the Cooper Employed setting up Hooks. at noon South head bore E. by S. Dist 25 miles. So Ends this Day. Sate in 17 South.

Remarks on Board Sunday Aug 16th

all this 24 hours fine weather. the ship cruising of South head. at 7 a.m. steered to the N.W. saw three sail. and some black fish. at noon set in South. Warbrough island Dist 20 miles bearing East. So Ends this Day.

Remarks on Board *Bargee Heeper* - 1846

Remarks on Board Monday, Aug 17th,
all this 24 hours light winds and fine weather, the ship flying
towards North. head. at 3:30 P.M. spoke Ship *Silicon* of Nantucket
and Ship *Hydaspes* of New Bedford. 15 months and 600 lbs. at 9 P.M.
passed Company and Head of Shore. at 5 A.M. stuck in Shore. at
7 A.M. started for North head, the watch Employed in Ship Duty.
at noon North head bore East dist 10 miles. so ends this Day.

Remarks on Board Tuesday, Aug 18th,
all this 24 hours light winds and fine weather, the ship flying
towards North head. at 11:30 P.M. sent one Boat in to get some
fish. at 2:00 P.M. returned and then steered W. by N. so ends this
Day. Land in sight bearing S. by E. dist 32 miles. Lat. 21° 4' North.
the Cooper Employed setting up books.

Remarks on Board Wednesday Aug 19th,
all this 24 hours light winds and calm. the ship flying E. by S.
saw black fish. at 7 A.M. saw Neamans island bearing West by
S. dist 25. so ends this Day. Lat in 1° 37' North. at noon
finished setting up books. Long in 91° 05' West.

Remarks on Board Thursday Aug 20th,
first part light winds and fine weather. wind at S. by E. the ship flying
E. by S. middle part calm. latter part light winds and cloudy
weather. saw one fin back. so ends this Day.
Lat in 2° 12' North.
Long in 90° 40' West.

Remarks on Board Friday Aug 21th,
all this 24 hours light winds from the S. by E. to S. by S. and
cloudy weather. the ship flying Eastward by the wind with all sail set.
saw one fin back. so ends this Day.
Lat in 2° 04' North.
Long in 89° 42' West.

Remarks on Board Saturday Aug 22th,
all this 24 hours fresh breezes and cloudy weather with some
rain. the ship flying East to E. by S. by the wind with all sail set
the watch employed in Ship Duty. so ends this Day.
Lat in 1° 43' North.
Long in 88° 00' West.

Remarks on Board Bargee Keesper 1846

Remarks on Board Sunday Aug 23rd

all this 24 hours fresh breezes, and cloudy weather wind at South. the ship flying E.S.E. by the wind with all sail set. so Ends this Day. Lat in 1° 40' North.

Long in 87° 10' West.

Remarks on Board Monday Aug 24th

all this 24 hours fresh breezes and cloudy with some fine rain. wind at S.W. the ship flying E.S.E. and S.W. by the wind with all sail set. the watch Employed in ship duty.

Lat in 2° North.

Long in 86° 15' West.

Remarks on Board Tuesday Aug 25th

First Part fresh breezes, and cloudy weather with some fine rain at 2nd P.M. saw a large sperm whale. but the weather set in thick and we saw nothing more of him at 3 P.M. proceeded on to the E.S.E. by the wind. wind at South. middle Part strong wind and cloudy. took in the light sails. Latter Part more moderate set the light sails. so Ends this Day. saw one fine back.

Lat in 6° South. Long. 85° 10' West.

Remarks on Board Wednesday Aug 26th

all this 24 hours fresh breezes, and cloudy weather. the wind from S.W. by S. to S.W. the ship flying E.S.E. by the wind with all sail set. the watch Employed in ship duty. so Ends this Day.

Lat in 3° South. Long in 84° 12' West.

Remarks on Board Thursday Aug 27th

all this 24 hours moderate winds and cloudy weather with some rain. wind from the southward. the ship flying E.S.E. by the wind with all sail set. the watch Employed in ship duty. so Ends this Day. Lat in 2° South. Long in 83° 10' W.

Remarks on Board Friday Aug 28th

all this 24 hours moderate winds and cloudy weather wind at S.W. to South. the ship flying E.S.E. to S.W. by the wind with all sail set. the watch Employed in ship duty. so Ends this Day.

Lat in 3° South. Long in 82° 10' W.

Remarks on Board Barque Keesper 1846

Remarks on Board Saturday Aug 29th

all this 24 hours moderate moderate winds and cloudy weather
wind at S.W. by the wind with all sail set. at midnight tacked
to the N.W. at 3 a.m. tacked to the S.W. at 9 a.m. saw the
island Tersepiditea being only W. by S. 15 miles
so ends this day. the water employed in ships duty.
at noon latitude 11° 23' South. Longitude 15° miles being E. N. E.

Remarks on Board Sunday Aug 30th

all this 24 hours fresh breezes and fine weather. wind from South
to S.W. the ship flying in shore at 3 P.M. tacked off shore at 11 P.M.
tacked off in shore at 10 a.m. tacked off shore. saw two sail and
some fir backs. at noon the island bore E. N. E. 20 miles
so ends this day.

Remarks on Board Monday Aug 31th

First Part fresh breezes and fine weather. the wind at S.W. and
S.W. the ship flying Westward. at 2 P.M. tacked to the S.E. and S.E. E.
at 2:30 P.M. spoke ship John Adams of New Bedford 25 months
and 800 lbs. at 9 P.M. parted company and stood to the N.W. by the
wind with all sail set. at 10:30 P.M. tacked to the N.W. wind South
Remainder Part light winds and cloudy weather. at 6 a.m. tacked to
the S.W. at 8 a.m. tacked to the N.W. at 11 a.m. tacked to the S.E.
saw two sail so ends this day. Latitude 11° 50' South. Longitude 81° 54' West.

Remarks on Board Tuesday Sept 1st

all this 24 hours fresh breezes and fine weather. wind at S.W. the
ship flying S.W. by the wind with all sail set. at 3 a.m. tacked to the West. W. at 4 a.m.
tacked to the S.W. at 6:30 a.m. saw point St. Helena being N.E. 30 miles
so ends this day. the John Adams in sight and one brig. Latitude 2° 45' South.
Longitude 81° 12' West.

Remarks on Board Wednesday Sept 2nd

First Part fresh breezes and fine weather. wind at N.W. by S.W. course S.E. E.
middle Part the same at 11:30 P.M. saw the land. at 2 a.m. wore ship
and bedded off shore with the fore. top. sail aback. at 4 a.m. wore ship in
shore. at 5:30 a.m. stood off for Turnbus. and took in waist and S. Boat. and
put out two old iron. bent the chains and got the anchors all ready
at noon was 8 miles from the anchorage. saw two ships at anchor
the formosa. and Pelena. so ends this day.

Remarks on Board Thursday Sept 3rd

at 2 P.M. came to anchor off Turnbus river in 7 fathoms of water
and paid out no fathoms of line and furlled the sails. at 3 P.M. sent one
raft off the river. latter Part employed watering and doing other
needful work. so ends this day.

Remarks on Board *Porpoise* *Thesper* 1846
at *Thombs*

Remarks on Board *Friday* Sept 4th
at the 24 hours fine weather at 3 P.M. got one raft of and also
one in the river. the rest of the crew employed stowing down the
water and doing other needful work. So Ends this Day.

Remarks on Board *Saturday* Sept 5th
all the 24 hours fine weather. all hands employed getting of
water and stowing it down. So Ends this Day.

Remarks on Board *Sunday* Sept 6th
First Part all hands employed the same as Yesterday at 5 P.M.
got of all the water ago 40 bls. Latter Part the crew on Silence
So Ends this Day.

Remarks on Board *Monday* Sept 7th
all the 24 hours fine weather the crew employed stowing down the
water, and getting of wood and doing other work most needful
So Ends this Day.

Remarks on Board *Tuesday* Sept 8th
all the 24 hours fine. the crew employed working ship out side
and doing other needful works So Ends this Day. Shifted one man

Remarks on Board *Wednesday* Sept 9th
First Part employed getting of wood. Latter Part employed
taking in recruits. and doing other needful work
So Ends this Day.

Remarks on Board *Thursday* Sept 10th
all the 24 hours fine weather. got the recruits stowed away
and got all ready for taking the anchor. at 4 a.m. had a light
wind from the W. took the anchor and proceeded to sea bound to
Pangla. Shifted one boatsteerer, and one more hand. at noon *Thombs* Point
East Dist 2 miles. So Ends this Day.

Remarks on Board *Friday* Sept 11th
First and Middle Parts light airs from the W. S. W. and fine
weather all hands employed working ship to windward. Latter Part
Calm at noon Land Dist 12 miles. So Ends this Day.
Satt in 3.29 South.

Remarks on Board Barque Keesper 1846

Remarks on Board Saturday Sept 12th.

First and Middle Part strong winds from the S.W. and fine weather the ship flying to windward. Latter Part light winds and fine weather at noon the Land Dist 4 miles. So Ends this Day. Lat in 3° 58' South. Saw five hawks.

Remarks on Board Sunday Sept 13th.

First Part fresh breezes and fine weather. at 3 P.M. took in the Light Sails at 5 P.M. wore ship of shore and took two reefs in the Top Sails. at 10 P.M. took in the Spanker. Middle Part strong winds. Latter Part fresh breezes and fine weather at 4 P.M. made some sail. So Ends this Day. at 6 A.M. wore ship in shore. Lat in 3° 58' South. Land Dist 10 miles.

Remarks on Board Monday Sept 14th.

all this 24 hours strong winds from the south and S.W. and fine weather. the ship flying in towards the Land at 6 P.M. wore ship of shore. at midnight took in shore. at 4 A.M. took in of shore. at 6 A.M. took in shore. at 10:30 A.M. took in of shore. So Ends this Day. Lat in 4° 15' South. Land Dist 12 miles.

Remarks on Board Tuesday Sept 15th.

all this 24 hours strong winds from southward and foggy weather the ship flying to windward of and on with the Land in sight at times. So Ends this Day. Lat in 4° 36' South.
Land Dist 10 miles.

Remarks on Board Wednesday Sept 16th.

First Part fresh breezes from the S.W. with some fog the ship flying to windward. Saw two sail. Remainder Part light winds the ship flying to windward. at 10 A.M. saw Payta head bearing S.W. Dist 20 miles the ship flying towards Payta. at noon Payta harbour Dist 14 miles So Ends this Day.

Remarks on Board Thursday Sept 17th.

First Part strong winds and fine weather the ship flying for Payta harbour at 3 P.M. came to anchor in 5 fathoms of water and paid out 45 fathoms of shore and furled the sails. and sent the men ashore that was shipped for the bricks. Latter Part sent Part of the crew on liberty the rest of the crew healing ship and washing decks and wetting the hold and doing other needful work So Ends this Day.

Remarks on Board Barque Shepper at Sayte 18

Remarks on Board Friday Sept 18th

Went Port fresh breezes and fine weather
one watch on Liberty. the rest of the crew employed getting the ship
ready for painting. at 7 & 2 in the watch national. and the other one went
on shore. the rest of the men employed painting the heads the Harbour side
So Ends this Day. the Secant officer drunk.

Remarks on Board Saturday Sept 19th

all this 24 hours fine weather one watch on Liberty. the rest
of the crew employed painting ship. So Ends this Day.

Remarks on Board Sunday Sept 20th

all this 24 hours fine. some hands on Liberty the rest of the
crew painting ship. So Ends this Day.

Remarks on Board Monday Sept 21st

all this 24 hours fine weather. part of the hands on Liberty
batter Port the rest of the crew painting ship. So Ends this

Remarks on Board Tuesday Sept 22nd

all this 24 hours some hands on Liberty the rest painting ship
and doing other needful work. So Ends this Day.

Remarks on Board Wednesday Sept 23rd

all this 24 hours fine. this day finished painting ship. and got some
sand from the shore. and done other needful work. So Ends this Day.

Remarks on Board Thursday Sept 24th

all this 24 hours fine. employed shipping men. and doing other work
most needful. washed of the decks and got all ready for taking the
anchor
So Ends this Day.

Remarks on Board Friday Sept 25th

all this 24 hours fine weather. got all ready for sea. got some
hands on Board. So Ends this Day.

Remarks on Board Saturday Sept 26th

at 8 P.M. drove short. at 1 P.M. took the anchor and
sailed off and on. at 5 P.M. the ship came on Board and
proceeded to sea. on bent the staves and stowed the anchors
middle and batter Parts strong winds and cloudy weather
the ship flying like by the wind. saw hump backs and black
So Ends this Day. Lat in 5° 32' South.
Long in 82° 00' West

Remarks on Board Barge Keeper 1846.

Remarks on Board Sunday Sept 24th
all this 24 hours strong winds from the S.W. with cloudy weather. the ship plying S.W. by the Wind with all convenient sail set. saw fin backs and black fish. So Ends this Day.
Lat in 6° 15' South. Long in 84° 10' West.

Remarks on Board Monday Sept 25th

all this 24 hours strong winds from the S.W. and fine weather the ship plying S.W. by the Wind. the watch employed in Ship duty took down the sail room and made a cool room for the boatsteers to live in. So Ends this Day. saw fin backs. and hump backs
Lat in 7° 20' South.
Long in 85° 45' West.

Remarks on Board Tuesday Sept 26th

all this 24 hours moderate winds from the S.W. and fine weather the ship plying S.W. by the wind with all sail set. the watch employed in Ship duty. saw fin backs and hump backs.
So Ends this Day. Lat in 8° 36' South. Long in 87° 40' West.

Remarks on Board Wednesday Sept 27th

all this 24 hours fine weather wind at S.W. the ship plying S.W. at 6.30 P.M. steered W.S.W. better part the watch employed repairing the main sail. saw fin backs.
So Ends this Day. Lat in 8° 35' South.
Long in 90° 00' West.

Remarks on Board Thursday Oct 1st

all this 24 hours fresh breezes from the S.W. and fine weather the ship plying Westward. the watch employed repairing the main sail. better part saw fin backs. So Ends this Day.
Lat in 9° 00' South Long in 91° 50' West.

Remarks on Board Friday Oct 2nd

all this 24 hours moderate winds from the S.W. and fine weather. the ship steering Westward with all convenient sail set. the watch employed repairing the main sail.
So Ends this Day. Lat in 10° 33' South.
Long in 93° 45' West.

Remarks on Board Barque Fleisher 1844

Remarks on Board Saturday Oct 3rd

all this 24 hours fresh breezes from the S.E. and fine weather the ship steering W.N.W. at 3 P.M. hauled the main sail. Latter Part Employed netting hold and doing other needful work. So Ends the Day. Lat in $7^{\circ} 32'$ South. Long in $95^{\circ} 00'$ West.

Remarks on Board Sunday Oct 4th

All this 24 hours moderate winds from the S.E. with fine weather. the ship plying westward with all sail set. this day, saw five backs and some black fish. So Ends the Day.

Lat in $7^{\circ} 25'$ South.

Long in $97^{\circ} 10'$ West.

Remarks on Board Monday Oct 5th

all this 24 hours strong winds from the S.E. and fine weather the ship steering W.N.W. and West with all sail set. the water Employed in ship duty So Ends this Day.

Lat in $6^{\circ} 50'$ South. Long in $99^{\circ} 15'$ West.

Remarks on Board Tuesday Oct 6th

First Part fresh breezes and fine weather wind at S.E. the ship plying Westward. at sunset shortened sail and left by the Head to the N.E. Middle Part some squally. Latter Part fine weather at 6 a.m. made sail and steered W.N.W. So Ends this Day the crew Employed in ship duty. Lat in $6^{\circ} 05'$ South.

Long in $100^{\circ} 20'$ West.

Remarks on Board Wednesday Oct 7th

all this 24 hours fresh breezes from the S.E. and fine weather the ship steering W.N.W. at sunset shortened sail and left by the Head to the N.E. at 6 a.m. made sail and steered W.N.W. Latter Part the crew Employed looking oil out of the main hold, and found two backs that had leaked out about 2 bls. the backs being bad. the shaks that the bark was made of was marked P. So Ends this Day. Lat in $5^{\circ} 26'$ South. Long in $101^{\circ} 35'$ West.

Remarks on Board Thursday Oct 8th

all this 24 hours strong winds from the S.E. and fine weather the ship plying W.N.W. at sunset shortened sail and left by the wind to the N.E. at 2 P.M. wore ship to the Southward at 6 a.m. made sail. at noon Tacked to the W.N.W. at So Ends this Day.

Lat in $5^{\circ} 14'$ South. Long in $101^{\circ} 30'$ West.

Remarks on Board Barque Sheper 1846

Remarks on Board Friday Oct 9th

First Part Strong winds from the S.E. and fine weather
the ship flying Southward. at sunset Shortend sail. and wore ship
to the N.E. Remainder Sat the same. at 6 a m made sail at
4 a m stood W.S.W. so Ends this day.
Lat in 5° 20' South. Long in 102° 10' West.

Remarks on Board Saturday Oct 10th
all this 24 hours strong winds from the S.E. and fine
weather. at 1.30 P.M. left by the wind to the S.E.
at sunset Shortend sail and wore ship to the N.E. at 6 a m
wore ship to the Southward. so Ends this day. Stowed 3 bcks of oil
down the main hold. at noon wore ship to the N.E.
Lat in 5° 36' South. Long in 102° 30' West.

Remarks on Board Sunday Oct 11th

all this 24 hours strong winds from the S.E. and fine weather
with some squalls. and some rain the ship flying ~~Southward~~ at
6 a m made sail. and wore ship to the Southward. saw one fir back
so Ends this day. Lat in 5° 32' South. Long in 102° 35' West.

Remarks on Board Monday Oct 12th

all this 24 hours strong winds and squally weather with some
rain. wind at S.E. the ship flying Southward by the wind at 6 P.M.
Shortend sail and wore ship to the N.E. at 6 a m made sail.
saw fir backs. so Ends this day. the water employed in
ships duty. Lat in 5° 50' South. Long in 102° 20' West.

Remarks on Board Tuesday Oct 13th

all this 24 hours moderate winds from the S.E. and fine weather
the ship flying N.E. by the wind. saw fir backs. saw one sail
the water employed in ships duty. so Ends this day.
Lat in 5° 25' South. Long in 102° 30' West.

Remarks on Board Wednesday Oct 14th

all this 24 hours fine weather wind at S.E. the ship flying
Southward. at 4 P.M. spoke ship Marcus of Fairhaven. and stood
to the N.E. in company at 10 P.M. parted company. at 6 P.M. Tacked
to the Southward. at noon Tacked to the N.E. so Ends this day.
Lat in 5° 37' South.
Long in 102° 20' West.

Remarks on Board Barge Sheper 1846

Remarks on Board Thursday Oct 15th

all this 24 hours strong winds from the S.E. and fine weather. the ship flying N.E. at sunset shortened sail at 6 a.m. made sail. and wore ship to the southward. saw a number of fin backs so ends this day. Lat in 51° 23 South. Long in 102° 35 West.

Remarks on Board Friday Oct 16th

all this 24 hours fresh breezes from the S.E. and fine weather the ship flying southward. at sunset shortened sail and wore ship to the N.E. at 6 a.m. made sail at 10 a.m. tacked to the southward. so ends this day. the water employed in ships duty

Lat in 51° 20 South.

Long in 102° 20 West.

Remarks on Board Saturday Oct 17th

all this 24 hours strong winds from the S.E. and fine weather. the ship flying southward. at 3:30 p.m. wore ship to the N.E. at sunset shortened sail. at 6 a.m. made sail. this day. saw fin backs. so ends. employed in ships duty. Lat in 51° 37 South. Long in 102° 55 West.

Remarks on Board Sunday Oct 18th

All this 24 hours strong winds from the N.E. at noon steered North. with fine weather. saw fin backs. at sunset shortened sail. at midnight wore to the southward. at 6 a.m. made sail. at noon steered North. so ends this day.

Lat in 51° 32 South. Long in 103° 20 West.

Remarks on Board Monday Oct 19th

all this 24 hours strong winds and squally weather with some rain came North by bumping. at 4:30 p.m. left by the wind to the N.E. at 6 p.m. shortened sail at 6 a.m. made sail. saw a number of fin backs so ends this day. the water employed in ships duty. the Cooper making over board. at noon wore ship to the southward.

Lat in 41° 49 South. Long in 103° 40 West.

Remarks on Board Tuesday Oct 20th

All this 24 hours strong winds and squally weather wind at N.E. the ship flying southward. at 11 p.m. wore ship to the N.E. at 6 a.m. made sail. saw one ship. and some fin backs so ends this day. the crew employed in ships duty Lat in 51° 13 South.

Long in 103° 40 West.

Remarks on Board Barque Kesper. 1846

Remarks on Board Wednesday Oct 22th

all this 24 hours strong winds from the S.E. the ship flying N.E. the crew employed in ship's duty. saw fin backs. at 11:30 A.M. saw one sail. at noon steered West. so ends this day.

Lat in 5° 12' South. Long in 103° 20' West.

Remarks on Board Thursday Oct 23th

all this 24 hours strong winds from the S.E. and fine weather the ship flying west. at 2 P.M. spoke Barque Windsor of New Bedford 15 miles out 300 W. no sperm. at 3 P.M. saw a dead whale. and took it to the keper at 5 P.M. got the whale but in it of a m. got it boiled abt. turned up 11 bls. so ends this day.

Lat in 5° 11' South. Long in 103° 40' West.

Remarks on Board Friday Oct 23th

all this 24 hours fresh breezes from the S.E. and fine weather. the ship flying N.E. at 1 P.M. steered West. at 4 P.M. lamed with the windlass. and gave him 5 bls of oil. if the whale kicked up the agreement was to mate if they saw anything at 10 P.M. forester Company it stood to the N.E. at 7 A.M. steered W by N. the crew employed making the main sail. longer and stepping more cloth in it. so ends this day.

Lat in 4° 14' 4" South

Long in 104° 20' West

Remarks on Board Saturday Oct 24th

all this 24 hours moderate winds from the S.E. and fine weather at 1 P.M. steered west. at sunset shortened sail and laid aback through the rigging. at 6 A.M. made sail and steered west. at noon finished the main sail. and bent it so ends this day. saw fin backs

Lat in 5° 14' South. Long in 105° 20' West.

Remarks on Board Sunday Oct 25th

all this 24 hours fresh breezes from the S.E. and fine weather the ship flying westward at 6 P.M. kept by the wind to the N.E. and shortened sail. at midnight wore ship to the Southward. at 6 A.M. made sail. at 10 A.M. tacked to the N.E. so ends this day.

barque Windsor. and number of fin backs. Lat in 5° 11' South. and by Sun. 105° 35' 30" West. Long in 105° 34' West.

Remarks on Board Monday Oct 26th

all this 24 hours fresh breezes from the S.E. the ship flying N.E. at midnight wore ship to the Southward. at 6 A.M. wore ship to the N.E. the crew employed repairing the fore sail so ends this day. saw fin backs. at noon steered west.

Lat in 5° 14' South. Long in 106° 10' West.

Remarks on Board Barque Hesper 1846

Remarks on Board Tuesday Oct 27th

all the 24 hours fine weather with the wind at E. S. E. the ship flying westward. at 2 P.M. hove to the Fore sail. at 2:30 P.M. spoke ship Java of Fairhaven 12 months out 4500 Spinn. and 300 whale. at 6 P.M. the Winslow came down and we all joined. at 10 P.M. company and stood the N. E. at 8 A.M. steered W. N. W. the crew employed doing work most needed. so Ends this Day.

Latt in 41° 54 South. Long 106° 00 W.

Remarks on Board Wednesday Oct 28th

all this 24 hours fresh breezes from the S. E. and fine weather the ship flying W. N. W. at 5 P.M. wore ship to the Southward. at sunset shortened sail. at midnight wore ship to the N. E. at 6 A.M. made sail. at 9 A.M. wore ship to the South. at 10:30 A.M. spoke ship Bealaener of New Bedford. 12 months out 5500 Spinn. and 1500 whale and stood to the South in company. so Ends Day in 41° 49 South. Long 106° 30 W.

Remarks on Board Thursday Oct 29th

First and Middle Parts fresh breezes from the S. E. and fine weather. the ship flying southward in company with the Bealaener at sunset shortened sail. at 9 P.M. parted company and wore ship to the N. E. at sunrise made sail and steered W. N. W. saw fin backs so Ends this Day. Latt in 41° 56 South. Long 106° 40 West. This Day so Coffin taking sick.

Remarks on Board Friday Oct 30th

First Part fresh breezes from the S. E. and fine weather. the ship flying W. N. W. at 4 P.M. joined with the ship Bealaener. at 8 P.M. parted company and stood to the N. E. at midnight wore ship to the South. Remainder Part squally weather. at 8 A.M. steered S. W. at noon steered W. N. W. so Ends this Day. Latt in 51° 17 South. Long 107° 20 West.

Remarks on Board Saturday Oct 31th

First Part strong winds and fine weather. the ship flying W. N. W. at sunset shortened sail. and left by the wind to the N. E. Remainder of moderate winds and fine weather. the ship flying W. N. W. by the way at 6 A.M. made all sail. the crew employed in ship's duty. at noon steered S. W. so Ends this Day. Latt in 41° 23 South. Long 107° 30 West.

Remarks on Board Sunday Nov 1st

First and Middle Parts fresh breezes from the S. E. and fine weather the ship flying S. W. at sunset shortened sail and left by the wind to the Southward. at 6 A.M. made sail and wore ship to the N. E. Latter Part squally with some rain. so Ends this Day. Latt in 41° 27 South. Long 107° 40 West.

Remarks on Board Barque Sheper 1446.

Remarks on Board Monday Nov 2th.

all this 24 hours strong winds from the S.E. and squally weather the ship flying W.B. at 3 P.M. Steered W.W. at sunset shortened sail and kept by the Wind to the S.E. at 6 A.M. made sail. at noon Steered W.S.W. so Ends this Day. Lat in 3°41' South. Long in 104°40' Long in.

Remarks on Board Tuesday Nov 3th.

all this 24 hours strong winds from the S.E. and fine weather. the ship flying S.W. at sunset shortened sail. and kept by the Wind to the S.W. at midnight wore ship to the S.E. at 6 A.M. made sail. and wore ship to the Southward. the Crew Employed setting up the head stays. and fore. rigging. so Ends this Day.

Lat in 4°07' South. Long in 105°50' West.

Remarks on Board Wednesday Nov 4th.

all this 24 hours strong winds from the E.S.E. and fine weather. the ship flying Southward by the wind with all sail set. the watch Employed in Ship's Duty. so Ends this Day.

Lat in 5°30' South. Long in 109°15' West.

Remarks on Board Thursday Nov 5th.

all this 24 hours fresh breezes from the S.E. the ship flying Southward by the wind with all sail set. Shifted the Fore. Top. Sail. and done other needful work. so Ends this Day.

Lat in 7°12' South. Long by acc 109°30' West. the Chronometer stopped.

Remarks on Board Friday Nov 6th.

about Part of the 24 hours fresh breezes from the E.S.E. the ship flying Southward. the watch Employed rather the Fore. rigging.

Remainder Part Strong winds. at 10 A.M. took in the light sail. so Ends this Day. Saw one fin back. Lat in 9°08' South. Long by acc. 109°45' West.

Remarks on Board Saturday Nov 7th.

all this 24 hours strong winds from the E.S.E. and squally weather the ship flying Southward with all convenient sail set. the watch Employed repairing the Fore. sail. and making it larger. so Ends this Day.

Lat in 11°04' South. Long by account. 114°05' West.

Remarks on Board Barque Keesper 1846

Remarks on Board Sunday Nov 8th

all the 24 hours strong winds from the E. S. E. and squally weather with some rain. the ship plying southward. So Ends this Day.

Latitude in 12° 51' South. Long by lunar 112° 40' West.

Remarks on Board Monday Nov 9th

all the 24 hours strong winds from the S. E. and squally weather. the ship plying southward with all convenient sail set. the water Employed in Ships Duty. So Ends this Day.

Latitude in 14° 58' South.

Long by acc. 113° 10' West.

Remarks on Board Tuesday Nov 10th

First Part fresh breezes from the S. E. and squally with some rain. the ship plying S. E. by the wind with all sail set. the water Employed repairing the fore sail. So Ends this Day.

Latitude in 16° 12' South.

Long by account 113° 35' West.

Remarks on Board Wednesday Nov 11th

all the 24 hours fine weather. with the wind at S. E. and S. E. the ship plying southward by the wind. with all sail set. saw one fin back. the water Employed repairing the main, top, & sail. So Ends this Day.

Latitude in 17° 40' South.

Long by acc 114° 00' West.

Remarks on Board Thursday Nov 12th

First Part light winds from the E. S. E. and fine weather the ship plying southward by the wind. at 5 P.M. bent the main, top, & sail. Middle Part squally with some rain. Latter Part strong winds and fine weather. the water Employed in Ships Duty. So Ends this Day. Latitude in 19° 19' South. Long in 114° 40' West.

Remarks on Board Friday Nov 13th

all the 24 hours strong winds from the E. S. E. and S. E. with some squalls at times. the ship plying southward by the wind with all sail set. So Ends this Day.

So Coppen Still Sick.

Latitude in 21° 15' South.

Long by lunar 115° 30' West.

Remarks on Board Barque Theper 1846

Remarks on Board Saturday Nov 14th

all this 24 hours strong winds from the S.W. and fine weather. the ship flying Southward by the wind with all sail set. at 6 P.M. took in the light sails. So Ends this Day.

Lat in 23° 15' South Long by Sun 115° 40' W.

Remarks on Board Sunday Nov 15th

all this 24 hours strong winds from the Eastward and fine weather. the ship flying S.W. by the wind with all convenient sail set. So Ends this Day. Lat in 25° 05' South.

Long by acc 115° 50' West.

Remarks on Board Monday Nov 16th

all this 24 hours strong winds from the Eastward and fine weather. the ship flying S.W. by the wind with all sail set. the watch employed in ship's duty. So Ends this Day.

Lat in 27° 02' South.

Long by acc 114° 45' West.

Remarks on Board Tuesday Nov 17th

all this 24 hours strong winds and squally weather with some rain. wind East to S.W. the ship flying Southward by the wind with all sail set. the watch employed in ship's duty So Ends this Day. Lat in 29° 11' South. Long in 114° 20' West.

Remarks on Board Wednesday Nov 18th

First Part fresh breezes from the Eastward and fine weather the ship flying S.W. by the wind. Remainder Part light winds from East to S.W. with fine weather. So Ends this Day. the watch employed in ship's duty. Lat in 30° 04' South.

Long by acc - 114° 00' West.

Remarks on Board Thursday Nov 19th

all this 24 hours light winds from the East to S.W. with fine weather. the ship flying Southward by the wind with all sail set. at 6.31 A.M. saw one shoal of black fish.

So Ends this Day. Lat in 31° 55' South.

Long by acc - 113° 50' West.

Remarks on Board Barque Keeser 1846

Remarks on Board Friday Nov 20th

all this 24 hours light variable wind and calm. the ship flying E.S.E. at 6:30 a.m. set the Fore Top Mast, standing down to Ende this day. the watch employed in Ship Duty.

Lat in 32° 12 South.

Long by 113° 00 West.

Remarks on Board Saturday Nov 21st

Fore Part light winds from the S.W. and fine weather. Course E by S. Middle Part foggy weather. Seatter Part same as the first wind S.W. to S.W. the watch employed in Ship Duty saw one fire back. So Ende this day. Lat in 32° 35 South.

Long by acc 111° 20 West.

Remarks on Board Sunday Nov 22nd

all this 24 hours light winds from the South and S.W. and fine weather. the ship flying East and E by S. with all sail set. So Ende this day. Lat in 32° 48 South.

Long by Lunars. 100° 10 West.

Remarks on Board Monday Nov 23rd

all this 24 hours light variable winds from the Southward the ship flying E by S with all sail set. the watch employed in Ship Duty. So Ende this day.

Lat in 32° 59 South.

Long by Lunars - 108° 25' 30 West.

Remarks on Board Tuesday Nov 24th

Fore Part light winds from the Southward. the ship flying Eastward Middle Part calm. Seatter Part light winds from the Eastward the ship flying Southward by the wind with all sail set. the watch employed in Ship Duty. So Ende this day.

Lat in 32° 54 South.

Long by Lunars 107° 55' 15 West.

Remarks on Board Wednesday Nov 25th

all this 24 hours light winds from the Eastward. and fine weather. the ship flying S.E. by the wind. at 7 a.m. tacked to the N.E. wind S.E. So Ende this day. Lat in 34° 00 South.

Long by acc 107° 30 West.

Remarks on Board Barque Hesper. 1846.

Remarks on Board Thursday Nov 26th

all this 24 hours light winds from the S.E. and fine weather
the ship plying W. by S. and S. by W. by the wind with all sail set.
the watch employed in ship duty. so ends this day.

Lat in 33° 32' South.

Long in 106° 40' West by Sun

Remarks on Board Friday Nov 27th

First Part of these 24 hours moderate winds and fine weather.
wind to S.E. and E. by S. the ship plying W. by S. by the wind. Remains
Part fresh breeze and gradually with some rain. at 2.30 A.M. stood to
the southward. so ends this day Lat 33° 40' South.

Long by acc 106° 20' West.

Remarks on Board Saturday Nov 28th

all this 24 hours light winds from the East to E. by S. and
the ship plying South. to S.E. by the wind with all sail
set. so ends this day. Lat in 34° 32' South.

Long by acc 105° 50' West.

Remarks on Board Sunday Nov 29th

all this 24 hours fine weather. with a light wind from
E. by S. to S. by E. and fine weather. the ship plying S.E. by
the wind. so ends this day.

Lat in 36° 22' South

Long by acc 105° 15' West.

Remarks on Board Monday Nov 30th

all this 24 hours fine weather wind from the N.E. to N. by E.
the ship plying Eastward. with all sail set. the watch
employed in ship duty. so ends this day.

Lat in 36° 58' South.

Long by acc 104° 00' West

Remarks on Board Tuesday Dec 1st

all this 24 hours light winds from the W. by S. and fine
weather. the ship plying Eastward with all sail set.

the watch employed in ship duty. so ends this day.

Lat in 37° 13' South.

Long by acc 102° 00' West

Remarks on Board Porque Sheper 1846

Remarks on Board Wednesday Dec 2th.

all this 24 hours fine wind from North. to N. N. W. the ship flying Eastward with all sail set. at 2 P.M. shifted the fore sail. Latter Part the watch Employed cutting up the old one. So Ends this Day.

Latitude 37° 06' South.

Long by acc 100° 50' West.

Remarks on Board Thursday Dec 3th.

First Part light winds from the N. N. W. and fine weather the sails E. by N. Remainder Part light winds from South to S. E. with fine weather. So Ends this Day. the watch Employed painting the Boats. Latitude 36° 30' South.

Long by acc 98° 30' West.

Remarks on Board Friday Dec 4th.

First and Middle Part light winds from the S. E. with fine weather. the ship flying E. N. E. by the wind with all sail set. Latter Part light wind from the W. S. E. and fine weather. the watch Employed in Ship's duty. So Ends this Day.

Latitude 36° 26' South.

Long by acc 97° 10' West.

Remarks on Board Saturday Dec 5th.

all this 24 hours fine weather wind at N. E. the ship flying E. S. E. by the wind. with all sail set. saw one fin back the watch Employed in Ship's duty. So Ends this Day.

Latitude 37° 22' South.

Long by acc 95° 00' West.

Remarks on Board Sunday Dec 6th.

all this 24 hours strong winds from North. to N. N. W. and cloudy weather. the ship flying E. N. E. with all sail set. at 10 a.m. saw what we called sperm whales. at 11 a.m. lowered the Boats and gave chase. at noon made them ast to be fin back and we returned on Board and made all sail and steered E. N. E. So Ends this Day. Latitude by acc 37° 40' South. Long by acc 93° 40' West.

Remarks on Board Monday Dec 7th.

all this 24 hours strong winds from the N. N. W. and fine weather but cloudy. the sails E. N. E. with all sail set.

So Ends this Day. Latitude by acc 37° 50' South.

Soloffin still sick.

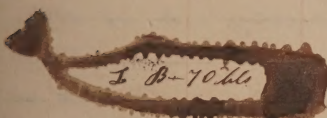
Long by acc 90° 00' West.

Remarks on Board Barque Kesper - 1840

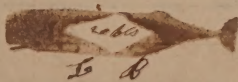
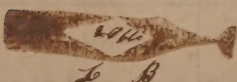
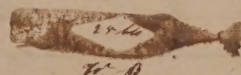
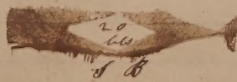
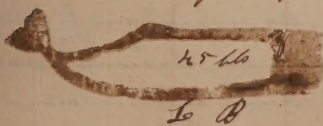
Remarks on Board Tuesday Dec 8th
all the 24 hours fine weather. wind from N.W. the ship
flying S.W. with all sail set. the water employed in
Ship Duty. So Ends this Day. Saw number of fin backs
Lat in 37° 13' South.
Long in by acc. 87° 20' West.

Remarks on Board Wednesday Dec 9th
all this 24 hours light winds from the N.W. to West with fine
weather. the bars to N.E. and N.W. light. and N.E. So Ends this Day.
Saw fin backs . . . Lat in 36° 42' South.
Long by Sun 85° 32' 30" West. at 7 a.m.
at noon 85° 12' 45" West.

Remarks on Board Thursday Dec 10th
all this 24 hours light winds and fine weather. the ship flying
S.W. at 5 a.m. saw a large sperm whale at 6 a.m. lowered the
Boats. at 8 a.m. the S.B. struck. and soon after the other Boats
struck the same whale. and soon killed him at noon put him
to the ship. So Ends this Day. Lat in 36° 20' South.
Long by acc 85° 00' West.

 Remarks on Board Friday Dec 11th
all this 24 hours light variable winds and fine weather.
at 1 P.M. commenced butting. at 7 P.M. put all in. at 10 P.M.
commenced sailing. at 6 a.m. wore ship to the Eastward wind
North. So Ends this Day. Lat in 36° 00' South.
Long in 84° 45' West.

Remarks on Board Saturday Dec 12th
Best Part fine weather. the ship flying Eastward. at 30 P.M.
saw a shoal of whales. at 1 P.M. lowered the boats. at 5° 30 P.M.
returned to the ship with 4 bar whales. and one 50 lbs whale
and made them fast for the night. and commenced sailing the
large whale again. at 10 a.m. put in two of the bar whale
and it being very much gut butting. So Ends this Day.
Lat in 36° 20' South. Long in by acc 84° 30' West.



Remarks on Board Barque Mesper 1846

Remarks on Board Sunday Dec 13th

all this 24 hours light wind from North, to N.W. and a heavy dew from the S.W. and some rain at 11 a.m. commenced cutting in the other whales. So Ends this Day, a boiling

Sett in 35° 55' South. Long by acc 84° 50' W.

Remarks on Board Monday Dec 14th

First Part wind at N.W. & fine weather. all hands Employed cutting in whale and Boiling. at 6.30 P.M. put the whale and in last the largest head. Middle and latter Part wind from the South. all hands Employed cutting up the heads. and getting up back and Boiling. So Ends this Day. Sett in 35° 50' South

Long in 84° 40' West.

Remarks on Board Tuesday Dec 15th

First Part fine weather wind at South. all hands Employed Coopering oil. at 3 P.M. commenced heaving in the head. at 6 P.M. put all in and wore ship to the N.W. Remainder Part same as the first. So Ends this Day. Employed Boiling.

Sett in 35° 37' South. Long by acc 85° 10' W.

Remarks on Board Wednesday Dec 16th

all this 24 hours fine weather. wind at South. and N.W. the ship flying N.W. with two reefs in the main Top sail. and Fore sail. set. and all hands Employed Boiling. at 8 a.m. finished Boiling. turned up from the boiler about 225 lbs. at 11 a.m. put the decks washed of some. and made some sail. and wore ship to the Eastward. So Ends this Day. Sett in 35° 23' South

Long by acc 85° 30' W.

Remarks on Board Thursday Dec 17th

all this 24 hours fresh breezes from the Southward and some squalls at 5 a.m. took in the Fore Top sail. and 1st lb. and commenced Stowing the Oil in the after hold. So Ends this Day.

Sett in 34° 55' South Long by acc 84° 30' W.

Remarks on Board Friday Dec 18th

all this 24 hours moderate gales from the Southward. all hands Employed Stowing down the Oil. at 4 P.M. spoke ship washed of Saltwater 369. Months acc 1000 lbs. at 7 a.m. wore ship to the N.W. and commenced Stowing Oil again. So Ends this Day.

Sett in 34° 15' South

Long by acc 83° 40' W.

Remarks on Board Barque Hesper - 1846.

Remarks on Board Saturday Dec 19th

all this 24 hours strong winds from the Southward and Cloudy weather. the Ship bedding W.S.W. and heads Employed Stowing oil. at noon finished Stowing the Oil. and got the Decks Cleared up. So Ends this Day. Lat in 35° 00 South. Long by ace 85° 10 W.

Remarks on Board Sunday Dec 20th

First Part strong winds and fine weather. wind at South the Ship flying W.S.W. at 2 P.M. made some sail. and washed of the Decks. Remainder Part light winds and some squally. with fine rain. at 6 A.M. set out the reefs. So Ends this Day. Lat in 35° 28 South. Long by ace 85° 30 W.

Remarks on Board Monday Dec 21st

First Part light winds from the South. and Cloudy weather at 1 P.M. Tacked to the Eastward. and set the light sails.

Remainder Part fine weather wind N.E. to E.S.E. at 8 P.M. Tacked to the Southward. at 7 A.M. took in the S. Bort. to repair. got some killing the large whale. So Ends this Day. the watch Employed skin work most needful. Lat in 36° 00 South. Long by ace - 85° 50 West.

Remarks on Board Tuesday Dec 22nd

First and Middle Parts light winds from the Eastward. and fine weather. the Ship flying Southward. Latter Part Calm. the watch Employed doing work most needful. So Ends this Day. Lat in 36° 25 South. Long by Lunar 85° 00 45 W.

Remarks on Board Wednesday Dec 23rd

First and Middle Part Calm. Latter Part light winds from the N.W. and fine weather the Ship flying N.E. with all sail set. the watch Employed mending Ship in side. So Ends this Day. Lat in 36° 28 South. Long by Lunar 85° 51 30 W.

Remarks on Board Thursday Dec 24th

all this 24 hours fine weather wind at N.W. to West. the Ship flying Eastward with all sail set. So Ends this Day.

Lat in 35° 22 South.

So Colpina still sick. Long by Lunar 84° 10 45 West.

Remarks on Board Barque Hesper 1846

Remarks on Board Friday Dec 25th

all this 24 hours fine weather wind W. to W. S. W. at sunset shortened sail and left by the wind. to the S. W. at 4 a m wore ship to the W. S. W. and made sail. at 9 a m saw two fin backs. so Ends this Day. Lat in 35° 24' South.

Song in by Lunar 84° 50' West.

Remarks on Board Saturday Dec 26th

all this 24 hours fine weather. with the wind at west. the ship steering W. S. W. at 9 a m saw the island of Masafuera Baring W. S. W. by bump. Dist 60 miles. at 11 a m saw a number of fin backs. so Ends this Day. Lat in 34° 24' South by Lunar 81° 10' West.

Remarks on Board Sunday Dec 27th

First Part fresh breezes from the W. S. W. and fine weather the ship plying in towards the land. at sunset left to the wind to the S. S. W. wind at west. took in the light sail. at Dark saw a pier on the shore. Land Dist 7 miles. at 1 a m wore ship to the W. S. W. at 6 a m steered towards the land. at 8 a m sent one boat in fishing. the ship steering to seaward of the island at noon the land bore west by bump. Dist 10 miles. so Ends this Day.

Remarks on Board Monday Dec 28th

all this 24 hours fine weather. at 2 P. M. the boat returned with 150 fish. made sail and steered W. S. W. at 7 P. M. shortened sail and left by the wind to the S. S. W. wind south. at 5 a m made sail. saw one fin back. so Ends this Day. Lat in 33° 24' South. Song in 79° 35' West.

Remarks on Board Tuesday Dec 29th

all this 24 hours fine weather. wind at S. S. W. and S. W. the ship plying Eastward. at 6 P. M. saw the island of Leon Fernandez. Baring S. S. W. Dist 30 miles at sunset shortened sail and Tacked to the S. W. saw black fish. at noon Masafuera bore W. S. W. Dist 32 miles. so Ends this Day. the Cooper setting up Masts.

Remarks on Board Wednesday Dec 30th

First Part strong winds from the S. S. W. and fine weather. at 7 P. M. Tacked to the S. W. at sunset took in the light sails. and two reefs in the Top sails. Remainder Part Moderate gales. and cloudy weather. at midnight wore ship to the Eastward. at noon Masafuera island bore W. S. W. by bump. Dist 26 miles. so Ends this Day.

Remarks on Board Barque Thesper 1846 + 1847

Remarks on Board Thursday Dec 31st 1846
all the 24 hours moderate gales, and clear weather, wind
at S.E. to S.W. the ship plying eastward. at 10 a.m. wore ship to
the S.W. latter part moderated some let out the reefs. at 10 a.m.
saw five backs. at noon Masafuera island bore N.W. by Sumpsey
Dist 30 miles. So Ends this Day.

Remarks on Board Friday Jan 1st 1847

First Part fresh breezes from the S.W. and fine weather
the ship plying S.W. by the wind. Remainder Part light winds
and fine weather. at 6 a.m. made all sail. the water employed
in ship duty. So Ends this Day. saw five backs, and black fish
bait in 34° 39' South. Long by acc 41° 50' W.

Remarks on Board Saturday Jan 2nd

First Part light winds from the southward, and fine weather
the ship plying N.E. by N. Middle Part calm. latter Part light winds
from the S.W. and N.E. by N. and fine weather. ship plying southward
by the wind with all sail set. So Ends this Day.
saw one fin back. Lat in 34° 36' South. Long by acc 42° 10' West.

Remarks on Board Sunday Jan 3rd

all the 24 hours fresh breezes from the N.E. by N. and fine
weather. the ship plying southward. at 4 P.M. took in the light
sails. at 4 a.m. wind at S.E. to S.W. Tacked to the S.W. saw one
fin back. So Ends this Day. Lat in 35° 33' South.
Long by acc 42° 25' West.

Remarks on Board Monday Jan 4th

First Part light winds from the southward, and fine weather
the ship plying westward with all sail set. Middle Part
calm. latter Part light winds from N.W. with some fine rain
So Ends this Day. Lat in 32° 44' South. Long by acc 44° 10' West.

Remarks on Board Tuesday Jan 5th

First Part light winds from the N.W. by N. the ship plying S.W.
at sunset shortened sail, and wore ship to the northward.
remainder Part strong winds from the N.E. by N. and some
squally. at 11 a.m. wore ship to the S.E. wind S.E. by S.
So Ends this Day. Lat in 35° 45' South.
Long by acc 48° 15' West.

Remarks on Board Barque Hesper 1447

Remarks on Board Wednesday Jan 6th

all this m. hours light winds from the Westward, and fine weather. the ship plying Southward. at 6:30 P.M. saw two large sperm whales to Windward. Lost 2 miles chased the boats and gave chase. but saw nothing more of them. at dark returned on board. and stood to the Northward. at 6 a.m. made all sail at 8 a.m. tacked to the S.W. at 10 a.m. Tacked to the North. So Ends this Day. Lat in 35° 14' South. Long by Sun 85° 00' West.

Remarks on Board Thursday Jan 7th

First Part fresh breezes from the W.S.W. and fine weather the ship plying S.W. at 3 P.M. tacked S.E. at 7 P.M. Shortened sail and left by the wind to the Southward. Remainder Part strong winds with some squalls. and fine rain. at 7 a.m. tacked S.E. So Ends this Day.

Lat in 36° 24' South. Long by sun 82° 00' West.

Remarks on Board Friday Jan 8th

First and Middle Part strong winds from the Southward the ship plying S.E. by the wind. at midnight wore ship to the W.S.W. at 6:30 a.m. wore ship to the Eastward. and made sail. Latter Part light winds and fine weather. saw black fish. and fin backs. So Ends this Day.

Lat in 36° 36' South. Long by Sun 82° 05' West.

Remarks on Board Saturday Jan 9th

First Part light airs from the Southward and fine weather. the ship plying S.E. Middle Part wind at W.S.W. ship plying Southward. Latter Part wind at S.W. ship plying S.E. saw fin backs. So Ends this Day. strong winds. Lat in 37° 25' South.

Long by Sun 81° 33' 45' West.

Remarks on Board Sunday Jan 10th

First Part strong winds and foggy weather. the wind at S.W. the ship plying S.E. at 6 P.M. Shortened sail. and wore ship to the S.W. wind S.E. Remainder Part light winds. and fine weather. at 7 a.m. made all sail. and wore ship to the Eastward. So Ends this Day.

Lat in 38° 05' South. Long by Sun 80° 40' West.

Remarks on Board Monday Jan 11th

First Part light winds from the Southward. and fine weather the ship plying Eastward. Remainder Part calm. the watch employed in ship duty. So Ends this Day.

Lat in 37° 47' South.

Schoffner still sick

Long by Sun 80° 24' 45' West.

Remarks on Board Barque Hooper 1847

Remarks on Board Tuesday Jan 12th

First Part light winds from the N.E.W. and fine weather the ship flying E.S.E. at sunset hift by the wind to the Southward. Remainder Part fresh breezes with some fine rain bore East. saw few birds. So Ends this Day.

Lat in 34° 50 South.

Long by acc 49° 20 West.

Remarks on Board Wednesday Jan 13th

First Part fresh breezes from the S.E. and fine weather at sunset Shortland sail. at midnight wore ship to the S.W. at 6 a.m. made sail at 7 a.m. wore ship to the East. saw few birds. the watch Employed repairing the Old Fore Top sail. So Ends this Day. Lat in 34° 30 South Long by acc 75° 00 W.

Remarks on Board Thursday Jan 14th

First Part strong winds from the S.E. and fine weather the ship flying Eastward. at 6:30 p.m. took in main sail and Silt. and two reefs in the top-sails. and wore ship to the S.W. Remainder Part moderate gales. and clear weather. at 5 a.m. took in the Fore. Top. sail. So Ends this Day.

Lat in 34° 29 South. Long by acc 78° 20 W.

Remarks on Board Friday Jan 15th

First and Middle Part strong gales and clear weather wind at S.E. the ship heading to the S.W. at 5 a.m. set the Fore. Top. sail. and Silt. and wore ship to the Eastward. at 7 a.m. set the main sail. So Ends this Day. saw few birds

Lat in 35° 23 South. Long by acc 78° 30 West.

Remarks on Board Saturday Jan 16th

all this a hours strong winds from the S.E. and fine weather the ship flying Eastward. at 7 p.m. took in Silt. and main. sail.

at midnight wore ship to the S.W. at 6 a.m. saw two sail steering Northward. So Ends this Day. Lat in 34° 40 South.

Long by acc 78° 00 West.

Remarks on Board Sunday Jan 17th

all this a hours moderate gales from the S.E. and fine weather the ship flying S.W. at 8 a.m. took in the Fore. top. sail. at 6:30 a.m. set the Fore. Top. sail. and cleared the ship. So Ends this Day.

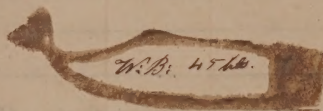
Lat in 34° 06 South.

Is Coffin very sick. Long by acc 49° 10 West.

Remarks on Board Barque Hesper. 1847

Remarks on Board Monday Jan 18th

First Part strong winds from the S.W. the ship flying Wby: N. at 11 P.M. let out the reefs. at sunset took them in again and kept by the wind to the S.W. Remained Part light winds with some little rain. at 6 a.m. Made sail and steered W.S.W. at 4 a.m. shifted the main top sail the watch Employed repairing the one we on board. at 11 a.m. saw a shoal of sperm whales. at 11.20 a.m. sailed the Boats. and gave chase. so Ends this Day. Lat in 34.20 South by acc 80.40 West.



Remarks on Board Tuesday Jan 19th

all this 24 hours light variable winds. and some squally with some fine rain. the Boats in chase of the whales. at 1 P.M. the main Boat struck. at 2.30 P.M. got the whale to the ship at 3.30 P.M. commenced cutting in at 7.30 P.M. got all in. at 8 P.M. commenced ~~cutting~~ so Ends this Day.

Lat in 37.34 South Long by acc 82.40 West.

Remarks on Board Wednesday Jan 20th

all this 24 hours fresh breezes from the S.W. and W.W. and fine weather the ship flying W.S.W. and W.S.W. saw fin backs at 7 a.m. finished Basting and matted of the decks. turned up from the cooler so blue so Ends this Day.

Lat in 34.00 South. Long by acc 82.00 W.

Remarks on Board Thursday Jan 21st

all this 24 hours light winds from the S.W. and fine weather the ship flying W.S.W. at sunset shortened sail. at 6 a.m. made all sail. so Ends this Day. the watch Employed in Ship's Duty

Lat in 37.25 South. Long by Guner 81.38 West.

Remarks on Board Friday Jan 22nd

First Part light winds from the west. Course W.S.W. at 1 P.M. set the Fire Top Mast. Studding sail. at 7 P.M. hauled back to Remainder Part the same. Latter Part all hands Employed stowing down the Oil so Ends this Day saw fin backs. Lat in 37.02 South Long by Guner 79.50 West.

Remarks on Board Barque Sheper 1847.

Remarks on Board Saturday Jan 23rd

First Port light airs from the N.W. and fine weather. Crews b'g' at 3 P.M. finished stowing the oil 45 bbls. and went to bed, and washed up the decks. Middle Port Calm. Latter Port light winds from the west, and fine weather. The water employed repairing the main, Top, Sails, the cooper setting up Shocks. So Ends this Day. Lat in 37.05 South.

Song by Sunner 77. 54 West.

Remarks on Board Sunday Jan 24th

First and Middle Port strong winds from the west, the ship flying b'g' at 2 P.M. shifted the main, Top, Sails. Latter Port strong winds from the N.W. with rain, at 11 A.M. shortened sail and kept by the wind to the Northward. So Ends this Day. Lat in by acc 36.48 South.

Song by Sunner 74. 50. 30 West.

Remarks on Board Monday, Jan 25th

First Port light winds from the N.W. to N.E. with some fine rain, at 4 P.M. cleared up some, and steered b'g' under short sail. Saw one ship steering N.W. Remainder Port strong wind and fine weather, at 5 A.M. made all sail. Crews b'g' at 10 A.M. saw the main land. So Ends this Day, the Cooper setting up Shocks. Lat in 36.38 South. Song in by acc 73.50 West.

Remarks on Board Tuesday, Jan 26th

First Port strong winds and clear weather wind at N.W. the ship flying towards the Point of Talechuana. at 10.30 P.M. came to anchor in 5 1/2 fathoms of water. Picked out 40 fathoms of shone and furlled the sails and set the watch. in said Port. Latter Port employed getting back for water, and clearing ship out side, So Ends this Day.

Remarks on Board Wednesday, Jan 27th

all this 24 hours fine, sent on shore all the men we had by the Crews. the remainder Port employed blacking heads. at 6 A.M. sent one raft of back on shore, of 9 back. So Ends this Day.

Remarks on Board Thursday Jan 28th

all this 24 hours fine weather, at 6 P.M. got the raft on Board at 5 A.M. sent another one on shore of 14 back, and stowed the first one below. So Ends this Day.

Remarks on Board, Friday Jan 29th

all this 24 hours fine weather, at 6 P.M. got all the water on Board 200 bbls. Latter Port stowed it below, and washed up the decks. So Ends this Day.

Remarks on Board Barque Keesler 1447
at Calcutta -

Remarks on Board Saturday Jan 31st
This 24 hours commences with light air from North
employed in sundry jobs one watch on shore so ends this day

Remarks on Board Sunday 31st
This 24 hours commences with strong breezes from the
north and thick weather one watch on shore so ends

Remarks on Board Mon. Feb 1st
This day commences with fine weather and light breezes
from the south one watch on shore so ends this day

Remarks on Board Tuesday Feb 2nd
This day commences with fine weather from the
south employed in getting provisions from shore
met and flour so ends this day

Remarks on Board Wednesday Feb 3rd
This 24 hours comes in with fine breezes from the
south one watch on shore employed in sundry
jobs so ends this day

Remarks on Board Thursday Feb 4th
This day comes in with light air from the south
one watch on shore employed in sundry jobs

Remarks on Board Friday February 5th
This day comes in with fine weather from the south
all hands on board so ends this day

Remarks on Board Saturday Feb 6th
This day comes in with fine weather from the south all
hands on board employed in sundry jobs

Remarks on Board Sunday February 7th
This 24 hours commences with a strong breeze from the south
at 3 Took the anchor Steered out the harbour of Calcutta
at night carricane bearing East by compass 14th miles
and double reefed the topsails by the
wind to the W N W so ends this day

Remarks on Board of the Barque. Keper February 1847

Remarks on Board Monday February 8th

This 24 ours comes in with a strong breeze from the South by the wind to the S.W. under double reef topsails at 3 a M. saw a sail heading to the E. by the middle part the sun latter part set the main sail kept off W. N. W. so ends this
Latitude $34^{\circ} 18'$ Longitude $74^{\circ} 10' W$

Remarks on Board Tuesday February 9th

First part of this day strong breezes from the S. & steering W. N. W. under double reef topsails with thick weather middle part the sun latter part clear weather the wind shifted to the S. E. & so ends
Lat $34^{\circ} 18'$ South Longitude $76^{\circ} 40' W$

Remarks on Board Wednesday Febr 10th

This 24 ours comes with light breezes from the W. S. W. steering to the W. N. W. under all sail at 7 P.M. took in the light sails used Luffed by the wind to the S. W. middle part light air from the South and clear weather at 6 a.m. saw the island of Japan bearing by compass bearing W. N. W. distant 110 miles under all sail and steered to the W. N. W. Employed in sundry jobs so ends
Lat $33^{\circ} 45'$ South Longitude $78^{\circ} 20' W$

Remarks on Board Thursday 11th

This day comes with light air from the South by the wind to W. S. W. all sail out and fair weather the Island of Juan Fernandez bearing by compass N. N. E. distant 20 miles middle part calm latter part light air from the E. by the wind to the South so ends this day
Lat $34^{\circ} 45'$ South Longitude $79^{\circ} 40' W$

2 Remarks on Board Friday the 12th
 This 24 ours commences with fair weather & light breeze
 from the E^t steering South at 4 a m took the French
 ships from paravane 4 months out & hundred bells
 kind to the South West coast her name was Kil
 at 11 a m the wind shifted to the North with
 and rainey weather took in the light sails
 by the wind to the W. S. W. at 3 P M the
 wind shifted to the West with fair weather by
 the wind to the Southward at 10 P M lashed
 ship to the S. W. & ends this day saw ~~two~~ a
 ship bound to the S. Westward
 Lat 34° 50' South Long 80° 20'

Remarks on Board Saturday the 13th
 This 24 ours commences with strong breezes from the
 W. S. W. by the wind to the Westward and
 blowery weather Employed in ship duty middle
 part by the wind from the S. W. by the wind
 to the E. S. E. at 12 lashed to the S. W. Latter
 part strong breezes Employed in ship duty
 Lat 34° 46' South Long 81° 10' W

Remarks on Board Hesper Sunday the 14th
 This 24 ours commences with strong breezes from
 the W. S. W. by the wind to the S. Westward
 at 2 a m double reef the topsails and thick weather
 middle part squally and rainey weather from
 the N. Westward by the wind to the S. Westward
 Latter part the wind shifted to the W. S. W.
 with fair weather by the wind to the Westward
 John Hall off duty on account of sickness & ends this day
 Lat 34° 40' South Long 81° 53' W

2 Remarks on Board Monday February 13th
This 24 hours commences with strong breezes from the N^W by the wind to the N^E Estward at 5 p.m. saw a ship by the wind to the Southward saw Massafuro bearing S^W by compass distant 20 miles at 6 P.M. took in the light sails middle part lying up and on the latter part steered in for the island saw him back. So ends Massafuro bearing S^E distant 11 miles so ends this day

2 Remarks on Board Tuesday Febr 14th
This 24 hours commences with squally weather from the S^E at 1 P.M. sent the starboard boat in shore for fish at 4 come on board with fish and kept off N^W the Island of Massafuro bearing to the S^E distant 10 miles latter part employed in mending the jib John hall sick off duty Lat^d 23.40 Longitude 80.00 so ends this day

Remarks on Board Wednesday 15th
This 24 hours commences with light breezes from the S^E by the wind to the Estward Massafuro bearing by compass S by E distant 20 miles saw him back. Employed in mending the jib middle part the wind S^E by the wind to the Estward latter part the same ~~Sp~~ employed in ship duty John Adams sick off duty so ends this day
Lat^d 33.16 Longitude 79.28.11

Remarks on Board Thursday 16th
This 24 hours commences with strong breezes from the S^E by the wind to the Estward Employed on ship duty all sail out middle part strong breezes at 4 P.M. ~~saw~~ double reef the topsails latter part the same John hall sick and off duty Lat^d 32.57 South Long 76.40.11

Remarks on Board of the *Hesper* Friday February 19
This 24 ours strong breezes from the S.S.E. by
the wind to the Eastward employed in ship duty
middle part strong breezes from the South by
the wind to the S.S.E. under double reef topsails
So ends this day John Hall sick off duty
Latitude 32.50 Long by Obs 73.38 W

Remarks on Board Saturday Feb 20th
This 24 ours commences with strong breezes from
the South under double reef topsails by the wind
to the S.S.E. middle and latter part the same
Employed in ship duty John Hall sick off duty
Lat 33.12 Longitude by Lunar Obs 73.43 W

Remarks on Board of the *Hesper* Sunday Feb 21st
This 24 ours commences with strong gales from the South
steering East by at 5 P.M. double reef topsails and
fore and main sails Employed in ship duty
middle part by the wind to the S.S.E. at
6 A.M. made all sail and steering to the Eastward
with light wind and cloudy weather
Lat 33.12 South 72.50 W

Remarks on Board Monday February 22nd
This 24 ours commences with strong breezes from the
South at 5 P.M. saw the Land of Chile
at 6 saw a boat and tacked off shore and
at 12 tacked on shore under double reef topsails
at day light made all sail and steered to the
N.E. for the port of Valparaiso at 9 A.M. the
starboard boat went on shore. Lying off shore
So ends this day two ships Lying off shore

Remarks on Board. Tuesday Feb 23rd
This 24 ours commences with strong breezes from the South
Lying off and on to the port of
at 8 P.M. a French boat of wood came on board and
men running at 5 P.M. the boat came on board
and steering N.W.W. under hoal topsails
Latter part kept off North made all sail
all hands well So ends this day
Lat 31.33 South Long by Obs 72.58 W

Remarks on Board Wednesday February 24th
This 24 ours commences with strong breezes from the
South steering North by compass at 4 P.M.
Heer commenced steering N.W. under all sail
middle part and latter part the same so
ends this day Employed in ship's duty
Lat 29.42 South Long 83.30 West

Remarks on Board Thursday Feb 25th
This 24 ours commences with light breezes from
the South steering North by compass
Employed in ship's duty middle part
calm and light airs and variable winds
Latter part the same saw the Land of Chile
Lat 29.08 South Long 72. West

Remarks on Board Friday Feb 26th
This 24 ours commences with light airs and calm and cloudy
at 2 P.M. saw the Land bearing West by Com-
pass by compass 45° true in middle middle part calm
and light airs from the South steering N.W. latter
part the same at 10 P.M. sent the fore topsail
and sent a murther one to ends this day
Lat 28.13 South Long 72.30

Remarks on Board Saturday Feb 27th
This 24 ours commences with light airs from the South
steering to the N by W and cloudy weather
Employed in mending the fore topsail middle part
the same latter part steering N.W. & so
ends this day saw fore part so ends
Lat 26.50 South Long 72.00

Remarks on Board Sunday Feb 28th
This 24 ours commences with cloudy weather steering
to the North. Employed in mending the fore topsail
middle part calm latter part light airs from
the North so ends this day
Lat 26.11 Long 72.12

Remarks on Board of the *Hyper* March 1st 1844

Remarks on Board March 1st
This 24 ours commenced with light air and variable winds from the South to West steering to the Northward Employed in ship duty middle and latter part the same so ends this day

Lat 26.30 South Longitude 70.58 West

Remarks on Board Thursday March 2nd
This 24 ours commenced with light air and calm steering to the Northward saw a shoal of blackfish lowered the boat the harbor boat struck and the fish bet the line off at 2 P.M. came on board saw a sail bound to the N.W. so ends this day

Lat 25.15 South Long 70.00

Remarks on Board Wednesday March 3rd
This 24 ours commenced with light air from the Southward the land in sight at 4.30 P.M. saw a shoal of blackfish lowered the boat and went aboard the harbor boat struck at 6 P.M. came on board with a fish steered to the N.W. middle part of light air from the S.W. steering to the N.W. at day light steered to the N.E. & sent in the fly jib to repair saw the Breches saw the land bearing by compass E.S. distant middle so ends Lat 23.52 South Long 70.10 West

Remarks on Board Thursday March 4th
This 24 ours commenced with light breeze from the S.W. steering to the N.W. Employed in mending the fly jib saw the coast of Chile saw maxillated head but N.E. by compass 25 miles distant middle part of steering N by W at 2 P.M. saw a shoal of blackfish lowered the boat the harbor boat struck on and saved him at 4 P.M. came on board employed in mending the fly jib so ends this day

Lat 22.38 South Long 72.00 West

Remarks on Board of the Bark Keeper. March 5th 1840

Friday March the 6th

First part of this 24 ours commences with light air from the south steering S. by E. Employed in repairing the flyjile at 1st Bell but the fly fell middle part calm latter part light air and thick weather and commenced repairing the fore topsail and commenced heaving out the blackfish commenced steering to the N. by W. so ends this day the land in sight bearing by compass E. distant 20 miles

Lat 21.40 South Longitude by Chr 70.20

Remarks on Board Saturday March 7th

This 24 ours comes in with light breeze from the south steering to the N. by W. by S. Employed in mending the fore topsail middle part calm latter part light air from the south steering S. by W. Employed in mending the fore topsail the land bearing E. by compass distant 25 miles - so ends this Lat 20.12 South Longitude 70.30 West

Remarks on Board Sunday March 8th
This 24 ours comes with light breeze from the south steering N. by W. at 4 Bell we had the land in sight bearing by compass E. by compass distant 25 miles middle part steering S. by E. W. latter part the sun saw a sail steering to the N. by E. so ends this day Lat 19.20 South Long 71.00

Remarks on Board of the Mexican Monday Mar 9
This 24 ours commences with light breeze from the S. E. steering to the N. Westward saw Humphreys and lowered the boats put no effect at 4 Bell came on board. Employed in fitting the lead and spirit spruce middle part calm latter part the sun so ends this day
Lat 18.12 South Long 71.12 West

Remarks on Board of the *Hesper* March 10th 1846
Tuesday

This 24 ours commences with light airs and calms heeded to the *N^W* Westward Employed in ships duty middle and latter part the same saw a humpback
Lat 14.40 " Longitude 72.00 West

Remarks on Board March Wednesday 11th
This 24 ours comes in with light airs and calm
Lowered the Larboard boat for hickies but no effect small part calm latter part Employed in picking over potatoes at 11 P.M. lowered the starboard boat for sword fish and struck two and saved one so ends this day the land in sight by 3 by 6
Lat 14.08 South Long 73.20 West

Remarks on Board of the *Hesper* Thursday 12th
This 24 ours commences with light airs and calm the Land being by compass E.D. distant 24 miles
1 P.M. the Larboard boat lowered and struck one sword fish and saved him saw three barrels of off sword fish middle part the same latter part light airs from the south took in the fore topmast standing sail and stowed it a wayward a sail steering to the *N^W* Westward
Lat 16.44 South Long 74.20

Remarks on Board March Friday 13th
This 20 ours commences in with light airs and calms steering to the *N^W* Westward Employed in ships duty saw a sail steering to the *N^W* Westward middle and latter part the same so ends this day the Land in sight being by compass distant 25
Lat 16.33 South Long 74.20 West

Remarks on Board March Saturday 14th
This 24 ours commences with light breezes from the S.E. heading to the *N^W* Westward at 3 P.M. spoke the Henry Cla of Manchester 33 months out at 10 o'clock of sperm and the captain went on board at 10 come on board again middle part thick shortland sail by the wind to the southward middle and latter part by the wind to the westward and crossing for whaler on the coast of Peru at 11 P.M. the captain of the ship of the *Heracles* came on board so ends
Lat 16.12 South Long 74.20 West

Remarks on Board the *Hesper* Sunday March 14th 1846

This 24 hours commences with light airs from the South by the wind to the southward the *Hesper* *Cl* in company with ours at 2 P.M. saw a shoal of black fish lowered the boats the Starboard boat struck one and lost her peak and one iron ~~on~~ at 4 P.M. came on board a gain at 4 P.M. lowered a gain with out success the land leaving by compass N. E. distant 25 miles took in the light sails at 6 P.M. the captain of the *Hesper* *Cl* went on board a gain mitted part to the southward latter part by the wind to the N. E. distant saw a sail by ends this day

Lat 16. 29 South Longitude 74. West

Remarks on Board the *Hesper* Monday March 15th
This 24 hours commences with light breezes from the S. E. steering to the N. W. at 2 P.M. saw two shoals of black fish going quick to the S. E. at 6 P.M. luffed by the wind to the southward the land bearing by compass S. E. distant 20 miles at 12 noon ship to the N. W. distant at 10 P.M. kept off to the N. W. nothing so ends

Lat 16. 14 South Long 74. 10 West

Remarks on Board March Tuesday 16th
This 24 hours commences with strong breezes from the S. E. steering N. W. employed in ship duty at 1.30 the Starboard boat cut a sword fish at 2 P.M. came on board the land bearing by compass N. E. distant 30 miles at 6 P.M. took in the light sails and luffed by the wind to the southward saw a sail at 12 noon ship to the Northward at day light made all sail at 10 P.M. kept off to the N. W. the bearing by compass N. E. distant 20 miles so ends this day

Lat 16. 13 South Long 74. 00

Remarks on Board of the 'Hesper' March 1846
Monday 17th

This 24 ours comes in with fair breezes from the
Eeward by the wind to the South ward
at 1 P.M. lowered the Starboard boat and struck
a sword fish and saved him at 1.30. Lowered the Flag
boat and coot a sword fish at 4 P.M. tooked sheet
to the S.W. Eeward at 6 P.M. took in the
light sails middle part by the wind to the
S Westward at 12 tackled ship to the S.W. Westward
at day light made all sail at 9.50 P.M. kept off
west at West saw two sails headin to the off
Westward the Land bearing N. West distant 20
mills so ends this day

Lat 16° 00 South Long 74° 12 West

Remarks on Board March Thursday 18th

This 24 ours commences with light breezes from the
Eeward steering to the S.W. Westward at 4 P.M.
saw two sails headin to the Eeward at 10 P.M.
caper Per went on board of the the new Bedford of
new Bedford and Luffed by the wind to the
Swest ward at 11 P.M. The capin came on board
at day light made all sail saw two ships by the
wind to the North ward saw 1 Hump back
so ends this day the bearing of S.W. Eeward distant 20
Lat 16° 30 South Longitude West 75° 40

Remarks on Board March Friday 19

This 24 ours comes in with light breezes from the
S.E. saw Hump Backs at 12.30 Lowered the boats
the Starboard boat struck and draved at 3 P.M. came
on board the captin went on board of the new
Bedford of new Bedford at 6 P.M. took in sail
at 11 capin Per came on board at 5 P.M. et
the steering sail and steered to the S.W. West
saw a ship steering to the S.W. Eeward
Lat 14° 20 South Long 76° 8 West

Remarks on Board of the *Hesper* Saturday March 18th

Saturday 20th

This 24 ours comes with fair breezes from the S E at 1 saw a shoal of blackfish lowered the boats but with out success and come on board again 130 P.M. lowered the boats a gain for blackfish the larboard boat struck one and saved him at 8. com on board again in the new bedford by the wind at 60 P.M. took in the light sails and steered to the Westward at 6 P.M. made all sail the watch in employed in ship duty so ends this day saw nothing
Lat 14° 42' South Long by Chronometer 77° 50' West

Remarks on Board Sunday March 21st

This 24 ours comes in with fair weather and light breeze from the Eastward steering west by compass Employed in wetting haul and in sundry jobs made fast the sail. Latter part in employed in sundry jobs
Lat 14° 24' South Long 78° 40' West

Remarks on Board Monday March 22nd

This 24 ours comes in with light breeze from the E S E steering W. by compass Employed in sundry jobs so ends this day
Lat 13° 24' South Longitude by Chronometer 80° 13' West

Remarks on Board Tuesday March 23

This 24 ours comes in with light breeze from the E. S. E. steering West by compass Employed in trying out the blackfish blubber and all sail saw one shoal of blackfish made fast the sail. Latter part in steering W. by compass so ends this day
Lat 12° 53' South Long by Chr 82° 19' West

Remarks on Board Wednesday March 24

This 24 ours comes in with light air from the Eastward steering West by compass and Latter part in the watch employed in ship duty so ends
Lat 12° 47' South Long 84° 30' West

Remarks on Board of the *Herpes* Thursday March 25th 1844

This 24 ours comes in with cloudy and light squalls of rain from the South to East steering West
Employed in sundry Lab. mill part the
sun at 6 30 P.M. saw a shoal of blackfish lowered
the boats the starboard cut too the starboard boat
cut one at 11 the boats come on board so ends this day
Lat 12° 5' 2" South Long 85° 17' West

Remarks on Board Friday March 26th
this 24 ours comes in with light breeze and
clear weather from the N.E. steering to the S.W.
at 6 P.M. took in the light sails and luffed by
the wind to the Eastward & with the head again
a back Employed in cleaning the blackfish
middle part thick at 8 P.M. kept off. F.W.
thick and rainy so ends this day
Lat 11° 57' South Long 84° 30' West

Remarks on board Saturday March 27th
This 24 ours comes in with thick and rainy weather
steering to the S.W. at 2 P.M. luffed by the wind
to the Westward the wind from the East to N.W.
at 10 P.M. took ed to the South and West ward at
6 A.M. commenced hauling blackfish blubber so ends
this day with thick weather

Lat 11° 01' South Long 84° 00' West

Remarks on board Sunday March 28th
this 24 ours comes in with thick weather from the
S.E. Eastward and calms Employed in hauling black
fish blubber at 2 P.M. finished saw a shoal of
blackfish lowered the boats the starboard boat
stuck too and saved the middle part thick
and rainy heaving to the S.W. West ward at Day
light made all sail heaving to the South ward
Lat 11° 40' South Long 83° 20' West

Remarks on Board Monday March 29th
This 24 ours comes in with thick and some fine rain from the
Eastward heaving to S.W. West ward at 1 P.M. saw ship to
the Westward saw nothing under haul tipped
Lat 11° 49' South Long by Chronometer 84° 30'

Remarks on Board of the *Heper* Tuesday March 18th
Tuesday 30th This 24 ours comes in with strong breezes
from the E. toward headwinds to the N. E. toward the coast
employed in various jobs at 4.30 P.M. took in sail for
the night. Dumb reefed the topsails middle part of day
light made all sail and steering to the S. W. by N.
so ends this day saw nothing
Lat 10° 4' South Long 86° 30' West

Remarks on board *Wednesday* March 31st
All this 24 ours comes in with light air and calm
steering to the N. Westward middle part the same
light air from the S. E. steering N. by N.
Employed in fitting the fore topmast again
Lat 10-11 South Long 85° 48' West

Remarks on board of the *Heper* April 1847
Thursday 1st This 24 ours comes in with
light breezes from the S. E. steering to the
N. Westward all hands employed in fitting the
bunting gear and for rigging saw a school of blackfish
Lat 9° 30' South Long 86° 14' West

Remarks on Board Friday April 2nd
This 24 ours comes in with light breezes from the S. E.
all hands employed in fitting the rigging at 6 P.M. took in
sail for the night and steering N. by N. West and
stood boat cross watches middle and latter part light
squalls of rain saw five backs so ends this day
Lat 7° 14' South Long 86° 27'

Remarks on Board Saturday April 3rd
All this 24 ours comes in with light breezes from
the E. toward and fore light & squalls of rain middle
and latter part the same so ends this day
Lat 6° 00' South Long 86° 31' West

Remarks on Board Sunday April 4th
This 24 ours comes in with light breezes from the
S. E. steering to the N. W. At night took in the
light sails luffed by the wind to the E. ward
at 12 latched ship to the Westward & day
light kept off up after at 10 P.M. saw a school
of blackfish lowered but no aspect so ends
Lat 4° 30' South Long 87° 36'

Remarks on Board of the *Fleeson* April 5th
Monday the 5th This 24 ours comes in
with light breeze from the S. E. steering
to the N. W. offest at 2^o saw a
shoal of blackfish lowered the boats
the starboard boat cast ore the Larboard
boat cast too at 6 P.M. come on board
luffed too with the head yards & back
to the E. ward midle and latter part thick and
rainy so ends this day
Lat 4^o 10 South Long by Chron 84^o 30

Tuesday April 6th
All this 24 ours comes in with light airs and
verabll winds and light squalls of rain steer
to the North ward midle and latter part calm
Employed in clean blackfish blubber so ends
Lat 4^o 30 South Long by Chron 84^o 30

Remarks on Board Wednesday April 7th
All this 24 ours comes in with thick and rainy
Employed in bargling and blackfish at 2^o P.M.
finished midle and latter part calm so ends
Lat 4^o 10 South Long by Chron 84^o 30

Remarks on board Thursday April 8th
This 24 ours comes in with light breezes from the
E. to West steering to N. W. offest latter part rain
Lat 3^o 43 South Long by Chron 88^o 31 West

Remarks on board Friday April 9th
This 24 ours comes in with light breezes from the
N. E. steering N. W. offest saw a shoal of black
fish lowered the starboard boat struck and drawn
at 2 P.M. come on board & give midle and latter
part the same so ends this day
Lat 2^o 51 South Long - S. L. 44 West

Remarks on Board of the "Wesper" April
Saturday the 10th This 24 runs comes in
with light airs from the E^{stward} by the wind
to the S^W E^{stward} at 4 P.M. saw the Land at 6 P.M.
Saw the ship in sight of new Bedford at sunset
the island of Floods Island bearing by compass distant
11 miles S^W by Est distant 10 miles at night
tacked ship to the Southward so ends this day
Lat 1 28 Long 89.10 by Obs.

Remarks on Board Sunday April 11
All this 24 runs comes in with variable winds Floods
Island bearing S^W by Est at 6 P.M. heading to the
S^W E^{stward} at 10 P.M. tacked ship to the S^W Est
miles part calm latter part in company
with ship mobil of new Bedford

Lat 1 28 Long 89.11 off by Chronometer

Remarks on Board Monday April 12
All this 24 runs comes in with light variable winds
heading to the Southward at 6 P.M. Floods Island
bearing by compass S^W Est distant 24 miles
in company with the ship Mobil so ends this day
Lat 1 25 Long 89.30 West by Chron.

Remarks on Board Tuesday April 13
All this 24 runs comes in with light airs and
calms from the ~~westward~~ E^{stward}
heading to the S^W E^{stward} Floods Island bearing
West by compass distant 25 miles with
and latter part the same the watch employed
in painting ship so ends this day
Lat 1.00 South Long 89.10 off

Remarks on Board Wednesday April 14
This 24 runs comes in with light airs from the
E^{stward} heading to the S^W E^{stward} in company
with the ship Mobil employed in painting
ship at 6 P.M. Chatham and Floods Island in sight
that have bearing S^W by Est distant 23 miles Floods
bearing West 23 miles so ends this day
at 7 P.M. reloaded about load of wood from
the ship mobil and sent 12 barrels of water
Lat 1.00 Long 89.28

Remarks on Board of the Vesper Oct 1847

Then about 11² All this 24 ours comes in with light
air & calms from the E towards head in to the S^W Westward
at 3 P^m tacked ship to the S^W E towards Shatons Island
having S^W West Sirlant 11; much wind & calm
tatter part ca light air so ends in company with the
ship Mobil

Remarks on board Friday April 16th
The first part of this 24 ours calm middle light airs from
the ESE heading to the NW off Whetson Island bearing by
compass ~~at~~ ^{W S W} distant 10 miles middle part calm
latter part heading to the S Westward with light airs
from the S E toward at 5 P M heading to the
Soo Eward at ~~at~~ so ends the day
Lat. 35° South Long

Remarks on Board Saturday April 17
The 24 hour comes in with light air from
the E. & S. & S. E. in in to the Southward
at 6.30 P.M. come to the anchor to the Island
if Chetans to the North side come to anchor
at 6.30 P.M. in company with the ship
Mabel in 11 fathoms of water at 4.30 P.M.
sent to boat in shoe for two par the remainder
of the ship company employed in blacking
the ship heads light air from the Southward

Remarks on Board Sunday April 18.
The 24 runs comes in with light air and calm
from the S. & toward two S. boats in short force
turbine at 6 P.M. the boats returned
with 24 turbine middle part calm latter
first strong breeze from the S. & all flag
on shore showing a wind on liberty & ends

Monday April 19

At this 24 hrs comes in with strong from the
S.E. & all hands in ward at 6 P.M. the boats came
and board with 12 turpines. wind port strong breeze
from the S.E. & at 8 A.M. sent all the boats for 2 turpines
so ends their day.

Remarks on Board of the Kesper April 1847

Tuesday 20th All this 24 ours comes in with light breezes from the E.S.E. at 4 P.M. the Boats come on Board with 8 turpin middle part calson. It is sent the boats for turpin so ends this day.

Remarks on board Wednesday 21st All this 24 ours comes in with light breezes from the E.S.E. at 8 P.M. the boats come on board with 38 turpin at 4 P.M. sent all the boats for turpin so ends this day.

Remarks on Board Thursday April 22nd This 24 ours comes in with light air from the E.S.E. all hands on shore for turpin middle and latter part the soon so ends this day.

Remarks on board Friday 23rd

This 24 ours comes in with light air from the E.S.E. at 4 P.M. the boats come on board with 61 turpin middle part calson at 4 P.M. sent one boat for turpin and one boat for wood at midnoon one boat load of wood so ends this day.

Remarks on Board Saturday April 24th All this 24 ours comes in with light air from the E.S.E. at 4 P.M. come on board with one boat load of wood one boat load of turpin middle part calson at 4 P.M. sent two boats for wood and sent one pile of wood on board of the ship. Mobile of new Bedford at 10 P.M. took two boats load of wood on board so ends.

Remarks on Board Sunday April 25th This 24 ours comes in with light air from the E.S.E. two boats in shore for wood at 4 P.M. came a long side with two boats loaded with wood middle part calson at 6 sent one boat for wood at 8 P.M. returned so ends this day.

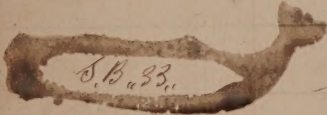
Remarks on Board Monday April 26th This 24 ours comes in with light air from the E.S.E. at 4 P.M. got under way in company with the ship Mobile heading to the N.E. toward the N.E. point of Chatham Belong having by compass S.S.W. distant 2 miles middle and latter part the soon. Lat 33 miles south Long 89.1 by chronometer.

Remarks on Board of the *Hesper*. April 1847

Tuesday May 24. This 24 ours comes in with light breeze from the S. E. by the wind to the S. Westward at 4 P.M. tacked ship to the Eastward middle and latter part the same so ends
Lat 10 miles south Long 88. 38 West

Remarks on board Wednesday April 28th
This 24 ours comes in with strong breeze from the S. E. by the wind to the Eastward Employed in sundry sails middle and latter part the same
Lat 2 miles south Long by Chr 89 44 W

Remarks on board Thursday April 29
this 24 ours comes in with thick weather and light breeze from the Southward middle and latter part the same
at 4 saw a sail heading to the offing at 6 P.M. the mobile boat came on board at 7 went on board middle and latter part the same so ends this day
Lat 10 miles North Long 86. 30 West

Remarks on board Friday April 30
this 24 ours comes in with light air from the Southward saw a shoal of sperm whales lowered the boats in company with the ship while at 12.30 struck at 1 P.M. took him a long side at 2 P.M. commenced cutting at 4 P.M. finished saw a shoal of sperm whale lowered the boats but with out success mobile in company middle part fin wither standing to the
 S.B. 33. extward at 3. P.M. commenced horgling
latter part fin weather tacked ship to the Westward saw the ship mobile so ends this day
Lat 5 miles North Long 86. 4

Remarks on board Saturday April 30 May
This 24 ours comes in with light air and strong floss from the S. E. Eastward heading to the Westward at 6 P.M. tacked ship to the Eastward the weather employed in horgling at 10 P.M. finished horgling so ends this day Long by Chronometer 84. 52
Lat 20 miles North

Remarks on board of the *Hope* May 1847

Sunday ^{the} 24th This 24 ours comes in with strong breezes from the Southward heaving to the Eastward middle part the sun at 8 P.M. tacked ship to the S Westward so ends this day the watch employed in sundry jobs
Lat 18 miles North Longitude 84.38 West

Remarks on Board Sunday May 3

This 24 ours comes in with light breezes from the Southward heaving to the Westward at 8 P.M. tacked ship to the Eastward and saw a shoal of blackfish lowered the boats the Starboard boat struck and heaved at 10 P.M. came on board so ends
Lat. 10 North Long 84.36 West

Remarks on board Tuesday May 4

This 24 ours comes in with light air and variable winds heaving to the Eastward at 5 P.M. tacked ship to the Westward middle part calm latter part strong breeze heaving to the S Westward employed in coopersing rig so ends this day Lat 6 miles South
Long by chron 86.11 West

Remarks on board Wednesday May 5

All this 24 ours heaving to the Westward light breeze from the Southward employed in coopersing mile past the sun at 5 P.M. commenced stowing down so ends this day Lat 18 miles South
Long by chron 87.50 West

Remarks on Board Thursday May 6

This 24 ours comes in with light breezes from the Southward heaving to the S Westward at 4 P.M. finished stowing down 33 bbl of sperm & bbl of blackfish and unladen ship middle and latter part the sun
Lat 28 miles South
Long by chron 88.19 West

Remarks on Board Friday May 7

This 24 ours comes in with light air & calm S.W. at 8 distant 24 miles middle part the sun so ends Lat 1.10 South
Long 89 40 West

Remarks on Board of the Flyer May 1844

Saturday 8 This 24 ours comes in with light breeze from the S.E. heading to the N.W. Westward at 6 took ship to the S. Southward Charted Island having by compass W. by N. distant 2 miles a strong current running to the N.W. West middle and latter part the same so ends this day
Lat 120 South Long 82.20 West

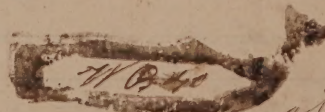
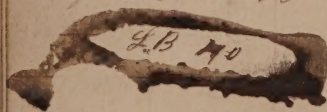
Remarks on Board Sunday 9 May
All this 24 ours comes in with light breeze from the S.E. heading to the S. Westward Hook Island having by compass N. West distant middle and latter part the same Lat 1.25. S 82.30

Remarks on Board Monday May 10 1844

This 24 ours comes in with light breeze from the S.E. heading to the Southward with a strong N. West current Hook Island having N. by West distant middle part calm at 6 P.M. saw a school of whales at 7 P.M. lowered the boats the Starboard boat struck at 10 P.M. took him a long side the west boat out of sight
L. Charles Island having by compass N. West distant middle part calm at 6 P.M. saw a school of whales at 7 P.M. lowered the boats the Starboard boat struck at 10 P.M. took him a long side the west boat out of sight
So ends this day Lat 1. 59. South 82. 11 West

Remarks on Board Tuesday May 11 1844

This 24 ours comes in with light breezes from the E. Westward commenced cutting at 6 P.M. finished the west boat out of sight at night took short tacks to the Southward and to the N. Westward in search of the west boat at 11 P.M. the west boat returned



with a whale at 6 P.M. commenced cutting at 11 finished cutting
So ends this day Lat 128 South Long 84.00 West

Remarks on Board Wednesday May 12

This 24 ours comes in with light breezes and calm from the E. Westward heading to the Southward at 6 P.M. took ship to the N. Westward saw a sail headed to the Southward employed in bringing at 9 P.M. took ship to the E. Westward at 2 P.M. took ship to the N. Westward so ends this day
Lat 1.36 South Long 84. 12 West

Remarks on board of the "Hesper" & "Herc" 1847

Thursday 13 This 24 runs comes in with light wind from the E by head to the N Westward saw a sail head to the N Westward at 6 P.M. was ship to the Southward employed in buying miltle and latter part the same
Lat 1. 51 South Long 91. 20 West

Remarks on Board Friday May 14th 1847

This an hour comes in with light breezes from the S. Estward
head to the Southward South head of Fallman having
big compass North saw a sail heakin to the Estward
at 10 P. M. was ship to the Estward at 4 P. M. finished
breezing at 2 P. M. was ship to the S. W. Estward
at 8 P. M. was ship to the Southward and prolonged
in backing out the fore peak so ends this day
Sail 1, 5, 3, South. Log 26.40 West.

Remarks on Broad Salubrious May 16th

This A.M. was commenced with light breezes from the E. S. to the
heaviness to the Southward a strong off-shore current at 3 P.M.
tacked ship to the E. S. and saw a sail heading to the E. S.
So ends this day. Lat 21. 18 South Long 71. 31 West

Remarks on Board Sunday May 18

Thurs 24th wind comes in with light breeze, from the
S.E. bearing in to the South at 7 A.M. war ship to the
Westward saw a sail at 4 P.M. commenced. Dred
looking out the fore peak so ends this day
Sat 26th 248 Long 24. 58 West

Remarks on Beau's Hungary May 17

This Express comes in with light breezes from the S^E heading to the E employed in stowing and lashing a sail at 3 PM took ship to the Southward and so ends this day SAT 2. ~~to~~ 45 South Long 91. 36

Remarks are here. Tuesday May 18

This 24 acres comes in with strong bearing from
S & heading to the ~~SW~~ ^{SE} ~~W~~ ^W ~~W~~ ^W ~~W~~ ^W
at 3 to 4 to the southward employed in
slaves in houses. Lat 2. 18 Long 91. 13 off 24

Remarks on Board of the *Hesper*. May 1847
Thursday 19th This 24 ours comes in with light breeze
from the S.E. heading to the N.W. at 6 P.M.
fin sailing away at 3 P.M. S.M. tacked ship to the
Southward so ends this day Lat 22° 22' South
Long 90° 56' West

Remarks on Board Thursday May 20th
This 24 ours comes in with light air from the
S.E. heading to the N.W. employed in Sunday
at 2 P.M. was ship to the Southward at 3
P.M. tacked to the N.W. toward South James Island so ends
Lat 1.48 South Long 90° 28' West

Remarks on Board Friday May 21st
This 24 ours comes in with light air from the S.E. toward
heading to the N.W. at 3 P.M. saw James
Island being by compass N by West distant 20 miles
at 4 P.M. tacked ship to the Southward at
5 P.M. tacked ship to the N.W. so ends this day
Lat 1.38 South Long 90° 15' West

Remarks on Board Saturday May 22nd
This 24 ours comes in with light air and calms
heading to the N.W. at 6 P.M. James Island
being N.W. distant 20 miles at 6 P.M. was ship
to the Southward at 7 P.M. was ship to the
Extward at 7 P.M. tacked ship to the N.W. toward
2 hours being out of sight so ends this day
Lat 1.41 South Long 90° 53' West

Remarks on Board Sunday May 23rd
This 24 ours comes in with light air from the S.E. toward
heading to the S.W. West Charles Island being by compass
N.W. distant 4 to 5 miles at 2 P.M. current running
to the N.W. toward middle Charles at 3 P.M. tacked
ship to the Southward Charles Island being N.W. distant
20 miles South heat being N.W. so ends
Lat 1 46 South Long 90° 45' West

Remarks on Board of the Ketch *Mary* 1847
Monday 24 This 24 ours comes in with light breezes
from the S Eastward heading to the S Westward
at 6 P.M. Charles Island bearing N. 1/2 E. distant 20 miles
South head bearing by compass S. 1/2 E. 30 miles distant
middle part and latter part the same so ends this day
Lat 21.11 South Long 91.14 West

Remarks on Board Tuesday May 25th
This 24 ours comes in with strong breezes from the S Eastward
heading to the South ward at 9 A.M. lowered the Boats
for a shoal of black fish the foremast boat coo'd too
the west Boat struck and drew saw several finches
at 10 A.M. tacked to the E. ward 11 A.M. tacked to the
Southward Lat 21.44 South Long 91.44 West

Remarks on Board Wednesday May 26th
This 24 ours comes in with light air from the S Eastward
heading to the windward saw a shoal of fin fishes
middle part heading to the E. N. E. at 2 P.M. tacked
ship to the S Westward Employed in making out
for sails and boards so ends this day
Lat 21.22 South Long 91.48 West

Remarks on Board Thursday May 27th
This 24 ours comes in with light air from the
S Eastward heading to the S. S. W. at 4 P.M. tacked to the
E. N. E. middle part cloudy latter part strong breeze
Lat 21.09 South Long 90.48 West

Remarks on Board Friday May 28th
This 24 ours at 1 P.M. tacked to the South
Employed in bending a main top gallant
sail saw ~~that the island~~ Charles's Island
bearing by compass S. 1/2 E. distant 24 miles
and hoisted out the black fish blubber
so ends this day a current running West one
knot Lat 21.50 South Long 90.50 West

Remarks on board of the *Heper* May 29th 1847

This 24 ours comes in with a strong breeze from the E. S. E. headin to the Southward was a knot current running to the Westward middle and latter part the same.

Lat 22.40 South Long 92.00 West

Remarks on board *Sunday* May 30th

This 24 ours comes in with strong breezes from the E. S. E. headin to the Southward so ends this day a strong current running Westly one knot

Lat 4.07 South Long 92.59 West

Remarks on Board *Monday* May 31st

This 24 ours comes in with a strong breeze from the E. S. E. headin to the South at 1 P.M. tacked ship to the S. E. at 3 P.M. tacked ship to the Southward a strong Westly current

Lat 4.2 South Long 92.58 West

Remarks on Board of the *Heper* June 1st 1847

Tuesday, this 24 ours comes in squally weather from the E. S. E. headin to the N. E. middle part light breezes from E. S. E. latter from the E. S. E. a knot Westly current so ends this day

Lat 30.5 South Long 92.19 West

Remarks on Board *Wednesday* June 2nd

This 24 ours comes in with some squalls of rain from the E. S. E. to S. S. E. by the wind S. E. toward middle and latter part the same so ends this day

Lat 1.58 " Long 91.44 West

Remarks on Board *Thursday* June 3rd

This 24 ours comes in with light breezes from from the Southward headin East at 4 P.M. saw Albatross by compass 10 off distant 28 miles middle part calm at 4 P.M. kept up W. W. West employed in fitting new fore top mast top gallant back stays so ends this day Lat 14. 21.40 West

Remarks on Board the *Hope* June 4th 1847.

This 24 ours comes in with light breeze from the S.E. steering N. & E. at 6 P.M. luffed by the wind heading to the S. Westward South head of Abmar bearing East distant 10 miles at 2nd hour ship heading to the Eastward at 4 P.M. kept off to the S. West so ends this day saw a sail

Remarks on Board Saturday June 5th
This 24 ours comes in with fair weather from the South steering to the S. Westward at sunset narrow bearing E. by compass distant 10 miles at 1 P.M. the ship the cabin went on board of gun. latter part calm so ends this day

Remarks on Board Sunday June 6th

This 24 ours comes in with light air and calm at 2 P.M. the starboard boat went in for fish and at 8 P.M. the boat returned with 8 turtles South head of Abmar bearing S by E distant 8 miles rock redoubt bearing S by W distant 12 miles so ends this day

Remarks on Board Monday June 7th
This 24 ours comes in with light air and calm the rock bearing by compass S. E. distant 18 miles middle part light air from the South steering N. E. at 10 P.M. steered E by South so ends this day
Lat 31 miles South Long 91. 40 West

Remarks on Board Tuesday June 8th

This 24 ours comes in with light air from the South at sunset we saw Island bearing by compass West by South middle part calm latter part light air steering E. by S. one knot current rising West by S so ends this day employed in firing the main topmast rigging
Lat 50 miles South Long 91. 37 West

Remarks on Board Wednesday June 9th

This 24 ours comes in with light air and calm from the South steering E. by South we saw Island bearing West by compass distant 2 P.M. Abington Island bearing E. E. distant 35 miles employed in firing the rigging so ends this day one knot current West by S

Remarks on Board of the *Thetis* 1847

Thursday June 10th

This 24 ours comes in with light airs and calms from the S. to S.S.E. heading to the Edward abington Island bearing S.S.E. distant 35 miles one knot current setting to the W. 8 miles per 24 calms at 10 P.M. saw a shoal of blackfish lowered the boats out three at 12 one on each

Lat 1.21 North Long 90 18 West

Remarks on Board June Friday 11th

This 24 ours comes in with light breezes from the S.E. to S.W. and cloudy weather steering Eby S. Employed in buying black fish blubber mill and latter part the sun W.O. P.M.

Lat 1.40 North Long 90 40 West

Remarks on Board June Saturday 12th

This 24 ours comes in with cloudy weather and light breezes from the S.E. by the wind to the E. S.W. Employed in sundries. Sails milled and mid latter part of heading S.E. so ends this day Lat 1.50 North Long 90 30 West

Remarks on Board June Sunday 13

This 24 ours comes in with cloudy weather from the south heading to the E.S. Employed in sundries sails milled and latter the sun so ends this day Lat 1.28 North 87 40 West

Remarks on Board June Monday 14

This 24 ours comes in with light breezes and squally weather from the South at 4. P.M. spoke the ship John Adams of New Bedford 33 months and 1000 of sperm oil so ends this day Lat 1.21 South Long 86 1 West

Remarks on Board Tuesday June 15

This 24 ours comes in with squally weather from the South heading to the East ward middle part some light squalls of rain at 9 A.M. saw a shoal of sperm whales lowered the boats the starboard boat struck at 11 P.M. the whale bit the line of and away he went off so ends this day

Lat 1.45 North Long 86 10 West

Remarks on Board of the *Hesper* 1847

Thursday June 16th

This 24 ours comes in with squally weather from the South at 12.30 P.M. the west boat struck and 2 P.M. took him a long ride at 3 P.M. commenced setting up 2 pins at 11 P.M. ceased boiling seedine to the 11th 8th off at 6 P.M. took to the 8th 8th 5 ends this day
 Lat 1. 25. North Long 83. 24 West

11. 30. 98.

Remarks on Board Thursday June 17th

This 24 ours comes in with light air from the 8th 8th heading to the 8th 8th employed in boiling at 9 P.M. finished boiling commenced setting up shooks by the wind to the Steward so ends this day
 Lat 1. 30 North Long 84. 28 West

Remarks on Board Friday June 18th

This 24 ours comes in with light breezes from the 8th South steering E. employed in rowing down and at 4 P.M. finished and commenced setting up shooks so ends this day
 Lat 1. 40 miles North 82. 30 West

Remarks on Board Saturday 19th

This 24 ours comes in with light breezes from the 8th 8th steering E. by compass employed in setting up pipe shooks middle and latter part the same so ends this day
 Lat 2. 1 North Long 81. 10 West

Remarks on Board Sunday June 20th

This 24 ours comes in with light breezes from the South steering E. 1/2 E employed in setting up pipe shooks at 4 P.M. foot Saeph took in iron for a basin and a sassy language middle part light air so ends this day Lat 2. 3 miles North Long 81. 0 West

15

Remarks on Board Monday 21

This 24 ours comes in with light breezes from the South steering to W 1/2 S 1 P.M. saw the gullery at 6 P.M. came to anchor in first anchorage in 1 fathom up water at 8 P.M. took up the anchor and towed to the North at 11 P.M. came to anchor at 4 fathoms all hands in played in setting up shooks

Remarks on Board of the *Hope* June 1847

Tuesday June 22nd

This day our comes in with light breezes from the
from the S.W. & 3 P.M. sent a raft on shore for water
Employed in setting up pipe shooks at 3 P.M.
the capen went on shore at 5 P.M. the capen came
off with six recruits wing and banners so ends
Joseph tacking in irons so ends this day

Remarks on Board Wednesday June 23rd

This day our comes in with light breeze from the
Southward all hands employed in set up pipe shooks
Joseph tacking in irons so ends this day

Remarks on Board Thursday June 24th

This day our comes in with light breezes from the
S.W. at 1 P.M. took a raft of water on board of 30
bolls at 5 P.M. the starboard boat came on board with recruits
so ends this day saw a schooner steering to the N. Westward
Joseph tacking in hand cuff

Remarks on Board Friday June 25th

This day our comes in with squalls of rain from the South
sent a raft for water 3 P.M. took on board 20 barrels
of water at 5 P.M. took 20 bunches of banners at 5 P.M.
sent a raft on shore for water so ends this day
Joseph tacking in hand cuff

Remarks on Board Saturday June 26th

This day our comes in with light breezes from the
Southward with light squalls of rain at 4 P.M. took
barrels of water on board at 5 P.M. took 25 bunches
of banners and plantings Joseph tacking in hand cuff
so ends this day lying to the mouth of Surber
river river

Remarks on Board Sunday June 27th

This day our comes in with raining weather from
the S. Westward the two boats came on shore
for liberty at 5 P.M. sent a raft of ash on shore
for water so ends this day Joseph tacking in irons

Remarks on Board of the *Therap* June 1847
Lying in Laumes

Remarks on Board *Burgus Therap* Sunday 27th
This day our comes in with raining weather from
the Southward at 11 took 4 barrels of water & board
Joseph ~~Tark~~ Tark in irons so ends this day
two boats are shot for boats as was in shore for timber
so ends this day it rains hard

Remarks on Board Monday 28th
This day our comes in with light breezes from the
S.W. with thick and rainy weather employed in stowing down
water at 3 P.M. took a raft a long side so ends this day

Remarks on Board Tuesday June 29th
This day our comes in with light breezes from the S.W.
The ship chimney of new Bedford 11 months out of ship
came to anchor at 11 P.M. at 3 P.M. the origin
came to anchor at 4 P.M. sent two boats for wood at
6 came on board with two boat loads of wood Joseph Tark
in irons so ends this day

Remarks on Board Wednesday June 30th
This day our comes in with strong breezes and raining
weather employed in lowering down water at 6 P.M. sent
two boats for wood so ends this day Joseph Tark in irons
so ends this day

Remarks on Board Thursday July 1st
This day our comes in with strong breezes from the S.W.
at 2 P.M. sent two boats and shot for wood at 3 P.M.
took two boat loads of wood discharged Joseph Tark
and shot alums by manifest at 4 P.M. took the water
by the wind to the Westward at 4 P.M. tacked ship
to the S.E. so this day left 1.00 North 79. 47 West

Remarks on Board of the *Fisher* July 1st

Friday July 2nd. This 24th came in with strong breezes from the Southward at 2 P.M. struck a French bark and lowered so saw of the fore & gular of having by compass S by E distant 4 miles at 6 P.M. tacked to the westward at 7 P.M. tacked to the S. E. & so ends this day.

Remarks on Board Saturday July 3rd
This 24th came in with strong breezes from the Southward heading to the S. E. at 6 P.M. Cape Pasaden having S. E. by compass at 4 miles distant to the Westward at 4 P.M. tacked to the S. E. & so ends this day. Lat 41 miles North Long 79° 48' W by the

Remarks on Board Sunday July 4th
This 24th came in with strong breezes from the Southward heading to the S. E. at 4 P.M. tacked ship to the Westward the Cape whol having S. E. by compass distant 25 miles at 12 miles South Long by chronometer 79° 30' West

Remarks on Board Monday July 5th
This 24th came in with strong breezes from the Southward heading to the S. E. at 4 P.M. tacked to Westward ~~so ends this day~~ quite having by compass S. E. distant 12 miles at 7 P.M. tacked to the South & S. E. So ends saw a great many humming birds so ends this day.
Lat 2 miles South Long 79° 38' W

Remarks on Board Tuesday July 6th
This 24th came in with light breezes from the Southward heading to the S. E. Cape Pasaden having S. E. by compass distant 12 miles at 6 P.M. tacked to the Westward at 7 P.M. tacked to the S. E. Employed in mending the fly & gill so ends Lat 12 miles South Long 79° 20' West

Remarks on Board Wednesday July 7th
This 24th came in with light breezes from the Southward heading to the S. E. by the wind employed in mending the fly & gill at 6 P.M. mending having by compass S. E. distant 10 miles at 7 tacked to West at 7 P.M. tacked to the S. E. so ends this day. Lat 60 miles South Long 79° 30' W

Remarks on Board of the *Key* on Sunday
Thursday 8th this 24th comes in with light breeze from the SSW heading to the SSE at 6 P.M. Manta having E. & distant 10 miles at 6.30 tacked ship to the Westward and water in danger in ship duty 6 P.M. tacked to the S.E. & came the sailing ship 59th miles Smith Long 80 Long 81.00

Remarks on Board Friday July 9th
This 24th comes in with light breeze from the south & heading to the S.E. at 4 P.M. tacked ship to the Westward Island de la Plata having long compass distant 19 miles at 6 P.M. at 4 am tacked to the S.E. employed in ship duty Lat 58 miles Long 81.30 S.E. Key

Remarks on Board Saturday July 10th
This 24th comes in with light breeze from the SSW heading to the SSE at 6 P.M. tacked to the Westward at 4.30 the Island de la Plata having long compass distant 21 miles at 4 P.M. tacked to the S.E. at 10 P.M. saw a shoal of blackfish lowered the boats the sailboard cost one blackfish John Markos sick with the fever and ague off the one man that come on board is sick with the fever and ague so ends Lat 1.30 South Long 79.00

Remarks on Board July 11th
This 24th comes in with strong breeze from South to S.W. heading to the S.E. & Edward at 6 P.M. the island de la Plata having N.E. distant 24 miles at 4 P.M. tacked ship to the Westward middle part. color latter part a strong breeze tacked ship to S.E. ship continued on duty with the fever and ague Lat 2.10 South Long 79.00 off

Remarks on Board July Monday 12th
This 24th comes in with light breeze and the weather from the Westward heading to the South middle and latter part the same ship continued off duty at 3.10 Long 80.00

Remarks on Board of the *Hyperborea* 1847

February 13 This 24 ours comes in with light breeze and calms from the S. S. heading to the after 5 ours point making bearing E. by E. dist. 10 miles at 6 P.M. to S. Estward at 4 P.M. tacked ship to the Westward at 4 P.M. tacked ship to the E. S. E. and more off duty so ends this day Lat 4. 11 South Long 81. 10 West

Remarks on Board *Hyperborea* Monday 14th
This 24 ours comes in with strong breezes from the South heading to the S. S. at 6 P.M. tacked to the Westward Cape Fair bearing south distant 21 miles at 9 P.M. tacked to the S. off at 2 P.M. tacked to the East Lat 04. 00 Long 80. 10 West

Remarks on Board *Hyperborea* Tuesday 15th
This 24 ours comes in with strong breezes from the South tacking ship every 2 ours at 6 P.M. Cape Fair bearing E. S. E. dist. 15 miles middle and latter part the same so ends Lat 4. 20 South Long 81. 21 West

Remarks on Board *Hyperborea* Friday 16th
This 24 ours comes in with light breezes from the South working to the Southward 2 ours tacks point bearing E. S. E. dist. 15 miles at 6 P.M. middle part calm after found the same so ends this day Lat 4. 30 South Long 81. 30 West

Remarks on Board *Hyperborea* Saturday 17th
This 24 ours comes in with light breezes from the South heading to the S. S. at 1 P.M. saw a shoal of blackfish lowered the Landward cord one the lee front of turtle bearing E. S. E. distant 6 P.M. at 4 P.M. stood head watches tacking ship way too ours so ends Lat 4. 40 South Long 81. 30 West

Remarks on Board July 1847

Sunday 18th This 24th hour comes in with light breeze from the South beating to the S-E the lee point of the point bearing E-S distant 20 miles at 6 P.M. tacked ship to the Westward at 7 P.M. tacked to the Starboard. Lat 44° 45' South Long 81° 20' West

Remarks on Board July ^{Monday 19} Sunday
This 24th hour comes in with light breezes from the South working to the windward. Wind tacks point bearing E-S distant 20 miles at 6 P.M. middle part calm latter part light air from the front the Westward so ends this day Lat 44° 00' South Long 81° 30' W

Remarks on Board July ^{Tuesday 20th} Tuesday 20th
This 24th hour comes in with light airs from the Westward steering S-E for Santa Barbara at 9 P.M. came to anchor in Santa Barbara in 4 fathoms of water and sent a anchor watch in the fore cabin at 6 P.M. sent the starboard watch on shore for liberty so ends this day

Remarks on Board July ^{Wednesday 21} Wednesday 21st
This 24th hour comes in with light breezes from the S-S-W employed in blacking boards at 4 P.M. the starboard watch come on board the larboard watch went on shore for liberty so ends this day

Remarks on Board July ^{Thursday 22} Thursday 22nd
This 24th hour comes in with light breezes from the South middle and latter part calm at 4 the larboard watch come on board the starboard watch on shore for 24 hours liberty so ends this day

Remarks on Board July ^{Friday 23rd} Friday 23rd
This 24th hour comes in with strong breezes from the South middle and latter part calm at 4 the starboard watch come on board the larboard watch went on shore 24 hours liberty

Remarks on board of the *Herper* lying in *Jaquie* harbor July 18th
July Saturday 24th. This 24 ours comes in with
strong breezes from the S.W. & middle and latter
part calm and watch on shore for liberty so ends

Remarks on Board July Sunday 25th
This 24 ours comes in with strong breezes from the
S.W. and watch on shore for liberty so ends this day

Remarks on board July Monday 26th
This 24 ours comes in with light airs and calm
and watch on shore so ends this day

Remarks on board July Tuesday 27th
This 24 ours comes in with light breezes from the
S.W. and watch on shore & James looks a bad Western
Sep after that ball having outwage Desertion on running
a way so ends this day

Remarks on board July Wednesday 28th
This 24 ours comes in with strong breezes from the
South middle and latter part the same and watch on
shore for 24 ours liberty

Remarks on board July Thursday 29th
This 24 ours comes in with light airs and calm and watch on shore for 24 ours
liberty employed in sundry jobs so ends this day

Remarks on Board July Friday 30th
This 24 ours comes in with calm weather and watch on shore
for liberty reserved 2 bags of potatoes so ends this day

Remarks on board in port July Saturday 31st
This 24 ours comes in with strong breezes from the S.W.
and watch on shore reserved 2 bolls of duck boards
this day

Remarks on Board of the *Hesper* August 1847

Friday 6th This 24 ours comes in with strong breeze from the S S E at 1 P.M. took the anchor and steered to the N W by N at 4 P.M. spoke the Brig called the ship origin at 8 P.M. closed the topsails midt part light breezes at 9 P.M. saw a shoal of sperm whales covered the boat but suspect the whails going quick to the south so ends
Lat 4¹⁰ South Long 82³⁰ West

Remarks on Board August Saturday 7th

This 24 ours comes in with strong breeze from the S E steering N W by N at 6 P.M. closed down the topsails at 7 P.M. the ship origin saw a shoal of sperm whales covered in company but no effect so ends this day
Lat 3⁵⁰ South Long 83⁰⁰ West

Remarks on Board August Sunday 8th

This 24 ours comes in with light breeze from the S E by the wind to the E by S at 6 P.M. tacked to the N W by N saw the ship origin at 8 P.M. tacked to the S E by S Edward Edward
Lat 3⁴⁵ South Long 84⁰⁰ West

Remarks on Board August Monday 9th

This 24 ours comes in with thick weather from the S E by the wind to the N Westward at 4 P.M. tacked to the E S E under double reef topsails at 5 P.M. sent the main topsail down to be repaired at 11 P.M. spoke the ship origin employed in mending sails
Lat 4⁰⁰ South Long 83¹⁵ West

Remarks on Board August Tuesday 10th

This 24 ours comes in with thick weather and a strong breeze from the S E steering N West employed in reefing up a fore topsail and mending the main topsail midt and latter part steering South
Lat 2⁴⁰ South Long 84³⁰

Remarks on Board of the Thesper August 11th

This 24 ours comes in with thick and hazy weather steering S^W Employed in mending the main topsail middle part luffed by the wind and took in the light sails heading to the S^E middle latter part bent the main topsail and sent down the fore topmast gallant mast so ends this day
Lat 1.30 South Long 84.34 West

Remarks on Board August Thursday 12th

This 24 ours comes in with light airs and thick weather from the South by the wind to the N^W towards middle part took in the light sails by the wind to the S^E towards it so was this day employed in fitting the fore topmast gallant mast and mending sails. So ends this day saw a great many blackfish the black snout of Dutch ^{sharks} off sides with the fore and rear Lat 41 miles South Long 85.00 West

Remarks on Board of the Thesper August Friday 13th

This 24 ours comes in with thick weather from the S^E by the wind to the Westward middle part at the same latter part saw a shoal of blackfish lowered and lost three blackfish so ends
Lat 1.30 South Long 86.30 West

Remarks on Board August Saturday 14th

This 24 ours comes in with hazy weather from the South by the wind to the S^E middle at 6 P.M. bloomed the topsails down and stowed to the S^W Employed in mending the gill second
Lat 2.1 South Long 86.00 West

Remarks on Board August Sunday 15th

This 24 ours comes in with thick and hazy weather from the South steering North at 6 P.M. took in the light sails at 5 P.M. made all sail so ends Lat 1.10 South Long 86.40 West

Remarks on Board August Monday 16th

This 24 ours comes in with light airs from the South steering S^W at 6 P.M. took in the light sails luffed by the wind to the S^E at 5 P.M. made all sail employed in mending sails and baying and blackfish so ends this day
Lat 5.5 South Long 87.00 West

Remarks on Board of the *Hesperus* 1847

August Tuesday 17th

This 24th crew comes in with thick weather from the South steering South West Employed in mending the fore and main topgallant sail at 6 P.M. took in the light sails and luffed by the wind to the E.S.E. at 6 P.M. made all sail and steered. finished so ends this day

Lat 10 miles North Long 86.30 West

Remarks on Board August Wednesday 18th

This 24th crew comes in with light breezes from the South by the wind to the S.E. and Employed in mending sails at 6 P.M. tacked to the S. by the wind so ends all hands well
Lat 14 miles South Long 87.00 West

Remarks on board August Thursday 19th

This 24th crew comes in with light breezes from the South heave in to the Westward Employed in mending sails and making a fly sail at 6 P.M. tacked ship to the Eastward at 7 am tacked to the S. Eastward so ends

Lat 1.10 South Long 87.40 West

Remarks on board August Friday 20th

This 24th crew comes in with light breezes and thick fog squalls heave in to the S.E. Employed in mending sails at 8 P.M. tacked to the Westward at 6 P.M. tacked to the Westward

Lat 2.2 miles South Long 88.40 West

Remarks on board August Saturday 21st

This 24th crew comes in with thick weather from the South at 2 P.M. saw a whaler stand at 6 P.M. tacked to the N.W. whaler hove to the S.W. West distance 2.5 miles at 8 P.M. tacked to the Eastward at 11 P.M. tacked to the Westward so ends this day

N. 60 S Lat 1.10 South Long 89.40 West

Remarks on Board of the *Slipper* 1847

August Sunday 22nd

This 24 ours comes in with strong breeze and
thick weather from the S.E. heading to the E.N.E.
at 6 PM. saw two birds island bearing
at 11 PM. distant 3¹/₂ miles at 6 AM. We
tacked to the S.W. & saw a sail so made
alt 11.30 South Long 82.30 W

Remarks on Board August 23rd Monday

This 24 ours comes in with strong breeze from the
S.E. heading to the E. employed in making a
raft to sail saw a ship at 6 PM. tacked ship to
the S.W. at 7 PM. tacked to the E. & saw so made
alt 1.40 South Long 82.20 West

Remarks on Board August Tuesday 24

This 24 ours comes in with strong breeze from S.E.
heading to the E. & at 6 PM. tacked to the S.W.
at 9 PM. tacked to the E. & at 6 AM. saw
a sperm whale lowered too low. same same
being missed him at 9 AM. came on board again
& made all sail so made this day alt 2.20 South
Long 82.48 West

Remarks on Board August Wednesday 25

This 24 ours comes in with strong breeze from
the S.E. heading to the S.W. & at 6 PM. tacked
to the E. & at 9 PM. tacked to the S.W. & at
so made alt 4.20 South Long 80.10 West

Remarks on Board August Thursday 26

This 24 ours comes in with strong breeze
from the S.E. heading to the E. & at 6 PM.
tacked to the S.W. & at 11 PM. tacked to the E. & at
steered West saw five birds so made
alt 4.00 South Long 81.22 the 5 big black

Remarks on Board of the *Hesper* 1844

August Friday 27th

This 24 hours comes in with strong breeze at 2 P.M. double reef the topsails headin to the Eward the South head of Almar's barin North distant 20 miles at 10 P.M. tacked to the S Westward at 2 P.M. tacked to the Eward at 6 P.M. saw two sperm whales lowered the boats but no effect at 9 am came on board so ends this day

Remarks on Board August Saturday

This 24 hours comes in with strong breeze from the South headin S.E. at 6 P.M. double reefed the topsails and were ship to the Westward South head of Almar's barin E distant 10 miles at 6 P.M. the starboard boat went in for wood so ends this day one boat for wood

Remarks on Board August Sunday 29

This 24 hours comes in with strong breezes from the South lying off and on to the South head of Almar's barin boat on shore at Almar's barin E.E. distant 6 miles at 6 P.M. set the watch and lying off and on at 8 P.M. the starboard boat come on board so ends this day

Remarks on Board August Monday 30

This 24 hours comes in with light airs and calms at 1 P.M. sent two boats on shore for wood at 3 P.M. finished fetching off wood five boatloads of wood midle and latter part calm at 10 P.M. went on shore for fish cost a sword fish 25 cents this

Remarks on Board August Tuesday 31

This 24 hours comes in with light airs from the S.E. headin to the S.E. midle part thick weather latter part fine weather so ends
Left 1.11 South Long by the 12.21 W

Remarks on Board of the Kasper 1844

September: Thursday 1st

This 24 ams comes in with light breezes from the S & S.E. heading to the S.S.E. Employed in mending sails middle part foggy later part clear & sunny
Lat 1. 45 South Long by Ch 93. 21 W

Remarks on Board September Thursday 2nd

This 24 ams comes in with light breeze from the S & S.E. heading to the S.S.E. at 6 P.M. took in the light sail Employed in sundry jobs
Lat 2. 30 South Long 94. 20 W

Remarks on Board September Friday 3rd

This 24 ams comes in with strong breezes from the E.S.E. by the wind to the S.S.E. & at 6 P.M. took in the light sail middle part squalling later part Employed in ship's
Lat 3. 15 South Long 95. 28 West

Remarks on Board September Saturday 4th
This 24 ams comes in with strong breezes from E.S.E. by the wind to the South at 6 P.M. double reefed the topsails middle part squalling later part made all sail & made
Lat 4. 45 South Long 96. 20 West

Remarks on Board September Sunday 5th

This 24 ams comes in with strong breezes from the S.E.S.E. heading to the South at 1 P.M. kept off all day South at 6 P.M. luffed by the wind to the South under double reefed sails to end
Lat 5. 30 South Long 97. 48 West

Remarks on Board Sept Monday 6th
This 24 ams comes in with strong breezes from the E.S.E. to steering to the N.E. at 6 P.M. luffed by the wind the fore topsail a back at day light stood to the S by S & S.W. by S
Lat 6. 30 South Long 99. 10 West

Remarks on Board of the *Officer* 1847
Sept Tuesday 4th

This 24 ours comes in with strong breezes from the S E & steering to the N E at 6 P.M. luffed by the wind to the S S W at 4 P.M. kept off to the N West 80 ends
Lat 6° 40' South Long 100° 4' W

Remarks on Board Sept Wednesday 5th
This 24 ours comes in with strong breezes from the E S E steering to the N E at 6 P.M. luffed by the wind to the E S W at 6 P.M. on kept off to the N West 80 ends
Lat 6° 10' South Long 100° 35' W

Remarks on Board Sept Thursday 6th
This 24 ours comes in with squally weather from the S E steering to the N E at 6 P.M. luffed by the wind to the E S E at 6 P.M. at haale topsails and steering west saw for back
Lat 6° 50' South Long 101° 25' W

Remarks on Board Sept Friday 7th
This 24 ours comes in with strong breezes from squally of rain from the S E steering to the N E at 6 P.M. double reefed the topsails and luffed by the wind to E S E middle and latter part the same so ends
Lat 6° 40' South Long 101° 23' W

Remarks on Board Sept Saturday 8th
All this 24 ours squally weather from the S E by the wind to the E S E middle part the same at 6 P.M. kept off to the N E 80 ends
Lat 6° 26' South Long by Chronometer 101° 32' W

Remarks on Board Sept Sunday 9th
This 24 ours comes in with squally weather from the S E by the wind to the S E at 11 P.M. was ship to the E S E under double reef topsails at 4 P.M. set broad topsails so ends this day
Lat 6° 26' South Long by Chronometer 101° 32' W

Remarks on Board of the *Hesper* 1847

26 September, Monday 13th

This 24 ours comes in with squalling weather from the S.E. steering West at 3 P.M. saw a shoal of sperm whales the fast boat boat struck and saw at 5 P.M. took him a long side and set the weather at 8 A.M. wind cutting at 8.30 A.M. took the man of new bellies 10 moomths and 300 lb. at 10 P.M. finished ~~hugling~~ cutting and covered ~~hugling~~ so ends saw a shark

Lat. 5° 10 South Long 102° 12 West

Remarks on Board Sept Tuesday 14th
This 24 ours comes in with strong breezes by the wing to the southward at 11 A.M. was ship to the East. Employed in ~~hugling~~ mottle and ~~hugling~~ part the same son ends this day
Lat 5° 30 South Long 102° 10 West

Remarks on Board Sept Wednesday 15th

This 24 ours comes in with strong breezes from the S.E. by the wing to the N. Westward at 11 P.M. tacked to the S.E. Employed in ~~hugling~~ so ends saw a large and ship steering N. P.M. Lat 5° 30 South Long 101° 58 West

Remarks on Board Sept Thursday 16th

This 24 ours comes in with fine weather under all sail by light breezes from the S.E. by the wind to the S.E. at 4 P.M. tacked to the N.E. at 6 P.M. took in the light sails at 6 P.M. made all sail and tacked to the S.E. at 8 so ends this day

Lat. 5° 14 South Long 102° 10 West

Remarks on Board Sept Friday 17th

This 24 ours comes in with fine weather from the S.E. by the wind to the S.E. at 6 P.M. took in the light sails and double reef the topsails at 1 P.M. was ship to the S.E. Westward at 6 P.M. commenced ~~hugling~~ down so ends this day

Lat 5° 10 South Long 102° 19 West

Remarks on Board Sept Saturday

This 24 ours comes in with light breezes from the S.E. by the wind to the S.E. Employed in rowing down at 4 P.M. finished rowing and washed off the deck at 6 P.M. was ship to the S.E. Westward at 3 P.M. was ship to the S.E. so ends this day

Lat 5° 35 South Long 102° 32 West

Remarks on Board of the *Thetis*. 1847

Sept Sunday 19

This 24 ams comes in with fine weather by the wind to the S. E. wind from the N. E. at 2 P.M. saw 3 sperm whales going quick to the S. E. at 3 P.M. lowered the boat but without effect at 6 P.M. saw ship to the S. E. at 3 P.M. saw ship to the S. E. at 8 ends saw fin back. So ends with paper of a whale
Lat. 42. 4 South Long 102. 30 West

Remarks on board Sept Monday 20

This 24 ams comes in with light breezes from the E. S. E. by the wind to the S. E. at 3 P.M. a crew ship to the N. E. by N. at 9 P.M. saw a spout of sperm whales & lowered and cut one the was boat got stove so ends this day
Lat. 42. 30 South Long 102. 28 West

Remarks on board Sept Tuesday 21st

This 24 ams comes in with light breezes from the E. S. E. by the wind to the S. E. at 2 P.M. commenced buting at 4 P.M. finished cutting the haler bodies middle part employed in clearing up the decks at 5 P.M. took in the head and at 10 P.M. commenced by blind heading to the E. S. E. So ends this day Lat. 42. 10 South Long 102. 20 West

Remarks on Board Sept Wednesday 22nd

This 24 ams comes in with fine weather from the S. E. wind by the wind to the E. S. E. Employed in buting at 11 P.M. saw ship to the S. E. at latter part the soon so ends this day
Lat. 42. 30 South Long 101. 48 West

Remarks on Board Sept Thursday 23rd

This 24 ams comes in with fine weather from the E. S. E. by the wind heading to the windward at 6 P.M. finished by blind heading so ends saw fin back
Lat. 42. 40 South Long 101. 39 West

Remarks on Board of the *Hyperion* 1847

Sept Friday 24th

This 24 ours comes in with fair weather from the E.S.E. working to the E. at 6 AM took in the mast boat and commenced mending the boat saw a sail by the wing to the S.E. So ends this day
Lat 11° 5' N Long 101° 53' West

Remarks on Board Sept Saturday 25th

This 24 ours comes in with fair weather from the E.S.E. by the wind to the S.E. at 11 PM tacked to the S.S.W. finished the mast boat so ends this day Lat 5° 48' N Long 101° 40'

Remarks on Board Sept Sunday 26th

This 24 ours comes in with fair weather from the E.S.E. by the wind to the S.E. spoke the ship *maria* off New Bedford 11 months out 4 bbls of gunn powder present on board at 9 PM came on board a fair at 6 PM was ship to the S.S.W. so ends this day
Lat 1° 20' South Long 102° 10' West

Remarks on Board Sept Monday 27th

This 24 ours comes in with fair weather from the E.S.E. by the wind to the S.S.W. at 3 PM tacked to the S.E. at 5 PM commenced stowing down so ends this day in company with the *maria*

Lat 5° 40' South Long 101° 48' West

Remarks on Board Sept Tuesday 28th

This 24 ours comes in with fair weather from the E.S.E. by the wind to the S.S.W. at 2 PM finished stowing down at 3 PM captured for men on board of the ship *maria* and sent two barrels of beef and two barrels of pork so ends at 4 PM I was ship to the S.E. so ends this day

Lat 5° 20' South Long 101° 40' West

Remarks on Board of the *Hesper* 1848

Sept. Tuesday 2^d

This 24 ours comes in with squalling weather from the E.S.E. saw a sail steering to the westward middle and latter part the same crossing for 3 whales Lat $4^{\circ} 50'$ South Long $102^{\circ} 10'$

Sept. Wednesday 3^d

This 24 ours comes in with squalling weather from the E.S.E. Employed in running sails under double reef topsails middle and latter part the same saw 2 sails and fair breeze so ends this day crossing for 3 whales Lat $4^{\circ} 10'$ South Long $101^{\circ} 40'$

Remarks on Board Oct. Friday 1st

This 24 ours comes in with strong breeze and squalling weather from the E.S.E. under double reef topsails saw 2 sails so ends this day with crossing for 3 whales Lat $4^{\circ} 50'$ Long $101^{\circ} 28'$ West

Remarks on Board Oct Saturday 2nd

This 24 ours comes in with squalling weather from the E.S.E. saw 2 sails under double reef topsails middle and latter part the same crossing for 3 whales so ends 101.32 West Lat $4^{\circ} 10'$ South

Remarks on Board Oct Sunday 3rd

This 24 ours comes in with squalling weather from the E.S.E. by the wind crossing for 3 whales middle and latter part the same so ends this day saw 3 sails Lat $4^{\circ} 50'$ Long $102^{\circ} 01'$ West

Remarks on Board Oct Monday 4th

This 24 ours comes in with squalling weather from the E.S.E. Employed in ship & duty saw 3 sails under double reef topsails crossing Lat $4^{\circ} 40'$ South Long $101^{\circ} 48'$

Remarks on Board of the Kipper 1847

Oct ^{Sunday} 4th Tuesday

This 24 ours comes in with light breezes from the E.S.E. employed in sundry jobs crossing for whails saw 2 sails at 6 P.M. made all sail at 6 P.M. took in the light sails at 9 P.M. made all sails so ends this day

Latt 5^h 10 South Long 102^h 02 West

Remarks on Board Oct Wednesday 5th

This 24 ours comes in with light squalls all rain from the E.S.E. employed in sundry jobs saw 2 sails at 6 P.M. took in the light sails at 6 P.M. made all sail crossing for whails

Latt 5^h 40 South Long 102^h 04 West

Remarks on Board Thursday 6th

This 24 ours comes in with light breezes from the E.S.E. crossing for whails saw 2 sails at 6 P.M. took in the light sails at 7 P.M. made all sail so ends this day

Latt 5^h 20 South Long 102^h 05 West

Remarks on Board Oct Friday 7th

This 24 ours comes in with light wind from the E.S.E. crossing for whails saw 2 sails at 6 P.M. took in the light sails at 5^h 30 made all sail at 6 P.M. saw a ship coming and saw fireflares

Latt 5^h 10 South Long 102^h 10 West

Remarks on Board Oct Saturday 8th

This 24 ours comes in with light breezes from the E.S.E. saw nothing employed in sundry jobs and crossing at 6 P.M. made all sail so ends this day

Latt 5^h 40 South Long 102^h 12 West

Remarks on Board Oct Monday 10th

This 24 ours comes in with light squalls of rain from the E.S.E. crossing employed in jitting new interch boards mid and later part of the son

Latt 5^h 4 South Long 102^h 16 West

by Chronometer

Remarks on Board of the Kesper 1847
Oct Tuesday 11th

This 24 hours comes in with light squalls from the E.S.E. by the wind to the S.S.E. at 2 P.M. tacked to the South so ends this day Lat 4th 20 Long 102nd 17th West

Remarks on Board Oct Wednesday 12th
This 24 hours comes in with squalling weather from the E.S.E. by the wind to the S.S.E. at 5 P.M. saw a shoal of blackfish lowered to boats but with no success. Under boat topmasts saw 4 sails so ends this day Lat 5th 30th Long 102nd 18th West

Remarks on Board Oct Thursday 13th
This 24 hours comes in with strong breezes from the E.S.E. Employed in ship duty and looking for spurn whails saw 2 sails John R. gaboon off duty with the liver compliant middle and latter part the same under boat topmasts crossing past whails so ends this day Lat 6th 20 South Long 102nd 19th West

Remarks on Board Oct Friday 14th
This 24 hours comes in with squalling weather from the E.S.E. saw 2 sails Employed in ship duty and crossing for spurn whails middle and latter part the same John R. gaboon still off duty so ends this day Lat 6th 30 South Long 102nd 19th West

Remarks on Board Oct Saturday 15th
This 24 hours comes in with squalling weather from the E.S.E. saw 2 sails Employed in ship duty and crossing for spurn whails middle and latter part the same so ends this day John R. gaboon off duty Lat 6th 10th South Long 102nd 14th West

Remarks on Board Oct Sunday 16th
This 24 hours comes in with strong breezes from the E.S.E. by the wind to the S.S.E. at 6 P.M. tacked to the Northward at 6 P.M. tacked to the Southward at 9 P.M. spoke the ship Theo of Mantouk 37 months and 1400 spurn oil John R. gaboon off duty so ends this day Lat 5th 30th S. Long 102nd 12th

Remarks on board of the *Hyperion* 1847

Oct. Monday 14

This 24 ours comes in with light breezes from the E.S.E. employed in ship duty and crossing for sperm whails middle and latter part fine weather at sail set Lat. 6. 00 South Long 102. 10 West

Remarks on board Oct Tuesday 15th
This 24 ours comes in with fine weather from the E.S.E. saw a ship employed in ship duty and crossing for sperm whails at 6 P.M. took in the light sail at 6 P.M. made all sail so ends this day

Lat. 4. 30 South Long 102. 08 West

Remarks on board of the *Hyperion* Oct Wednesday 16th
This 24 ours comes in with fine weather from the E.S.E. saw 2 sails employed in sundry jobs and crossing for whails at 6 P.M. took in the light sail at 6 P.M. made all sail middle and latter part the same so ends saw nothing
Lat. 4. 20 South Long 102. 06 West

Remarks on board Oct Thursday 17th
This 24 ours comes in with fine weather from the E.S.E. employed in ship duty saw 2 sails and crossing for whails at 6 P.M. took in the light sail at 6 P.M. made all sail so ends this day saw few backs
Lat. 4. 48 South Long 102. 04 West

Remarks on board Oct Friday 22nd

This 24 ours comes in with fine weather from the E.S.E. saw many fine backs and crossing for sperm whails employed in ship duty saw 2 sails at 6 P.M. took in the light sail at 6 P.M. made all sail
Lat. 5. 27 South Long 101. 45 West

Remarks on board Oct Saturday 23rd
This 24 ours comes in with light breezes from the E.S.E. saw fine backs and 2 sails crossing for whails at 6 P.M. took in the light sail at 6 P.M. made all sail so ends this day
Lat. 5. 40 South Long 101. 16 West

Remarks on Board of the Hesper 1844

Oct Sunday 23rd

This 24 ams comes in with light breeze from the E.S.E. steering S.W. at 6 P.M. double reefed the topsails & luffed by the wind to the Southward at 12 M. ship to the S.W. & Steered at 6 P.M. made all sail saw 2 sails so ends this day
Lat. 45° 20' South Long 100° 40' W

Remarks on board Oct Monday 24th

This 24 ams comes in with fair weather from the E.S.E. saw 2 sails employed in sundry jobs and by the wind to the S.W. & Steered crossing for whails saw five whails so ends
Lat. 45° 58' South Long 102° 28' W

Remarks on board Oct Tuesday 25th

This 24 ams comes in with fair weather from the E.S.E. saw 2 sails at 1 P.M. steering S.W. at 6 P.M. took in sails and luffed by the wind to the S.W. & Steered at 2 P.M. last ship to the Southward at 6 P.M. made all sail so ends this day
Lat. 45° 28' South Long 102° 48' W

Remarks on board Oct Wednesday 26th

This 24 ams comes in with fair weather from the E.S.E. saw a sail and crossing for whails at 6 double reefed the topsails at 6 P.M. made all sail and saw many finbacks so ends this day
Lat. 45° 40' South Long 109° 04' W

Remarks on board Oct Thursday 27th

This 24 ams comes in with light breeze from the E.S.E. crossing for sperm whails at 6 P.M. took in the light sails by the wind to the Southward at 6 P.M. made all sail and heading to the S.W. & Steered saw at sail so ends this day
Lat. 45° 12' South Long 113° 40' W

Remarks on board Oct Friday 28th

This 24 ams comes in with fair weather from the E.S.E. employed in sundry jobs and crossing for sperm whails at 6 P.M. double reefed the topsails by the wind to the Southward better part the day
Lat. 45° 12' South Long 109° 49' W

Remarks on Board of the *Reaper* 1847

Saturday Oct 30th

All this 24 ours comes in with strong breezes from the S.E. to E.S.E. by the wind to the Southward midn. and latter part the same so ends this day saw nothing
Lat South 7. 30 Long 104. 38 West

Remarks on Board Oct Sunday 31st

All this 24 ours by the wind to the Southward the S.E. trade wind employed in sundress sails midn. and latter part the same so ends this day saw nothing
Lat South 9. 10 Long 104. 4 West

Remarks on Board November Monday 1st

All this 24 ours comes in with strong trades from the E.S.E. by the wind to the Southward under haul topsails midn. and latter part the same so ends this day saw nothing
Lat South 11. 14 Long 106. 10 West

Remarks on Board November Tuesday 2nd

All this 24 ours comes in with strong breezes by the wind to the South under haul topsails at 2 P.M. double reefed the topsails the sails from the E.S.E. to the E. employed in patching the main rigging so ends this
Lat 13. 14 South Long 106. 43 West

Remarks on Board November Wednesday 3rd

This 24 ours comes in with squalling weather from the E.S.E. by the wind to Southward under double reef topsails at 3 P.M. tacked the reef net and set the main topgallant sail midn. and latter part the same so ends this day
Lat 14. 20 South Long 107. 50 West

Remarks on Board November Thursday 4th

This 24 ours comes in with light breezes from the E.S.E. by the wind to the South employed in patching the fore and main rigging midn. and latter part the same saw nothing
Lat 16. 24 South Long 107. 26 West

Remarks on board of the Barque Hesper 1847

Friday November 5th

This 24 ours comes in with light from the E. by the wind to the S.E. all sail set employed in fisting the fore and main rigging middle and latter part the sun so ends this day

Lat. 18. 19 South Long 106. 59 West

Remarks on board Saturday November 6th
This 24 ours comes in with strong breezes from the E. by the wind to the S.E. employed in fisting the fore and main rigging middle and latter part the sun so ends all sail set

Lat. 19. 34 South Long 106. 10 West

Remarks on board Sunday November 7th

This 24 ours comes in with light breezes from the E. by the wind to the S.E. all sail set middle and latter part the sun so ends this day

Lat. 21. 45 South Long 105. 33 West

Remarks on board Monday November 8th

This 24 ours comes in with light breezes from the N.E. to S.E. by the wind to the S. E. all sail set middle and latter part the sun so ends all sail

Lat 22. 13 Long 106. 30 West

Remarks on board Tuesday November 9th

This 24 ours comes in with light airs and calmer from the E. all sail set middle part calm latter part light breeze from the North steering E.S.E. all sail set so ends this day

Lat. 22. 30 South Long 106. 14

Remarks on board Wednesday November 10th

This 24 ours comes in with light breezes from the North steering to the E. S.E. at 1 P.M. set the fore topmast steering sail Employed in sundries sails S. 11 P.M. took it in the steering sail so ends this day calmer fore and son rain

Lat 23. 20 South Long 106. 10 West

Remarks on board of the *Keyser* 18th

Remarks on board November Thursday 11th

This 24 ours comes in with light airs from the S.W. and calms and some rain at 2 P.M. a small breeze should needed the topsails at 11 P.M. calm and rain steering S.E. so ends this day

Lat. 24° 30' South Long 104° 5' West

Remarks on board November Friday 12th

This 24 ours comes in with squally weather from the N. to E. steering to the S.E. by the middle and latter part the sun so ends this day Lat. 26° 52' South Long by Chronometer 104° 19' by lunar observation 104° 5' West

Remarks on board Saturday November 13th

This 24 ours comes in with squally weather from the E. to S.E. by the wind to the Southward at 4 P.M. we needed the topsails at 10 P.M. made all sail second this day saw nothing employed in fitting block straps. so ends

Lat. 26° 40' South Long 104° 2' West

Remarks on board November Sunday 14th

This 24 ours comes in with squally weather from the E. to S.E. by the wind middle and latter part the sun employed in fitting the rigging so ends this day

Long by Obs. 104° 28' West by Chronometer 104° 10' West

Lat 27° 52' South

Remarks on board Monday 15th

This 24 ours comes in with squally weather from the E. to S.E. by the wind to the Southward employed in fitting the rigging middle and latter part the sun so ends this day saw nothing

Lat 29° 13' South Long 104° 10' West

Remarks on board Tuesday November 16th

This 24 ours comes with light breezes from the E. to S.E. by the wind to the S. Westward middle part calm latter part light air from the Westward so ends steering S.E. saw nothing Lat. 30° 2' Long 104° 30' West

Remarks on Board of the *Herper* 18th 47

Thursday November 17th

This 24 ours comes in with light breezes from the S^W steering to the E.S.E. & heavy swell from the South at 6 P.M. set the fore topmast steering sail so ends with a cloudy weather

Lat^o 30^o 17' South Long 101^o 10' West

Remarks on board Thursday 18th

This 24 ours comes in with light breezes and variable winds and calms middle and latter part the same so ends

Lat^o 30^o 10' South Long 100^o 48' West

Remarks on board Friday November 19th

This 24 ours comes in with light and some squalls off rain from the S^W steering S.E. at 2 P.M. set fore topmast steering sail at 4 P.M. but took in the steering sail the wing shifted to the South so ends this day

Lat^o 31^o 00' Long 99^o 48' West

Remarks on board Saturday November 20th

This 24 ours comes in with light breezes and calms from the South middle part calm latter part

light breezes breezes from the S.E. & by the wind to the Southward so ends saw nothing

Lat^o 31^o 10' Long 98^o 28' West

Remarks on board Sunday November 21st

A full 24 ours comes in with a light air from the Westward and a heavy swell from the South middle and latter part the same steering E.S.E. so ends this day

Lat^o 31^o 35' South Long 97^o 30' West

Remarks on board Monday November 22nd

This 24 ours comes in with light air from the S^W steering S.E. all sail set middle part calm latter part light air and calm so ends this day saw nothing Employed in jibing the topsail & yards and rigging

Lat^o 31^o 40' South Long 97^o 49' West

Remarks on board of the *Hesper* 1847

Monday November 22nd

This 24 ours comes in with light breezes and calms from the S.W. middle part calm latter part light breezes from the Westward Steering S.E. Employed in fitting block straps so ends this day
Lat. 31.40 Long 27.49 West

Remarks on board Tuesday November 23rd

This is 24 ours light breezes and calms middle and latter part the same employed in fitting block straps so ends this day
Lat. 32.50 Long 26.30 West

Remarks on board Wednesday November 24

This 24 ours comes in with calms middle and latter part the same employed in fitting rigging so ends this day
Lat 32.10 Long 26.19

Remarks on board Thursday November 25

This 24 ours comes in with light breeze from the N.W. steering to the S.E. middle part fair weather from the N.W. latter part light squalls off rain Employed in fitting block straps so ends this day
Lat. 33.02 South Long 25.50 West by chron

Remarks on board November Friday 26

This 24 ours comes in with light breeze from the N.W. steering S.E. by E middle part rain squalls off rain at 7 A.M. the wind shifted to the S. & steered by the wind to the Eastward this day ends with raining weather
Lat. 33.62 South Long 23.20 West

Remarks on board November Saturday 27

All this 24 ours comes in with light breeze from the Southward by the wind to the East middle and latter part the same
Lat. 33.48 South Long 21.60 West by chron

Remarks on board of the *Hesper* 1847

Sunday November 28th

This 24 runs comes in with thick weather and a light breeze from the Westward steering E.S.E. middle and latter part the sun so ends this day
Lat. 33. 49 South Long 90. 48 West

Remarks on board November Monday 29th
This 24 runs comes in with a strong breeze from the South steering to the E.S.E. middle part the wind veered a round to the N.W. latter part the wind backed to the S.W. so ends this day Lat. 33. 03. South Long 88 West

Remarks on board Tuesday 30th

This 24 runs comes in with strong breezes from the Westward steering S.E. and foggy weather middle and latter part the sun so ends
Lat 34. 00 South Long 87. 40 West

Remarks on board Wednesday December 1st

This 24 runs comes in with strong breezes from the Westward steering E.N.E. at 10 P.M. double reefed the topsails and thick weather at latter part the sun at 10 P.M. luffed by the wind to the N.W. so ends this day
Lat 36. 17 Long by Chronometer 84. 25 W

Remarks on board Thursday Decr 2nd

This 24 runs comes in with strong gails from the Westward and thick weather at 7 P.M. set boat sails catch middle part middle part by the wind to the W. at 7 P.M. we were ship to the Southward so ends our first back
Lat. 35. 50 Long 84. 28 W

Remarks on board December Friday 3rd

This 24 runs comes in with foggy weather from the Westward by the wind to the S.E. at 4 P.M. we were ship to the N.W. so ends our second back
Lat 36. 20 South Long 83. 59 West

Remarks on board the Argue Ketch 1844

December Saturday 4th

This 24 ours comes in with light breezes from the Westward and bloudy weather by the turning wind to S. W. at 4 P.M. double reefed the topsail middle part calm and a heavy swell from the South latter part the sun was fair back
Lat. 38° 2. Long 84° 38 West

Remarks on board December Sunday 5th

This 24 ours comes in with light breezes from the Westward steering at E all sail set and set middle and latter part the sun
Lat South 33° 40 " Long by Chron 82° 10 W

Remarks on board December Monday 6th

This 24 ours comes in with strong breezes from the S. Westward at 2 P.M. saw the Island of Massachusetts lying by compass E distant 10 miles off luffed by the wind to the S. Westward at 3 P.M. hooked ship to the Eastward at 6 P.M. saw shoal of 1 sperm whails lowered the boats the west boat struck and saved her and 2.30 took her a land side and finished cutting commenced cutting at 10 finished so ends saw one sail and calm weather

Remarks on board December Tuesday 7th

This 24 ours comes in with fair weather from the South by the wind to the Westward at 4 hooked ship to the S. E. and employed in hauling at 4 P.M. Massachusetts lying E by compass distant 10 miles middle and latter part fair weather so ends this day crossing for sperm

Remarks on board December Wednesday 8th

This 24 ours comes in with fair weather from the South at 4 P.M. Massachusetts lying by compass North distant 20 miles crossing for sperm whails at 1 P.M. finished hauling so ends this day and finished

Remarks on board the *Hesper* 1847

December Thursday 7th

This 24 auro comes in with fine breezes from the southward at a gentle land in shore for fish it came on board. Shot the ship's plankton of mantoeshet & moonfishes and 200 lb of spurne oyl. Masspuro having by compass at 10 P.M. distant 4 miles at 12 took sail for the night. hauled the main yard & back. Latter part by the wind to E.N.E. so ends this day. saw fine birds

Remarks on board December Friday 10th

This 24 auro comes in with thick weather from the southward middle part calm at 10 P.M. Masspuro having by compass East distant 20 to 30 and took ~~for~~ in sail for the night. so ends this day by the wind to the E.N.E.

Remarks on board December Saturday 11th

This 24 auro comes in with light breezes from the south by the wind to the E.N.E. Fernandez having 80 distant 24 miles at 12 took in sail for the night lying off and on at 10 both commenced straining down so ends this day

Remarks on board December Sunday 12th

This 24 auro comes in with light air from the south at 2 P.M. sent to boat in shore for fish at 4 returned on board. Juan Fernandez having E.N.E. distant 4 miles and latter part calm so ends this day

Remarks on board December Monday 13th

This 24 auro comes in with light air and calms from the S.W. by the wind to the Westward at 1 P.M. Juan Fernandez having E.N.E. distant 2 miles. middle and latter part the weather fine - so ends this day

Remarks on board off the Key 1847

December Tuesday 14th

This 24 ours comes in with light air and calms
Employed in painting ship middle and latter part
This eve weather a light breeze from the Southward

Remarks on board December Wednesday 15th

This 24 ours comes in with light breezes from the
South employed in calking and cleaning ship
Marspuero having S.E. ^{W. 30} middle part calm latter part
light breezes from the South by the wind to
the S Westward so ends this day

Remarks on board December Thursday 16th

This 24 ours comes in with light breezes from
the South and cloudy weather Marspuero having
by con pass S S E by the wind to the E
Row & sail saw three sails

Remarks on board December Friday 17th

This 24 ours comes in with light breezes
and calms from the South choosing for
spoon whale and for ship Marspuero
having by compass E.S.E. distant 20 miles
middle part fine weather at 10 A.M. saw three
ships and squally weather so ends this day

Remarks on board December Saturday 18th

This 24 ours comes in with light breezes from
the South saw 3 sails by the wing to the
E.S.E. Marspuero having S S off all sail part
at 4 P.M. the wind ship led to the S Westward
kept off to the S.E. by E middle and latter part
the same so ends saw five ships

Latt 32° 48' Long 78° 10' W. 18

Remarks on board December Sunday 19th

This 24 ours comes in with light breezes from
the S off steering S.E. by E at 1 P.M. set the
fore top mast steering sail Employed in
painting and cleaning ship so ends this day

Latt 35° 10' South Long 76° 40' W. 18

Remarks on board of the *Hesper* 1844

Monday December 20th

This 24 ours comes in with strong breezes from the S.S.E by the wind to the Estuero at 3 P.M. took in the main topgal gallant sail so ends this day Lat $13^{\circ} 5' 30''$ South Longitude by Chronometer $73^{\circ} 48' 11''$ W.

Remarks on board December Tuesday 21st

This 24 ours comes in with strong sails from the S.S.E by the wind to the S.S.E. hoist topsails set at 10 P.M. double reefed the topsails at 4 P.M. made all sail at 8 P.M. saw the land bearing S.E. distant 40 miles Lat $36^{\circ} 02'$ South Long by Ch $73^{\circ} 48' 11''$ W.

Remarks on board Decem Wednesday 22nd

This 24 ours comes in with light breezes from S.W. by the wind to the S.S.E at 7 P.M. saw carcena bearing S.E. by S distant 14 miles saw two sails standing to the S.S.E. middle part calm at 7 P.M. a strong breeze from the North and thick and rainy weather so ends this day

Remarks on board Decem Thursday 23rd

This 24 ours comes in with strong breezes from the North and rainy weather at 1 P.M. came to anchor in Salchichano in 42 fathoms of water with four vessels and a light breeze from the South at 4 P.M. sent a raft for water at 11 came on board with 125 barrels of water employed in painting ship so ends this day

Remarks on board Decem Friday 24th

This 24 ours comes in with fine weather from the Southward employed in on bending the sails and stowing a way water and painting ship received some paint and new oil

Remarks on board December Saturday 25th

This 24 ours comes in with strong breezes from the South employed in painting ship and Peter Dist purchased 10 men middle and latter part calom

Remarks on board of the *Hesper* 1844

December Sunday 26th

This 24th runs comes in with strong breeze from the South and watch on shore until latter calm Employed in painting ship so ends this day

Remarks on board Monday December 27th

This 24th runs comes in with fair weather from the South Employed in painting ship and watch on shore so ends this day

Remarks on board Tuesday December 28th

This 24th runs comes in with fair weather from the South Employed in sundry jobs so ends

Remarks on board December Wednesday 29

This 24th comes in with strong breeze from the South Estward and watch on shore so ends this day

Remarks on board December Thursday 30th

This 24th runs comes in with light airs and calms and watch on shore so ends this day reserved on board 9 bags off flour Employed in preparing the order

Remarks on board December Friday 31

This 24th runs comes in with fair weather from the S Estward reserved 4 bags off flour and one bag off sugar one bag of coffee and watch on shore

Remarks on board the Herpes 1848

January Saturday 1st

This 24 ours comes in with light winds from the south one watch on shore employed in sundry jobs so ends this day

Remarks on board January Sunday 2nd

This 24 ours comes in with light winds and calms from the southward employed in sundry jobs so ends this day

Remarks on board January Monday 3rd

This 24 ours comes in with strong breezes from the south at all hands on board employed in bending sails the first and second officers come on board so ends this day i ends

Tuesday Jan 4th

Strong Winds from S. Hands on board Employed getting on board Wood & Revisions in the Evening some New Men Come on board So Ends - - - -

Wednesday Jan 5th

Fresh breezes from S. Hands on board Employed Bending Sails & getting Ready for Sea So Ends this Log Contains thirty six Hours & Ends at Noon. to Commence the Sea Log - - - -

Remarks on board the Hesper AD 1848

Friday Jan 5th Sea Account

Commenced with from S. at 2 P.M. Heighed Anchor & took leave of the Port of Balcahuano at 5th P.M. got clear of the Harbour & hauled on a Wind head to W under Topsails & Courses -

Middle part fresh breezes
Latter part Light winds Employed Various Stowed Anchors &c &c.

Saturday Jan 7th

Comes in with light ~~with~~ Winds & variable headed on a Wind to West at 2 P.M. Backed Ship head to S.S.E. at 4 A.M. fresh breeze from S.S.W. took Gally jib & Gaff Topsail at 7 Backed head to W.S.W. Employed Various so Ends this Day All Sail Set. - Lat in 30° 28' S.

Sunday Jan 9th

Light wind from S.S.W. headed on a Wind to W. at 9th P.M. Backed to S.E.

Middle part fresh breeze
Latter part Moderate A.M. saw a Sail to leeward Steering to the S.E. Employed Various so Ends

Monday Jan. 10

Light winds from the S.W. all Sail set at 3 P.M. Spoke Ship Hobomack of Portsmouth Mass.

Middle part the same Latter part light airs saw Black Fish lowered the Boats Caught one the Isle of Mocha insight to the S.E. at 11 Boats got on board so Ends. - Lat in 38° 03' South

Remarks on board the Kesper A.D. 1848.

Tuesday Jan^{ry} 11th

Commences with moderate breezes & pleasant weather
Wind from S.S.W. steering by the wind
to S.E. all Sail set in Company with
the Ship Globomok her Capt. came on
board at 2^o P.M. Sacked to the Westward

Middle & Latter part fresh breezes
Globomok insight Employed variously
Bent Main Stay. Sail &c. &c. So Ends
Lat in 38° 14' South

Wednesday Jan^{ry} 12th

Comes with moderate breezes from S.S.W. and
pleasant weather headed on a wind
to W. all Sail set at 7^o P.M. Sacked
head to S.E.

Middle & Latter part
fresh breezes at 7^o P.M. Sacked head to
W.S.W. the Ship Globomok in sight to
Leeward Employed Repairing the Main
Spencer &c. &c. So Ends

Lat in 38° 29' South

Thursday Jan^{ry} 13th

Strong breezes & Clear weather Wind from S.
headed to the W.S.W. all Sail set
P.M. Bent the Main Spencer Boiled
some Blackfish Blubber. &c &c
Middle part the Same.

Latter part Moderate headed to
S.W. A.M. Spoke. Bargue
North America of New London
steering to the Northward

So Ends Lat in 38° 56'
Long by Chr. 78° 21' W.

Remarks on board the Barge Hesper 1848

Friday Jan^y 14th

Commences with Moderate breezes & pleasant weather - Wind from S.S.E. headed on a Wind to S.W. all Sail Set Middle & Latter part the same Employed variously Repairing the Spanker &c.
Latⁿ in 39° 10' South

Saturday Jan^y 15th

Moderate gales & pleasant weather wind from S.S.W. headed W. at 3^o P.M. Packed to S.E. Finished Repairing & Bent the Spanker

Middle & Latter part wind from S.W. head to S.S.E. fitted New jib Gages the old ones having parted Set up Bowsprit Shrouds &c.

Latⁿ in 40° 30' South

Sunday Jan^y 15th

This Day of Our Lord Comes with light breezes & pleasant weather wind from S.W. headed to S.S.E. all Sail Set Middle part wind variable and foggy

weather. Latter part fine weather at 7^o P.M. Packed Ship head to W.S.W. so Ends. Latⁿ in 41° 44' South

Longⁿ by Obsⁿ 72° 55' West

Monday Jan^y 17th

Light winds from S steering by the wind to W.S.W. at 10^o P.M. Light airs & Calms at 1^o A.M. light breeze from S.W. Packed head to S.S.E.

Latter part fresh breezes Employed variously Knotting yards for Spanyard &c. &c.

Latⁿ in 42° 25' South

Tuesday Jan^y 18th

Commences with fresh breezes & Rugged wind from S.W. headed to S.E. all Sail Set At 4^o P.M. Strong breeze took in Fly jib & Fore Top Gal. Sail. at 5^o took in the Waste Boat un Shipt Cranes &c. at 9^o took in M.P.G. Sail. Mid Night Double Reefed the Topsails Burred jib & Main Sail.

Latter part Strong Gales from S.W. Employed Drawing & Knotting yards for Span yard so Ends this Day

Latⁿ in 44° 08' South

Remarks on board Barque Kesper AD 1847

Wednesday Jan. 19th

Commences with strong gales from S.W. headed to S.E. by S.
P.M. Close Reefed the Topsails at 4.00. More ship head
to N.W. Middle part Scally Latter part strong
breezes A.M. set the Main sail & jib. Tilted Preventer
Guies to the jib Boom so ends

Thursday Jan 20th

Lat. in 43° 47' South

Air Comes with moderate breezes from S.S.W.
headed on a Wind to N per Compass. P.M. let the Reefs
out of the Topsails set M.S. sail. at 10. Calm at 3.00 P.M.
Light air from N.W. set Fore Topmast Studds
Sail Employed variously so ends. Steering to the
S.S.W.

Lat. in 43° 54' South

Thursday Jan 21st

Commences with light winds & pleasant weather wind
from N.W. Course S.S.W. per Compass at 4.00
P.M. wind variable Mid. Night Packed to N.W.
Latter part brisk winds and Buggy weather
wind from S. Employed variously
Benjamin Robert off Duty with the Venered
so ends

Lat. in 44° 25' South

Friday Jan 22nd

Commences with moderate breezes from S.S.W.
& Buggy weather steering by the wind to W. at 6.00 P.M. Packed to
S.E. Mid. part fresh breezes Latter part strong breezes from W.
Course S per Compass at 7.00 took in S.G. sails Double Reefed Topsails

so ends Lat. in 45° 40' South

Sunday Jan 23rd

Brings strong gales from N.W. & Buggy weather Course
S by W per Compass P.M. took in jib
Mid. part strong gales at 4.00 took in
the Main Sail
at Latter part the gale increasing
11.00 took in the Fore Top sail at Noon Close
Reefed the Main Topsail. so ends this Day with
heavy gales & a high Sea.

Lat. in 47° 10' South

Long by Chron. 81° 15' West

Remarks on board the *Hesper* A.D. 1848

Monday Jan 24th

Comes with heavy Gale from S.W. Lying to under Close
Reef Main Topsail & Fore Sail Stay Sails & Main
Spencer-headed to S.E. per Comp^t at 4 A.M. heavy
Squalls took in ~~the~~ Topsail at 6... set ~~the~~ Topsail 7... Wore Ship
head to W. wind S.S.W. at 9 A.M. set the Fore Topsail
Close Reefed. at 11... more moderate set the Mainsail
let one Reef out of the Main Top Sail

Employed Scraping the Pitch
off the Deck Previously having taken up the Sheathing
So Ends this Day with strong Gale &
Rugged Weather. Latⁿ in 47° 42' South

Tuesday Jan 25th

The first part of these 24 hours strong Gale from S.S.W.
headed to W. under Double Reef Topsails & Main Sail
At 4... P.M. wind from W.S.W. Wore Ship head to S.

Middle part Squally & some Rain
Latter part Moderate at 7... P.M. set the jib let one Reef
out of the Fore Topsail two out of the Main
At 10... set whole Top sails.

So Ends this Day.

Latⁿ in 49° 02' South
Long by Chron. 80° 30' West

Wednesday Jan 26th

Brings strong Gale from W. Course S per Comp^t
P.M. took in the Starboard Anchor on Deck &
lashed it to the Main Topsail Sheet Betts
at 1... P.M. heavy Squalls Double Reefed Fore Topsail
Single Reefed the Main.

Mid. and Latter part Moderate breezes
and hazy Weather at 1... A.M. let the Reefs out of the
Topsails A.M. set all sail Studding Sails &c wind
from N.W. with some light Rain So Ends.

Latⁿ in 51° 13' South
Long. 81 21 West

Remarks on board the *Hesper* A.D. 1848

Thursday Jan 27th

Commences with strong breezes & Rainy Weather wind from N.E. W. Course S. per Comp^s. All Sail set Studding sails &c. at 9. P.M. Steered S. by E. wind from N.W. at 1. A.M. Blowing strong took in Studd^s sails. Latter part fresh breeze from S.W. so ends
Latⁿ in 5° 51' Long^e 81° 30' West

Friday Jan 28th

Comes with fresh breezes from S.S.W. headed headed on a wind to S.E. Mid part wind W.S.W. Course S.D. & Latter part fine weather wind from the North all sail set Studd^s & a loft so ends Latⁿ in 5° 51' 57' Long^e 80° 20' West

Saturday Jan 29th

Commences with moderate breezes & pleasant weather wind from the North Course S.E. by S All sail set Studd^s &c. Middle & Latter part strong breezes and Rainy Weather wind variable so ends 80. " Course Steered E per Comp^s Latⁿ in 5° 51' 40' South Long^e 75. 00' West

Sunday Jan 30th

The first part of these 24 hours strong breezes & fine weather All sail set Studd^s & a loft Course E per Comp^s wind from W.S. to W.N.W. Middle & Latter part the same so ends at Noon Steered E.S. & E. Latⁿ in 5° 7' 48' South Long^e 70° 30' West

Monday Jan 31st

Comes with strong breezes from N.W. and fine weather Course S.E. per Comp^s at 6. P.M. weather thick & Rainy parted the Main Topsail die

Mid part squally and Rain Latter part fine weather saw a ship to windward steering by the wind to the westward so ends
Latⁿ in 5° 51' 57' West
Latⁿ Long^e 66° 51' 45'

Remarks on board the *Hesper* A.D. 1847.

Tuesday February 1st

Commences with fresh breezes from W. Course S.E. per
Comps. weather fine All sail set Studs Sails &c. At 8 P.M.
light wind & Rain. at 1st A.M. fresh breeze & pleasant weather
at 8th Strong breezes & some light Rain Employed breaking out
Between Decks for Water & a Topmast Studding Sail Boom
So Ends with light Rain Wind from N. N. W. took in
Studs Sails

Wednesday Feb 3rd

No Obs. Lat. by ex. $55^{\circ} 07'$

Long by Chr. 10° West

Comes with strong breezes & Rain wind from S.W. W.
headed to N.E. P.M. took in Kyjibb & Top Gals Sails at 4 P.M. took in jibb &
Mainsail Close Reefed the Topsails at 9th P.M. heavy Gales from S.W. Cause
N.E. A.M. let two Reefs out of Main Topsail steered N by E per Comps.

So Ends

Lat in $55^{\circ} 15'$ South

Long $5^{\circ} 10'$

Thursday Feb 4th

The first part of these twenty four hours strong Gales from S.W.
with Rugged weather Course S.E. per Comps. at 3rd P.M. more
moderate let the Reefs out of the Topsails set Top Gals Sails
at 4th set Studs Sails low & aloft.

Middle and latter part light winds and variable
at 2nd A.M. took in the Studding Sails headed to the S.E.
wind from N.W. with Hazy Weather. Employed variously

So Ends this Day

Lat in $55^{\circ} 21'$ South

Long by Chr. $5^{\circ} 30'$

Friday Feb. 5th

The first part Strong from N.W. to N headed to S.W. E
At 3rd P.M. wind increasing took in light Sails & Double
Reefed the Topsails at 6th took in jibb and Main Sail
at 7th took in Fore Topsail & Fore sail Double Reefed
Main Topsail. Mid part heavy Gales & Rain wind
from S.W. E head to S.E. Latter part at 4 A.M. Wind
from S.E. More ship steered N.W. E. at 5th A.M. set Fore sail
& Fore Topsail Close Reefed let two out of Main Topsail
at 9th let two Reefs out of the Fore Topsail

So Ends with strong breezes & Rugged Weather

Lat in $55^{\circ} 24'$ South

Long " " $5^{\circ} 00'$

Remarks on board Barque Hesper A.D. 1848

Saturday Feb. 5th

Brings Strong Gale from S. under Single Reef Topsails
Fore & Main Courses Steering N.N.E. per Comp.
At 3⁰⁰ P.M. Set Whole Topsails & M.S. & J. Sails

Mid. part light breeze and a heavy
swell from the Southward

Latter part fine Weather wind variable
at 1⁰⁰ A.M. Set Stud Sails low & aloft at 6⁰⁰ A.M.
Took in Lower Stud. Sail Empty. Various
Breaking out and securing some Casks
Between Decks so Ends &c &c. Lat. in $51^{\circ} 11'$

Long by Chr. $49^{\circ} 59'$

Sunday Feb 6th

This Day of Our Lord Commences with fresh breezes
from N.W. headed on a wind to N.E. at 9⁰⁰ P.M.
Strong breezes from N. head & N.E. took in light
Sails At 11⁰⁰ Strong Gale Double Reefed the Topsails

Mid. & Latter part heavy Gale and Rain
At 1⁰⁰ A.M. took Main sail jib & Spanker at 3⁰⁰ took in
Fore Top sail & Close Reefed the Main wind from N.
to W.N.W. at 11⁰⁰ more Moderate Set the Topsails
Double Reefed. So Ends with Strong Gale

Lat. in $50^{\circ} 45'$

Long. " $47^{\circ} 00'$

Monday Feb. 7th

Comes with Strong Gale from W.N.W. Course N.E. & E.
under Double Reef Topsails Foresail &c. at 5⁰⁰ P.M. let the
Reefs out of the Top Sails. Set the jib & Main Top Gale
Sail. at 8⁰⁰ took in Main Top Gale Sail

Middle part Strong breeze. Latter part Strong
Gale and heavy squalls from W.S.W. at 7⁰⁰ A.M.
Set Main Top Gale Sail & Fly Sails. A.M. set Fore
Topmast Stud. Sail and took it in So Ends

Lat. in $48^{\circ} 48'$

Long. " $46^{\circ} 00'$ West

Remarks on board the Kesper A. D. 1847.

Tuesday, Oct. 8th

Commences with strong Gales from W and Rugged weather
Steering N by E at 3 P.M. wind from N.W. at 4... took in
Fly jib & Cap Gal. Sails at 5... Double Reefed the Topsails

Middle part heavy Gales took in Fore Topsail
Carried away Main Spring Stay. Latter part more moderate
wind from N.W. to N. Set the Fore Topsail
Close Reefed. at 11 let one Reef out of the Topsails

So Ends this Day with strong
Gales and a heavy sea running

Latⁿ in 47° 43' South

Long^s .. 44° 50'

Wednesday, Oct 9th

Commences with strong Gales from N.N.W. under Double
Reef Cap sails & Fore Sail headed to S.E. At 4 P.M. heavy
Gales from N. Close Reefed the Topsails at 5... took in
Fore Topsail & Foresail

Middle part heavy Gales & Rainy
weather.

Latter a little more moderate wind
from N. to N.W. At 10... A.M. Set the Fore Sail
at 11 Set the Fore topsail Close Reefed

So Ends

Latⁿ in 47° 28' South

Long^s by Chron 43° 15' West

Thursday, Oct 10th

The first part heavy Squalls from W Course N by E.
per Comp^s, under Close Reef Topsails & Foresail At
1... P.M. took in Fore Topsail at 10... more Moderate
Set the Fore Topsail Close Reefed

Mid^d part strong Gales & a heavy
sea Split the Fore Topmast Stay sail

Latter part Moderate fine Weather A.M. Set all sail
Bent the Main Stay Sail & c.

So Ends.

Latⁿ in 45° 41' South

Long^s 42° 11' 30" West

Remarks on board the *Glacier* A.D. 1847

Friday Feb 11th

The first part light winds & variable Course N by E at
with all Drawing Sail set Ripped in the Fly Jib
Boom and Inove some Bands on the End of the
Jib Boom at having been Sprung in the
last gale at 4 P.M. light airs from N.W. headed
on a Wind to S.S.E.

At 2 P.M. Wind from E. Steered N by E.
at 7 P.M. Strong Gales & heavy Rain took in light
Sails Double Reefed the Topsails took in Main Course
Jib & Spanker - At Noon heavy Gales took in the Fore
Topsail & Close Reefed the Main So Ends with
heavy Rain &c " " " No Obs. - - -

Long " 41° 15'

Saturday Feb 12th

Comes with heavy Gales from S.E. Steering N by E per
Comps. At 8 P.M. more moderate let Reefs out of
the Topsails. set all sail wind from S.

Middle and Latter part fine Clear
Weather but still a heavy swell at 7 P.M. light airs
Employed variously setting up Jib Guies & Stay
Ripped out fly Jib Boom Bent Fly Jib &c.

Benjamin Robart on Duty So Ends - - - Latⁿ in 42° 33'
light airy & (unobs. sail up) Long by Chr. 39° 30' Wes

Sunday Feb 13th

Commences with light airs and Calm at 4 P.M. light
breeze from N.W. headed to N.N.E. all Drawing
Sail set Mid. & Latter part fresh breeze from
N.N.W. headed to N.E. at 4 P.M. took in the
Fore Top Gal. Sail

So Ends this Day with
fine pleasant Weather - -

Latⁿ in 41° 35'

Long " 38° 00' " "

Monday Dec 14th

Commences with fresh breezes from N.W. steering by the wind all sail set at 7⁰⁰ P.M. wind from N. head to E.N.E. Mid. part Strong breeze & foggy weather took in light sails at 8⁰⁰ A.M. Double Reefed the Fore Topsail Single Reefed the Main So Ends with Rugged weather

Tuesday, Dec 15th Long^{...} 37° 30' - Latⁿ in 40° 35'

Strong breezes & Rainy wind from N.W. headed to N.E. under Double Reef Topsails at 4⁰⁰ P.M. light wind from S. let Reefs out of the Topsails set the M.S.G. sail Steered N.W. & Mid part the same A.M. set Studⁿ sails So Ends with Hazy weather. Wind S.E.

No Obsⁿ

Latⁿ by obs 38° 55' South
Long^{...} 36° 00' West

Wednesday Dec 16

Comes with fresh breezes & variable steering N. by E. Wind E. P.M. carried away the Main Top Galⁿ yard in the Shrieks took in Top Galⁿ Studⁿ sail sent down the Top Galⁿ yard. Middle part Rainy.

Latter part fine weather at 2 A.M. Lacked head to N.E. Employed variously Making a New Top Galⁿ yard &c...

Thursday Dec 17th Latⁿ in 38° 07' South
Long^{...} 35° 00'

Light winds from N. steering by the wind to E.N.E.

Middle & Latter fresh breezes Finished the Top Galⁿ yard fitted Rigⁿ &c.

Latⁿ in 37° 46' South

Friday Dec 18th Long^{...} 33° 48' West

Brings brings brisk winds from N.W. & headed on a wind to E. Sent up the Main Top Galⁿ yard set the sail &c.

Middle & Latter part fine weather Wind from N.W. by N. headed on a wind to N.E. by N. All sail set Employed variously Ripping an Old sail to Pieces &c.

Latⁿ in 37° 03' South
Long^{...} 31° 31' West

Remarks on board the Vesper 1842

Saturday Feb. 19th

Commences with light winds from N. headed on a
Wind to S.W. & all sail set. Employed Repairing
Fore Topmast Stay Sail

Middle and Latter part fine
B Weather At 9 A.M. Saw Sperm Whales
on the Weather Bow going to Windward
very quick Lowered the Boats without
Success. So Ends this Day Boats off
Chasing Whales to the Windward

Latⁿ in $35^{\circ} 14'$ South

Long^y by Chron^m $29^{\circ} 30'$

Sunday Feb 20th

Commences light winds & Pleasant weather Wind
variable Headed on Different Packs. Boats off Chasing
Whales But without Success at Sun Set the
Boats Came on board None Ship headed on a Wind
to N.E. took in Fly jib Fore Top Gals Sail &c.

Middle & Latter fine weather At Midnight Bagged
headed to W. At 9 A.M. saw Sperm Whales
Ahead of the Ship going to Windward as if the De.
was after them So Ends Working the Ship to the
Windward Whales in Sight but no use too far to
Windward

Latⁿ in $35^{\circ} 04'$

Long^y $30^{\circ} 09' 15''$ West

Monday Feb 21st

Commences with moderate breezes & pleasant Weather wind
from N.W. headed on Different Packs Whales in Sight
to windward

Mid. & Latter part fresh breezes At 2
A.M. None Ship head to S.W. & Employed
variously Making Shunyan &c.

So Ends this Day
At Noon Stowed &c.

Latⁿ in $35^{\circ} 42'$
Long^y by Chron^m $30^{\circ} 22' 30''$

Remarks on board the Vesper A. D. 1848.

Tuesday, ~~Monday~~ Feb 22nd

Commences with fresh breezes & fine weather Wind from N. N. W. Steering E. At 2. P.M. More Ship Steered S. W. At 4. More Ship Steered by the wind to S. E.

Middle & Latter part the same

Employed variously Drawing & knitting yarns Splicing Spun yarn &c. So Ends this Day Lat in $35^{\circ} 00'$ S

Wednesday Feb 23rd Longitude Chron. $28^{\circ} 44' 30''$ West

Comes with Moderate Gales & pleasant weather

Wind N. by W. headed N. E. by E. Mid. & Latter part the same

At 11 Spoke English Barque Grindlay of Liverpool from

Liverpool Bound to the Cape of Good Hope 75 Days out

Employed variously knitting yarns &c. saw Sprouts to windward

So Ends

Lat in $33^{\circ} 55'$ Long by Chron. $27^{\circ} 11'$ West

Thursday Feb 24th

Comes with Moderate breezes from N. N. W. & pleasant weather

headed to S. E. At 1. P.M. Packed head to W at 4.

Packed to S. E. Mid. part the same. Latter part

saw a Ship steering to the Eastward At 10. 30.

At 11 Packed to W Employed variously at Ship's

Duty So Ends Lat in $33^{\circ} 26'$ Long $26^{\circ} 55'$ West

Friday Feb 25th

Comes with light winds from N. by W.

steering W by N. at 3 P.M. Exchanged signals with

a French Barque steering E. Mid. & Latter part light

airs from N. to N. W. working ship to the Northward

So Ends Lat in $32^{\circ} 52'$ Long by Chron. $27^{\circ} 04'$ West

Saturday Feb 26th

The first part light airs from N. W. to W. N. W. Steering

to the North Saw two Sails steering E. sent up the

Main Royal yard Bent the sail & set it

Mid. & Latter part light breeze headed N. At 11 saw two

ships steering to the Eastward. Lat in $32^{\circ} 27'$ South

Sunday Feb 27th Long by Chron. $26^{\circ} 58'$ West

Light airs from W. N. W. steering N. saw a

Sail steering E. & two ships steering to the Northward

Mid. part light airs & Calms. Latter part Strong

breeze from N. by W. steering West by N. saw two

Sails So Ends Lat in $32^{\circ} 13'$ South

Long by Dist. $26^{\circ} 59' 15''$

Monday Feb 28th

The first part Strong breezes from N.N.W. steering
by the wind to W. At 2. P.M. took in M. Royal
& Bone Ship Gab. Sail P.M. parted the Stby jib.
Guyes fitted & set them up set Stby jib &c.
Saw a Sail which passed a head steering S.
at 1. A.M. Tacked to the S.E. Latter part Strong
breeze & Rain. Lat. in $31^{\circ} 50'$ South Long. $28^{\circ} 00'$ West

Tuesday Feb 29th

Wind from N.W. steering S.S.E. with
strong breezes & Rain Latter part Strong breezes from
N.W. to S.S.W. some Rain steering by the Wind to
S.E. So Ends Lat. in $30^{\circ} 07'$ South

Long by Chron $27^{\circ} 27'$ West

Wednesday March 1st

Commences with strong breezes from N.N.W. to S.W.

Middle & Latter part the same

Employd variously. So Ends this Day

Lat. in $28^{\circ} 16'$ South

Thursday Mar. 2nd

Long by Chron $25^{\circ} 34'$

Comes with fresh breezes from N.N.W.
steering by the wind to S.E. At 2. P.M. Squally
took in light sails Mid. part Strong breezes
Latter part at 5. A.M. More Ship Steered W by N.
at 11. Wind increasing Double Reefed the Topsails
so Ends At Noon More Ship heave to S.E.

Lat. in $27^{\circ} 25'$ S Long $24^{\circ} 24'$ West

Friday March 3rd

Commences with strong breezes & Rugged Weather wind from
N.N.W. steering S.E. under Double Reef Top
Sails & Courses

Middle part the same
Latter part at 6. A.M. More Ship headed to
W. So Ends this Day with Squally weather.
Philip Mag. Coronic of Duty with the
Venereal Disease.

Lat. in $35^{\circ} 39'$

Saturday Mar. 4th

The first part strong Gale & Rugged weather - wind from N.W. also heavy Showers of Rain at 3. P.M. moderate from S. steered N.W. per Compass let the Reefs out of the Topsails Set Main Top Gal. Sail.

~~second~~ Middle part Rainy Latter part fine Weather wind variable at 6. A.M. set Stud. Sails low and a lift at 10. wind from N.W. took in Stud. Sails headed to N.W.

Sunday Mar. 5th

Lat by Obs. 35° 49' South

The first part Squally at 2. P.M. backed to N.E. took in Main Top Gal. Sail. at 7. Double Reefed the Topsails. Middle part Rainy Latter part Squally A.M. let Reefs out Topsails Set M.S. & J. Sail at 4 past 11. Wind from N.W. steered N.W. set light Sails So Ends

Lat by Obs. 25° 15'

Monday Mar. 6th

Commences with Moderate breezes & pleasant weather wind from S.W. steering N.W. P.M. set Stud. Sails Ribb Stay parted Spliced & set it up. Middle part light airs from S.E. Latter part light breezes Employed variously unbent the Luff Repaired it &c. So Ends. Lat in 24. 01'

Tuesday Mar. 7th

Long by Obs. 25° 55' 15"

The first part of this Day Moderate breezes & pleasant weather wind from S.E. steering N.W. by N. P.M. unbent the Mainsail to be Repaired Middle part light airs & variable. with some light Rain Latter part light breezes from S.E. the Watch Empl. Repairing the Mainsail So Ends. Lat

Wednesday Mar. 8th

The first part of these 24 hours light variable winds & Calms working Ship to N.W. at 2. P.M. saw a sail to the Southward. the watch Empl. Repairing the Mainsail

Middle and Latter part Calm
So Ends this Day

Lat by Obs. 23° 21' South
Long by Obs. 26° 53' West

Remarks on board Barque Resper A.D. 1848.

Thursday Mar 9th

Commences with light airs from N.N.W. steering W. at 3... P.M. backed to S.E. at 5... P.M. wind hauled to W.N.W. steering N. Middle & latter part light airs from N. to S. steering N.N.W. Empl^d Repairing the Mainsail &c. M. Saw a Barque steering to the Eastward. So Ends. Lat. 24° 41' S Long by Ch^r 27° 00' W

Friday Mar 10th

All these 24 hours light airs & fine weather wind from S. N.N.W.

The Watch Empl^d Repairing the Mainsail So Ends this Day Latⁿ by Obs. 22° 14' South Long^y by Ch^r 27° 22' West

Saturday Mar 11th

All the first and Middle part steering N.E. the wind from N.W. at 11... A.M. fell in with the Brig Wellington of London from Bordeaux bound to Bombay Captⁿ. Pease went on board So Ends steering by the wind to N.E.

Philip Mc. Cormack on Duty Latⁿ on 21° 10' South Long^y by Ch^r 25° 58' W

Sunday Mar 12th

Comes with Moderate breezes from N.W. steering by the wind to N.N.E. at 5... P.M. the wind hauled to W. steered N.N.W. latter part light airs & Calms So Ends Latⁿ on 20° 18' S Longⁿ 25° 54'

Monday Mar 13th

Commences with strong breezes and Rain squalls from the S. steering N.N.W. with all Drawing sail. Set Studding sails fore and a loft

Middle and latter part strong breezes and Rainy weather. A.M. Saw a Ship and Brig steering to the Northward

So Ends Latⁿ by Obs. 18° 00' South Long^y by Ch^r 28° 30' West

Remarks on board Bark Hesper 1849

Tuesday March 14th

Commences with moderate breezes from
S. E. steering N. by W. per compass D. M. spoke ship P. N. P.
Tallmadge of cold spring L. T. 30. month out 1700 Bbls
Whale oil Round home Capt. Pearce went on board
middle part some light rain Latter part fine weather
All drawing sail set tow ships in
sight one of them steering to the South
Employed variously So end this day
Lat 16. 43. Long. by chart 29. 13. 30

Wednesday March 15th

Light w. winds from S E. steering N. by W.
Per compass all drawing sail set
At 6. P. M. winds from E. middle part the
Same steering N. per compass Latter part
Fine part fine weather with the
Exception of some light squalls wind
From E. S. E. watch Employed variously
At ship duty So ends this day
Lat by Obs. 14. 52. South
Longt 30. 17. West

Thursday March 16th

The first moderate breezes and pleasant
Weather wind from E. N. E. steering N.
All sail set Middle part fresh breezes
Latter part moderate steering N. E. S. E.
Employed variously So ends this day

Lat 12. 32.

Longt. 30. 35. 00

Remarks on board the Barque *Hesper*

Friday March 17th.

Brings moderate breezes and fine
Pleasant weather wind from E steering
N. N. E. all sail set middle part
the same latter part light winds
From E. to S. E. at 9. am set studding
Sails Low and A hoist the watch
Employed variously about the rigging
so ends this day

Lat. by Obs 10. 26
Longt. 30. 33.

Saturday March 18th.

Come with moderate breezes and
Pleasant weather wind from S. E. steering
N. N. E. per Compass middle part much
The same latter part wind from E. S. E.
at 9. A. M. took in lower

Studding sail so ends this day

Employed variously about the rigging &c.

Lat by Obs 8. 31, south Long 30. 26.

Sunday March 19th.

The first part of these twenty four hours
Light breezes from E. S. E. and fine
weather steering E. S. E. with all

Drawing sail set at 5. P. M. wind
From S. E. set Lower studding

Sails. Mid part wind from S. E. to E
Took in lower stud sail latter part

Fresh breezes so ends this day

Lat by Obs 6. 04. Long by chas. 32. 26

Remarks on Board The Hesper March 1848

Monday March 20th

Comes with fresh breeze and fine weather
Wind from E. Steering to N. N. E.

P.M. took in Fore Topmast and main
Top Gal. Studing sails at 4 P.M. steered N.
Per compass middle part the same
Lat part at 6 A.M. set studing sails
So ends this Day Employed Scraping Decks

Lat 3.45. South

Longitude 80.43.30 West

Tuesday March 21th

Commences with moderate breezes and
Fine weather wind Variable

Steering N. by W. all sail set Studing
Sails &c. at 5 P.M. squally wind
Wind from S. E. set Lower Studing sail
Middle and Latter part squally wind
Variable employed Scraping the decks &c.
Lat in 1.44. Long 82.28.30

Wednesday March 22th

Commences with light and variable
Steering N. by W. per compass wind from
S. E. to E. by E. at 11 P.M. Calm
Took in the studing sails laced up top
Gal. sails &c. At 1 P.M. moderate
Breezes from S. S. W. and some rain
Set studing sails Low and a left
So ends this day with raining Weather
At noon Calm No Obs. Lat. by Obs. 1.00.00th
Long by Obs. 83.15

Remarks on board the Barque *Hesper* A D 1848

Thursday March 23th

The first part Calm at 5. P. M. light breeze from S.
Steering N. by W. middle part squally
And some light rain at 11. P. M. Saw a sail.
Steering to the Eastward latter part light wind
and fine weather employd variously at ship Duty
Saw A ship steering to the eastward so ends this day
Lat by Obs. $00^{\circ} 06' N$
Long by Chr. $33^{\circ} 30''$

Friday March 24th

Comes with light winds from S. steering N. by W.
With all drawing sail set at 4 P. M. wind
From E. N. E. took in studding sails at sun set
Four sails in sight At 10. P. M. wind N. N. E.
And some light rain at 2. A. M. calm
Latter part light air and variable three
Sails in sight at 8. A. M. fell in with
the French ship Dⁿ Phillip the 2nd 18
Day from Rio Tenero bound to France
Capt. Pearce went on board so ends this Day.
Lat. $00^{\circ} 45' N$ Long $33^{\circ} 35' W$

Saturday March 25th

Commences with light air and variable
Steering N. N. W. per compass middle part
Some light rain latter part light air
And fine weather two sails in sight
Employd variously so ends this Day
Lat $1^{\circ} 20' North$
Long $34^{\circ} 00'$

Remarks on board the Herper A D 1848

Sunday March 26th

This day of our load commences with light
Airs and variable headed to the North West at
Sun set saw some blackfish Lowerd without
Success at 10^h P. M. light winds N. E.
Latter part light airs s-o ends this Day

Lat is 2° 00 North

Long 34° 20

Monday March 27th

Commences with light winds from
S. S. E. and some rain steering N. N. E.
P. M. set set studding Sails
Low and A left at 6^h wind S. E.
At 3. P. M. Rainy, at 8^h wind
From N. E. took in the studding
Sails Headed to N. E. by N.
Employed knotting some yarns &c.

So ends this day

Lat by Obs. 2° 48 North

Long 35° 41 West

Tuesday March 28th

Commences with fresh breezes and Cloudy
Weather wind from N. E. steering by the wind
To N. N. W. employd making spungarn &c.
Middle and Latter part the same
So ends this Day Lat 4° 40 N

Remarks on Board The Barque Hesperet D 1848

Wednesday March 29th
All the twenty four hours Fresh
Breezes from N. E. to N. N. E.
Steering N. W. by N. Hands employed
Variously at ship Duty so ends this day
Lat 6° 46' N. Long by Dist 40° 23.15
by Chron 41° 38.00

Thursday March 30th
Commences With moderate breezes
and fine weather wind from N. N. E. steering
N. W. by N. Employed Painting ship &c. at 3 P.M.
Wind N. E. steered E. N. E. & middle part fresh breezes took
in main royals and fore top gaffent sail Latter part moderate
so ends this Day Lat by Obs 8° 26' N. Long 42° 00.30

Friday March 31th 1848
Fresh breezes from E. S. E. Steering N. W. by N.
All sail set Studing Sail &c. middle part the
Same Latter part moderate trades and pleasant
Weather employed variously painting &c. so
Ends this Day Lat by Obs 10° 42' N. Long by Lunar 43° 22.30

Saturday April 1th 1848
Commences With moderate trades from
E. S. E. Steering N. W. by N. Middle part the same
Latter part fresh breezes, E. N. E. set the Lower
Studing sail wind E. by N. Employed variously in
Ship Duty so ends this Day Lat by Obs 12° 53'

Sunday April 2th
-the first part of these twenty four hours
Fresh breezes from E. N. E. and fine pleasant
Weather Steering N. W. by N. all drawing
Sail set middle part squally Lat part
fresh breezes and fine weather saw a
Beach at noon so Ends this Day of our here
Lat in 15° 02' Long 48° 02' West

Remarks on board the *Hesper* A.D. 1848

Mass.

Mont.

Monday April 3th

Came with fresh breezes from E. S. E. and fine weather
Steering N. W. by N. for compass middle and latter part
Wind S. E. with some light Rain at noon Calm so
Ends this day Lat $17^{\circ} 00'$ North Long by Chron $49^{\circ} 38' 15''$ W

Tuesday April 4th

The first part of these 24 hours Light air and variable
Steering N. W. At 4 P.M. spoke the Ship *Ohio* of
Lag Harbour 46. month out 1900 lb. Whales Oil

Bound home middle part light air and Calm Latter
Part light variable winds Working to the N. W. the
Ohio in sight Employed Various ly at Ship duty
Lat $17^{\circ} 53'$ North Long by Chron $51^{\circ} 13'$

Wednesday April 5th

Commences with light winds from
N. N. E. Steering S. W. with all

Drawing sail set Middle and Latter part
Light wind and variable headed to

the S. W. Employed Various ly

Scraping the Wheel &c. so Ends

This Day Lat in $18^{\circ} 22'$ North

Long $52^{\circ} 29'$ West

W

W

W. H. V. Z. Zeno. Zenas.

Thursday April 6th

Commences with light winds

From N. E. Steering N. W. by N. one ship

In sight at 6 P.M. Squally look in fore
Top Gal. sail Middle part Squally and

Rugged weather Lat part fresh breezes and fine
Weather Employed Various ly at Ship Duty
So ends this day Lat in $19^{\circ} 54'$ North

Long $54^{\circ} 27'$ West

Remarks on board the Herper A.D. 1848

Friday April 7th

The first part fresh breezes from N. E. by N.
Steering N. W. by N. per Compass middle part
Light winds latter part Light winds and some
Light Rain employed at work on the rigging
Tearing the rattles. So Ends this Day Lat in $21^{\circ} 11' N.$

Long by Chr. $55^{\circ} 50' 30'' W.$

Saturday April 8th

All these twenty four hours moderate breezes
From N. E. and fine weather Steering N. W. by N.
With all Drawing sail set employed at work on the
Rigging taring &c. So Ends this Day Lat $22^{\circ} 33' N.$

Long by Chr. $57^{\circ} 17' W.$ by Lunars $57^{\circ} 25'$

Sunday April 9th

This day of our Lord Come with breezes and pleasant
Weather Steering N. W. by N. wind from N. E. to E.
All sail set studding sail &c. Middle and latter
Part the same so Ends this Day Lat in $23^{\circ} 40' N.$

Long $58^{\circ} 26' W.$

Monday April 10th

Commenced with moderate breezes and fine weather
Wind From S. E. steering N. W. by N. per
Compass all Drawing sail set studding sails &c.
Middle part the same Latter part wind from S. by E.
Employed setting up bob stays and taring down rigging &c.
Lat by Chr. $25^{\circ} 07' N.$ long by lunars $59^{\circ} 52' W.$

Tuesday April 11th A.D. 1848

The first part of these twenty four hours
Fresh breezes from S. by W. steering N. W. by N.
All Drawing sail set studding sails &c.
Middle part squally at 11. P. M.
Wind from W. S. W. took in studding
Sails Latter part wind from W. N. W.
Steered by the wind to N. Employed
Variously so ends this Day

Lat $24^{\circ} 18' N.$ North

Remarks on board the "Hesper" & D 1848

Wednesday April 12th

Came with fresh breeze from W. S. W.
Steering by the wind to N. at 4. P. M. tacked
Heeded to W. middle part Steering strong breeze
At 3. A. M. tack head to N. took in fore top
Gallant sail at 11. strong gales Double
Reefed the top sails in bent the fore top Gallant
sail but it shorter A. M. saw an brig steering
to the southward So Ends this Day
Lat 28° 04"

Thursday April 13th

Came with strong breeze from W. S. W.
Steering N. at 1. P. M. wore ship head to W.
At 4. P. M. more moderate but the Reefs out
Of the top sail middle and Latter part light airs
and Variable bent the fore top Gallant sail 11. A. M.
Light breeze from W. S. W. wore ship steered N. W.
Employed repairing the Spanker
So ends this Day all sail set
Lat 27° 54' North

Friday April 14th

Breeze moderate breezes from W. S. W.
Steering by the wind to N. W. Finished
Repairing the Spanker and bent it middle and
Latter part fresh breeze A. M. hove the try
Works over board &c. so ends this Day
Lat by Obs 29.41
Long by Chr 63° 5 W.

Remarks on board the Barque *Hesper* A.D. 184

Saturday April 15th

Commences With fresh breeze from S. W.
Steering N. W. Employed cleaning the
Dry ports and stowing them between Decks
Middle and latter part fine weather N. W.
Broke out between Decks Gen. &c. So ends this day
Lat. in $31^{\circ} 02'$ North
Long. $66^{\circ} 07' 30''$

Sunday April 16th

The first part moderate breeze and fine
weather wind from S. W. Steering N. W. per Compraps
At 5 P. M. wind from S. E. W. set the standing sails
Low and a light middle part fresh breeze and ~~variable~~
Variable took in lower and maintop Gallant
Standing sails. latter at Day Light saw a Brig
Steering to the Northward at 1. A. M. Light winds
and some Rain at 7. at 8. M. Split Fly jib and main
top Gable sail taking them in at 10. wind hauled to N. E.
took in topsails jib and mainsail the main top sail
badly torn Word ship headed to N. W. and bent the main
top Gable sail to be repaired so ends this day Lat. $32^{\circ} 40' N$
Long $67^{\circ} 39'$ West

Monday April 17th

Comes With strong Gale and Rainy weather
Wind from N. N. E. mended the Main topsail
on the yard at 2 A. M. set the Topsail
Double Reef middle and latter part strong
Gale and rigged steering by the wind to N. W.
Employed repairing the main Top sail
Gable sail and fly jib so ends this Day
Lat $33^{\circ} 24'$ North
Long $68^{\circ} 45'$ West

Remarks on board the *Thetis* 19th April 1825

Thursday April 18th

Commenced with strong breeze from N.W. &
steering by the wind to N.W. Doubles reefed topsail
at 4 P.M. more moderate Let the reefs out of
the topsail Set the main Top gale sail
Middle and Latten part light winds and variable
Beatted on Different Tacks lying to the North
Employed washing Ships out Side
So ends this day Lat. 34° 00' North

Wednesday April 19th

the first part light airs and variable Steaming
By the wind to E.N. E. at 9 P.M. light breezes
From E.W. steered N. by W. set studding sail &c.
Latter part strong Gale and rugged weather took in
the Waste boat and shifted forward Davit
Travers and &c. At 11 P.M. took in studding sail
So Ends this Day the wind is increasing
Lat by alt. 35° North

Thursday April 20th

Come With strong Gale and rugged weather wind from
E.W. steering N. by W. at 1 P.M. Doubles reefed the top sail
Purled the mainsail at 2 P.M. the wind moderated let the
reefs out of the topsail and set the main Top Gale sail at 6
P.M. Strong breezes took in main top Gale sail at mid night
Came with a heavy swell from the N. E. ships rolling and
Pitching very heavy lost the starboard boat the sea washed her off the
Travers lost the jib and fly jib booms sail rigging &c. at the same
Carried away the fore top gale mast and yard and with it the main
Reef mast &c. the wind hauled suddenly to N. E. and blew a severe
Gale took in all sail but close reef main top sail main studding
sail &c. latter part heavy Gale lying to under close Reef
main top sail so ends this Day Lat by alt. 35° 40' North

Remarks on Board the Herper 1848

Friday April 21th

The first part of these 24 hours heavy Gale from N. N. E. lying too under close reef main Top sail headed to the Eastward Middle part more moderate Latter part light winds from S. W. Steering by the wind to N. N. E. set whole topsails and main top Gale sail Employed getting the broken yards and mast down from a left
So ends this day Lat by Obs. 36° 48' North

Saturday April 22th

Commenced with Moderate breezes from W. N. W. Steering by the wind to N. at 8 P. M. Tacked Ship head to S. W. Middle part the same latter Part at 6 P. M. Tacked ship head to N. N. W. A. M. Wind from S. W. Steered N. W. for Compass set. For topmast and main top Gallant studding sails Sprung the main top Gallant studding sail Boom hauling Out the Tack unbet the main stay sail and bent it Forward for a fore topmast stay sail bent fore top Mast stay sail for a main stay sail So Ends this Day with a strong breeze at noon took in main top Gallant studding sail and fore top sail Lat. by Obs. 37° 12' North

Sunday April 23th

The first part of these twenty four hours strong breezes And Rainy weather wind from W. S. W. P. M. Carred away fore Topmast Studding sail boom took in the studding sail At 8 P. M. strong Gale Double reefed the topsail furlled the mainsail Middle part heavy squalls at midnight Took in fore top sail and reefed the fore sail Latter part More moderate let the reefs out of the fore sail and top sail Let the main top Gallant sail Go. Steering N. N. W.
So Ends this Day Lat. by Obs. 38° 43' North
Long. by Chron. 69° 36' 10" West

Remarks on Board the Barque *Keyport* A.D. 1848

Monday April 24th

Commenced with strong breeze and hazy weather wind from N.
Steering by the wind to N.N.W. with all Driving sail
Set At 3 P.M. saw a sail to wind ward steering to the
North ward at 4 P.M. light winds at 5. lowered down a boat
To try the Current found it setting N.N.E. middle part
Calm latter part light breeze from S.W. steering N.W.
A.M. set studding sails rigged out the jib boom. 6 P.M.
Set the jib To end this Day Latⁿ by Obs. 39° 30' North

Tuesday April 25th

Came with light breezes from S.W. steering N.N.W.
At 1 P.M. wind from N.W. took in studding sails
Steered by the wind to N.N.E. at 5 P.M. tacked ship headed
W. by S. Bent the jib at 1 A.M. fresh breezes
From N.E. steered N.W. at 10 A.M. Calm
Sounded with 90 Fathoms line but no bottom
Employed Variousl^y To end this Day Latⁿ by Obs. 39° 43'
Longth Chron^l 71° 42'

Wednesday April 26th

the first part of the 24 hours calm at 2 P.M. got a light breeze
From S.E. steering N. per Compass at 7 P.M. Sounded and
Got bottom in fifty six fathoms Mid night hove too with the
Head yards aback Sounded in forty fathoms water at 3 A.M.
Braced forward the head yard steered N. at 6 A.M. Spoke the
Pilot boat Washington of New York boarded her got some
papers boat Com^o on board steered N.E. A.M. saw several
Small vessels at noon took A Pilot land in sight
Gayhead bearing N.E. by E. So End this Day
Latⁿ by Obs. 41° 03' North

Remarks on board the *Thetis* 1748

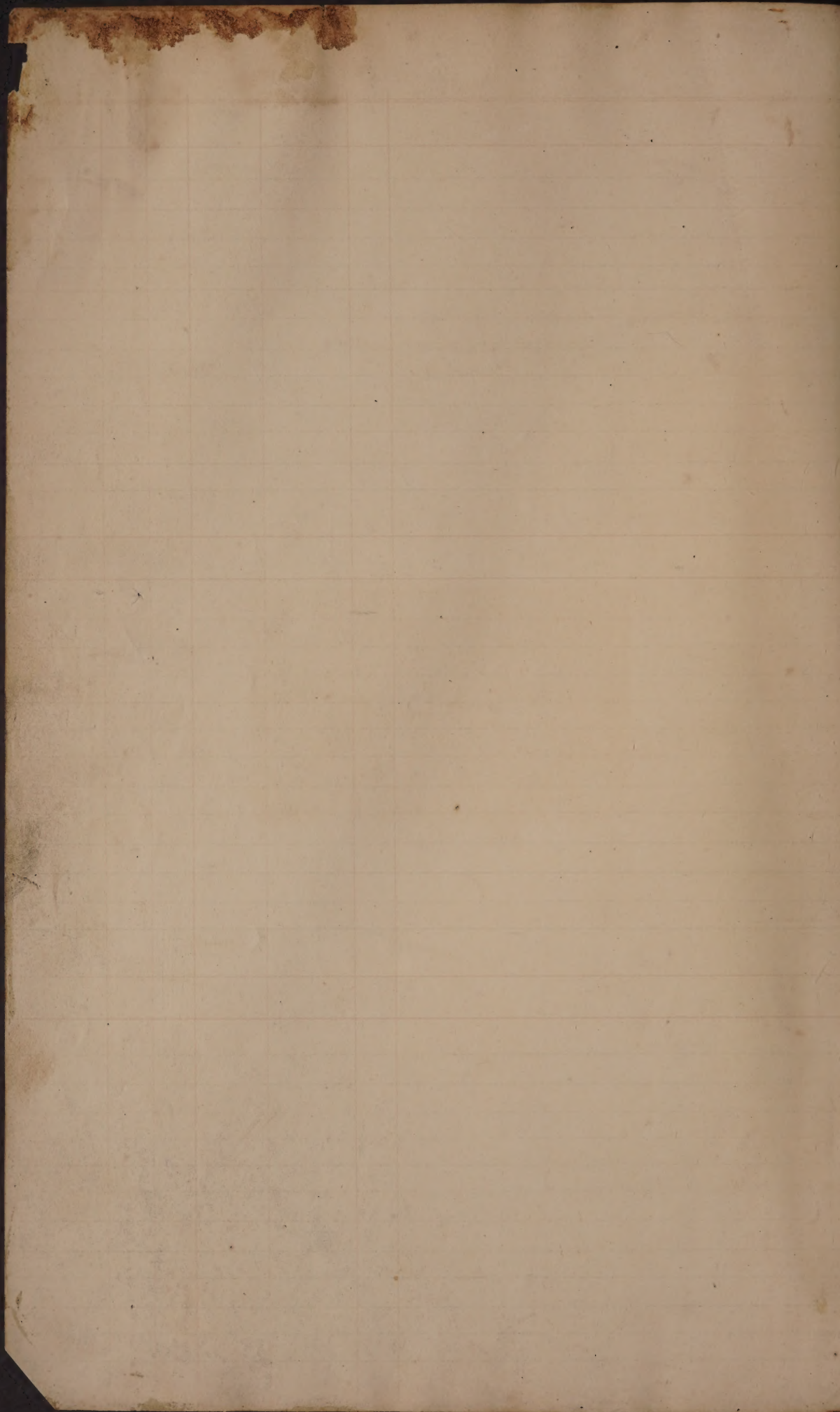
Thursday April 27th

Came with light breeze from S.E. steering N. E.

Land in sight P.M. bent the cables at 5 P.M.

Passed the Island of Cuttyhunk at 12 past nine

Let go the larboard Anchor in 5 fathoms off
Water off Clarks Point furled sails Gen. Gen





The image shows the front cover of an old book. The cover is decorated with a marbled paper pattern, specifically a 'stone' or 'shell' pattern, featuring dark, irregular, rounded shapes on a lighter brown background. The edges of the cover are worn and frayed, revealing a dark brown leather binding underneath. A small, rectangular, off-white paper label is pasted onto the center of the cover. The label has handwritten text in cursive script.

Log of Bark Hesper
1844